

Collector's Edition: 20th Anniversary of Apollo 11

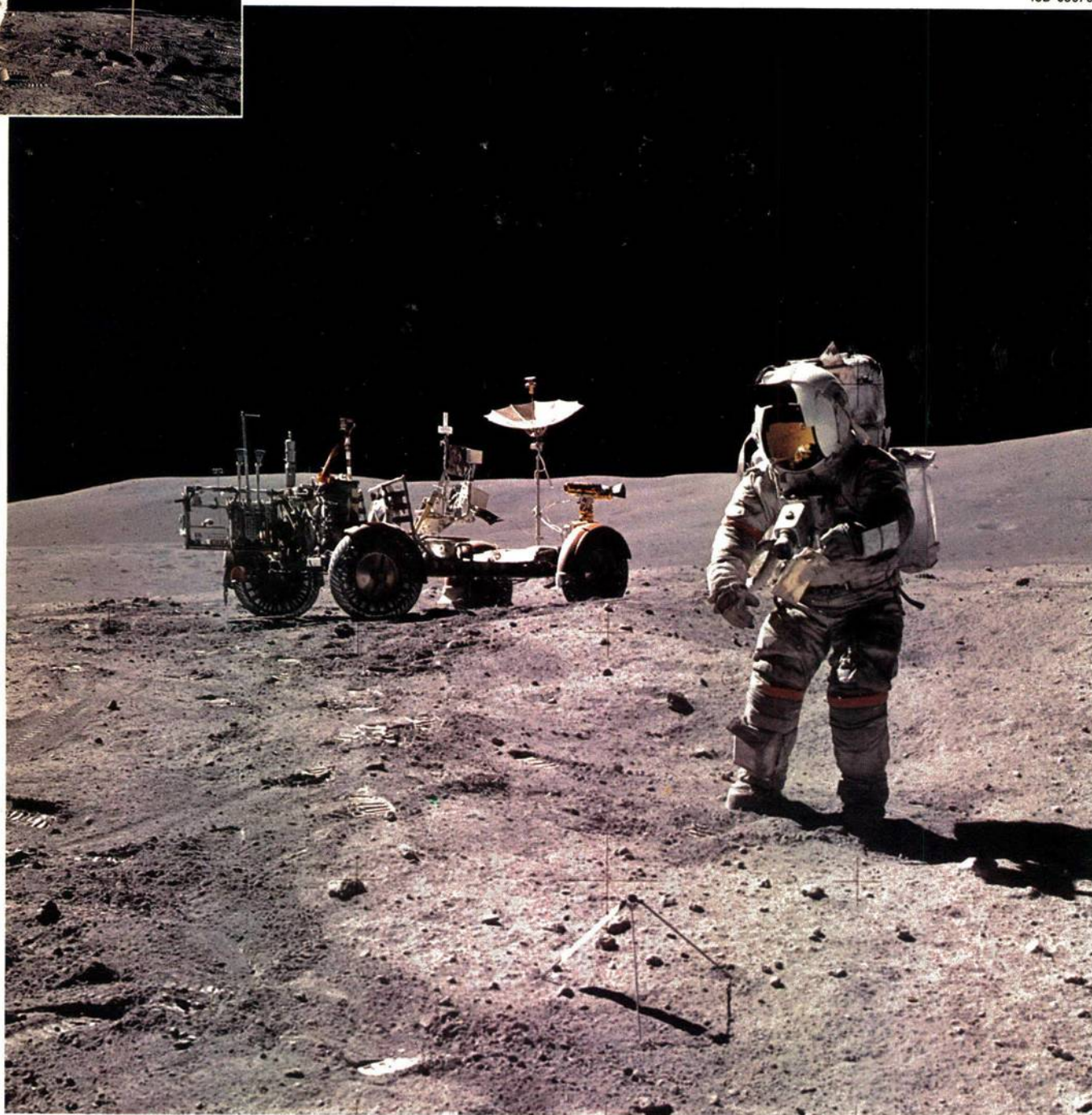
ASTRONOMY



"One Small Step"
The Epic Journey Remembered
Apollo Gave Us a New Moon

July 1989 U.S. \$2.50
U.K. £1.50
Can. \$2.95

ICD 08070



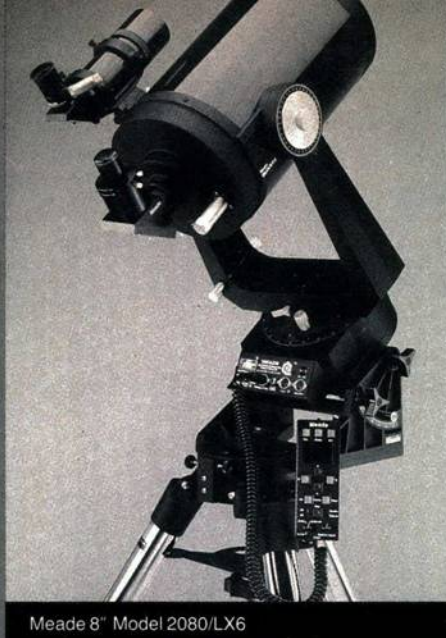
Revisit the Lunar Landing Sites



Meade® Wide-Field f/6.3 SCT's:



"Recently at a club star party we had the opportunity to test the Meade 10" Model 2120/LX6 telescope. The first object observed was Jupiter, at 182X with the Meade Ultra Wide Angle 8.8mm eyepiece. Six cloud belts, as well as the Great Red Spot, were visible in great detail. I also observed a large festoon on the North Temperate Zone. Sharpness and contrast were equal to, if not better than, conventional f/10 optics. After simple polar alignment, the LX6 quartz drive tracked perfectly at high power. The view of the Orion Nebula (M42) was spectacular! The trapezium stars were sharp, bright pinpoints and the nebulosity overflowed the field of view in my Super Wide Angle 40mm eyepiece. The full extent of the Rosette Nebula (NGC 2237) was easily visible, and the Christmas Tree Nebula (NGC 2024) was an easy target for the f/6.3 optics. Even the Horsehead Nebula (IC 434) was seen visually with a nebular filter—the first time we had ever seen the Horsehead through a 10" telescope. Other club members were equally impressed. Everyone commented on the ease of use and features of the LX6 handheld Electronic Command Center. Enclosed are two photos taken with the LX6 and the Meade Off-Axis Guider. The M42 photo is a 5 minute exposure, the Horsehead a 7-



Meade 8" Model 2080/LX6

"On the night of January 29, 1989, under the clear, dark skies at Star Hill Inn, three members of the Lehigh Valley Astronomical Society from Pennsylvania, who were guests at Star Hill, and I were observing with a Meade 8" LX6 and one of your 32mm Super Wide Angle eyepieces. To our amazement, we were able to detect, without a nebular filter, the Horsehead Nebula visually... quite a feat for an 8" telescope! In addition we observed that M33 exhibited notable spiral structure. Again, very commendable for an 8" telescope. That night, we all agreed that we had seen objects and detail in the 8" LX6 that are normally reserved for 10" and larger apertures. Among our rental equipment at Star Hill Inn is a Meade 10" LX6 and we have been equally pleased with its performance. To sum it up, I think the Meade 8" and 10" LX6 models are outstanding instruments. Congratulations!" —**Phil Mahon**, Sapello, NM, Owner, Star Hill Inn astronomical retreat.

"I purchased one of your 10" Model 2120/LX6 telescopes late in 1988. Having access to a range of telescopes of various apertures, I am astonished that my 2120/LX6 can outperform instruments with significantly larger diameter. The common thread of

User Reports on the LX6 Revolution

minute exposure. I am thrilled with the results and look forward to taking more astrophotographs with the Meade 2120/LX6." —**Douglas Finch**, Birmingham, AL, Amateur Astronomer/Retail Telescope Store Manager.

"I took a Meade 10" LX6 to the annual Southern Cross Winter Star Party in the Florida Keys in February. Since the instrument was new, I figured I would use the time as a good "shakedown." Starting out, I was impressed that, using the Meade 40mm Super Wide Angle eyepiece, the contrast was excellent—in fact, good enough to allow viewing of the fringe nebulosity portion of M42, areas which I have previously only known through photographs. Equally impressive was the Meade CAT Computer Aided Telescope system. While some amateurs around me were wondering whether NGC 3372 was sufficiently above the horizon to be seen, all I had to do was punch in its CNGC number on the CAT console and was guided precisely to the object. Although low on the horizon, the "keyhole" of NGC 3372 was easily seen. The CAT told me exactly where to look and I suspect I was the first one to see it. Of all the telescopes which I have used over the years, I am most impressed with the Meade 2120/LX6 with CAT computer system." —**Jim Brown**, Atlanta, GA, Amateur Astronomer/Past President of the Astronomical League.

"I was frankly skeptical that your new 10" f/6.3 optics could be as good as you claim, but several weeks of testing the 2120/LX6 side by side with other f/10 SCT's (including several competitive models) have fully validated everything you say. Using my Meade Ultra Wide Angle 8.8mm eyepiece at 182X, I obtained an image of Mars I thought possible only with long focal length refractors. And, as you state in your catalog, using wide angle eyepieces with the LX6 on star fields and nebulae permits a visual experience impossible to achieve with f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrains. I never thought I would see the day when a 10" SCT yields an actual, fully corrected field 1.7" in diameter! As a serious observer of more than 20 years standing, I could not be more pleased with the instrument." —**Paul Hobbs**, Monrovia, CA, Amateur Astronomer.

"After my first few times using an 8" LX6, I think it is a VERY impressive telescope. When a friend and I

took one out several weeks ago for the first time and pointed it at Jupiter, after allowing the instrument to reach ambient temperature, the LX6, notwithstanding its much wider field of view, compared very favorably with f/10 SCT's with respect to contrast and image quality. In addition, my friend took his first deep-sky shot on that night and in about a minute using Kodak 3200 film got one heck of a shot of M42." —**Mark Saperstein**, Boston, MA, Amateur Astronomer/Advertising Manager for optical specialty store.

"I previously have written to you about the excellent optics of your Series 4000 eyepieces and, after testing your new 10" Model 2120/LX6, I am compelled to write again. In one sentence: the 2120/LX6 is the most impressive commercial instrument I have yet seen. Under critical examinations, stellar diffraction patterns are superb both inside and outside of focus. The telescope's optical quality compares very favorably with large professional instruments, including a 12" Zeiss refractor and the 24" Clark refractor at Lowell Observatory, that I have used in over 35 years of professional work as a staff astronomer. Focal images are sharp and crisp; in applications where high contrast characteristics are important (such as in observing the "eyes" of the Owl Nebula, M97, or structural variations in the main spiral arm of the Whirlpool Galaxy, M51), the 2120/LX6 performs impressively. The image of Saturn is beautifully defined, showing subtle belt detail and the crepe ring with surprising boldness for a 10" telescope. The LX drive and control system is everything claimed. During an M51 exposure, it was possible for me to leave my observatory, pour myself a cup of coffee and return several minutes later to find the guide star still positioned on the crosshairs of my guiding eyepiece. The telescope's fast f/6.3 optics, combined with the LX6 electronic control system, add a professional dimension to the skilled observer's investigations. I would strongly recommend the Meade 2120/LX6 to anyone." —**Paul Roques**, Williams, AZ, Professional Astronomer.

my observations with the LX6 has been the ability to see diffuse nebulosity and filamentary detail that I've never before witnessed, except in photographs or through telescopes with over twice the aperture. Being able to discriminate such fine detail in faint objects could only be attributable to the superb contrast of the LX6 optical system. It is obvious the system is baffled for optimum contrast. As to some specific objects observed:

The Pleiades—Using the Super Wide Angle 40mm eyepiece with averted vision, I could see the curved filamentary structure around the main stars—something I've only seen in pictures before—plus vivid blueness in the four main stars.

Crab Nebula—With the Meade Ultra Wide Angle 14mm eyepiece, a very easy ability to observe the filamentary structure—my first time seeing this detail other than through a 24" instrument.

Veil Nebula—Extremely easy to observe—the best I've ever seen it. Lucid wide bright area narrowing down to smaller nebulosity.

Galaxy M82—I have never seen the filamentary dust lanes as well in a 10"-aperture telescope.

Christmas Tree Nebula—was an easy subject, as was the *Rosette Nebula*." —**Brad Brotherton**, Milwaukie, OR, Amateur Astronomer.

Price Increase!

Prices on all Meade 8" and 10" LX5 and LX6 Schmidt-Cassegrains will be increased 5% to 10% on July 15, 1989. See your Meade dealer now for current lower pricing.

Complete Catalog Package #89C—\$3.00—Includes catalogs and bulletins on the entire range of Meade astronomical telescopes, Series 4000 eyepieces, and accessories.

Dealer Locations and Assistance—For your nearest Meade dealer location, or for free telescope information and assistance, call Meade Instruments toll-free from anywhere in the continental U.S.A. (except California): 1-800-854-7485. From all other areas, including California, call direct (714) 556-2291.



Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 □ (714) 556-2291

ON THE COVER:

Astronaut John Young was photographed near the lunar rover as he prepared to take a sample during the *Apollo 16* mission to the Moon's southern highlands. Inset: Buzz Aldrin and the flag at Tranquility Base.



MAN ON THE MOON

Buzz Aldrin posed for his *Apollo 11* crewmate Neil Armstrong, who is reflected in the helmet visor along with lunar lander *Eagle*.

ASTRONOMY[®]

July 1989

Vol. 17, No. 7

20 *One Small Step*

ASTRONOMY celebrates the twentieth anniversary of the first Moon landing with a special collector's edition.

22 *"I'm at the Foot of the Ladder . . ."*

The Apollo astronauts remember their incredible journey. By Harry Hurt III.

40 *How Apollo Changed the Moon*

Our understanding of the Moon took a giant leap forward thanks to data returned by the Apollo astronauts. By Robert Burnham.

48 *From Footprints to Foothold*

The next time we go to the Moon, will we stay there? By Robert G. Nichols.

56 *ASTRONOMY Sky Almanac*

66 *Observe the Apollo Landing Sites*

You can visit the six Apollo sites from your backyard. By Michael Kitt.

76 *Return of a Bright Comet*

Comet Brorsen-Metcalf makes its first return since 1919. By Christopher E. Spratt.

78 *The Ten Best Double Stars*

A wealth of stellar colors for any telescope. By Phil Harrington.

86 *ASTRONOMY Tests the Northern Lites Cold Camera*

The once-cumbersome astrophoto technique has come of age. By Robert Reeves.

Departments

6 *Behind the Scenes*

6 *Letters*

8 *Viewpoint*

A Good \$200 Scope

10 *AstroNews*

Giant Solar Flare

Stuns Astronomers

14 *Space News*

A Robot-Built Lunar
Observatory

16 *Amateur News*

Light Pollution Legal Victory

91 *Reader Reports*

A Flare-up on the Sun

98 *Forum*

100 *Astronomy Books*

105 *Astronomy Products*

107 *Meetings and Events*

108 *Readings and Resources*

108 *Credits*

110 *Advertiser Index*

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1027 North 7th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53233. Copyright © 1989 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second-class postage paid at Milwaukee, WI, and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 1027 North 7th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53233. Questions about subscriptions and product orders: (414) 272-2060 weekdays, 8:30 a.m. - 4:45 p.m. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, \$24. All foreign: add \$9 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Telephone: (414) 272-2060. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature*. Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Printed in the U.S.A.



REMEMBER THE MOON

July 20, 1969. How old were you twenty years ago? Where were you? What were you doing? How did you feel about the Moon landing? Were you even aware of it?

Do you remember watching the ghostly figures of Neil Armstrong and Buzz Aldrin bouncing across the television screen in the low lunar gravity? Were you elated? bored? entranced? cynical? Or did all those feelings mix inside you, as they did for me, until you weren't sure how you felt.

Twenty years later the Moon landing shines in my mind as the premier event of that year and the cap of a tumultuous decade. Nineteen-sixty-nine was both a zenith and nadir in American life. Now freed from the political and cultural turmoil of the times, the achievements of the Apollo crews, engineers, and NASA management seem all the brighter. And after the loss of *Challenger*, the derring-do of the Moon crews seems all the more gutsy.

To celebrate this twentieth anniversary of the first human landing on another world, I asked senior editor Robert Burnham to prepare this special Apollo collector's edition of *ASTRONOMY*. In this issue you'll read about *Apollo 11*'s flight to the Moon, find out what we learned about the Moon from the Apollo missions, and look into the future another twenty years toward the next round of lunar landings. In addition, we show you exactly where on the Moon each Apollo mission landed, so you can pinpoint in your telescope where humans once walked among the craters.

To help you feel the thrill of the Apollo moonwalks as the astronauts experienced them, Robert spent a week at the Lunar and Planetary Science Institute in Houston, Texas, where he examined every photograph the astronauts took while on the lunar surface. It was a daunting task. "The photos were in great thick binders, each with hundreds of pictures in it, and there were 160 binders," Robert told us when he got back to the office. "As soon as I saw them, I realized it would take me days to go through them."

From Robert's search came the splendid portfolio of images in this issue of *ASTRONOMY*. I hope you'll sit down with this issue and slowly page through the images. Gaze at them for a long time. Let the reality of the moonwalks sink in: People from the planet Earth once walked on another world.

Sincerely,



Richard Berry
Editor-in-Chief

ASTRONOMY

Richard Berry Editor-in-Chief
Stephen Cole Managing Editor
Thomas L. Hunt Art Director
Robert Burnham Senior Editor
Jeff Kanipe Associate Editor
David J. Eicher Assistant Editor
Kristine R. Majdacic Assistant Editor
Richard Talcott Assistant Editor
Todd Graveline Assistant Art Director
Patti L. Keipe Typesetter
Margaret Sullivan Editorial Assistant

Robert A. Maas Publisher
Dana-Lynne Terry Advertising Sales Manager
Susan Poole Marketing Director/Products
Gary Dolzall Marketing Director/Magazines

Advertising Department:
(800) 558-1544

Advertising Representative — NE Region
 Address, Inc., New York, NY 10016
 (212) 679-1710

U.S. Newsstand Distribution
 I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

Canadian Newsstand Distribution
 Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3

World Newsstand Distribution
 Boats International, Inc., New York, NY 10019

Moon Projection

I wanted to use my new Odyssey 8 telescope during a Full Moon recently and, considering my limited options, decided to do some lunar observing.

When I focused on the Moon, I found it was too bright to observe through the eyepiece directly. I grabbed a piece of paper and tried to project the image on to it. I focused the image while my cousin held the paper. The results were amazing.

We observed maria, large craters, and mountain ranges. We shared the view with our families and were able to point out features such as Tycho, Archimedes, and the Apennine Mountains.

I know about using this technique to project the Sun, but I have never heard of observing the Moon this way. This could be a very successful procedure for star parties and public observing nights.

—Mike Nollett, Valentine, Nebraska

Celestron Defends Ultima 8

We at Celestron wish to respond to some of the issues raised in your review of our Ultima 8 telescope ("ASTRONOMY Tests Celestron's Ultima 8," May 1989).

We believe that the Celestron-Byers drive is entirely adequate for long-exposure astrophotography. Every telescope has some residual driving errors that need to be corrected, and the user can correct this with the Ultima 8's built-in drive corrector. This gear system has been used to produce superb astrophotographs, including many published in *ASTRONOMY*.

Likewise, the tripod supplied with the Ultima 8 has been used extensively to help produce fine astrophotographs. As your reviewer noted, we recommend that high-quality astrophotography be done from a sitting position with the tripod as low as possible to the ground for maximum stability.

Our new foam-fitted case is the finest offered for this class of instrument. It is made of high-density polyethylene that feels flexible but is extremely tough for rugged handling. Before adopting the new case, we tested the handle and rivets and found they will securely hold a load of over five hundred pounds. The foam provides added protection against bumps and jars.

We'd also like to point out that the batteries used in the drive electronics are not ordinary rechargeable "D" cells, but rugged, sealed, heavy-duty, industrial-type, lead-acid batteries that hold their charge for many months.

We at Celestron try to be responsive to our customer's needs. When we designed

Several years ago, I purchased a 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. On this new instrument, I carefully compared the performance of the most respected brands of eyepieces before concluding that the **Tele Vue** Plössls were giving me the best views. Along with 4 of your Plössls (55, 26, 17 and 13mm) and your 2.5x Barlow, I bought a Giant Off-Axis Guider, which I frequently use as a telecompressor. Although I have always been pleased with your eyepieces, there are limits to just how much a long-focal-length telescope can be telecompressed! ■

For over three years, I have wanted a second instrument for rich-field observing and photographing. Although your **Renaissance** is most impressive, it just wasn't quite the instrument I wanted and the **Oracle** was a bit too small. Then came **Genesis**. Knowing what a stickler you are for details in both design and production, plus my total satisfaction with your eyepieces; sight unseen, I bought a **Genesis** based solely on those facts and your ads in the magazines. ■

I took delivery of my **Genesis** at the Texas Astronomical Society's meeting on 7/22/88. Even with all the light pollution in that North Dallas parking lot, my new **Tele Vue** 32mm Wide Field eyepiece, at less than 16x, clearly resolved Saturn's rings as separate from the disc. When a friend asked to try his 12 mm Nagler-II with his 3x Barlow, I knew I had bought a "winner." The Cassini Division was as sharply defined as I have ever seen it plus the surface and ring detail was second only to a view I once saw under a Texas Star Party's dark skies through a nearly \$20,000, 10.7" f/15 Maksutov! ■

The reason for this letter is simple. I have now had my first opportunity to take my new **Genesis** out to the T.A.S.'s dark-sky observing site (100 miles north of Dallas). In short order, the **Genesis** had attracted a group of experienced observers (most holding full Messier Certificates) away from their larger telescopes. Simply, **Genesis** stole the show! Except for an occasional comparison view, my 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain sat idle because I was seeing far greater clarity and detail with my new **Genesis**. Although I had with me a full set of filters (Deep Sky, U.H.C., O-III and H-β), none were ever used. ■

While I had anticipated a gorgeously resplendent Double Cluster, it was truly more dazzling than I expected. But, some real surprises lay ahead. Take M-33 in Triangulum: 4" just isn't enough aperture for such a diffuse spiral, right? WRONG! With the 32mm Wide Field, I was seeing tremendous detail in a galaxy over 1/3 the width of the field. I could write paragraphs describing a California Nebula covering half the field plus all the glorious sights through Sagittarius and Scorpius like the Lagoon, Trifid and M-21 all in the same field; or, four gleaming globulars, M-22 & 28 with NGC-6638 & 6642. ■

DEAR MR. NAGLER:

While the Great Andromeda Galaxy (M-31) spread across more than 2/3 of the field, we were all alternating time at the eyepiece, trying to see who could count the most dust lanes. It was more beautiful than even the photographs from the leading observatories. I have never seen M-110 appear as large relative to M-31. One observer even held his

hand in front of the eyepiece and suggested that we try observing a projected image! While that may have been beyond even **Genesis**' capability, it does prove we were looking at no dim M-31. There

was a debate over which eyepiece provided the better view: the 13mm Nagler's greater contrast and detail or the 32mm Wide Field's greater coverage. Each outperformed the other in its own way and both provided splendid views. ■

All night, comments from seasoned observers included a thesaurus-full of one word expletives of praise, wonder and astonishment. While glued to the eyepiece, other comments included: "...but this is ONLY a 4-inch" to "Boy! You sure made no mistake in buying this one" and "Oh, No!... How am I ever going to make my wife see the need?". One observer even yelled to a friend across the field, "Get over here if you want to see what Rich Field is SUPPOSED to look like." Personally, I can hardly wait to start taking astrophotos with it. ■

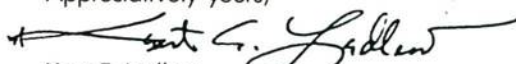
In case you could have possibly missed my point: I am totally enthralled with my new **Genesis**. Mr. Nagler, what you have created with your **Renaissance** and **Genesis** telescopes has filled a void, beyond binoculars and yet still permitting the beauty of deep sky objects to be viewed 'in context' without resorting to the usual solution of over-magnification that reveals detail at the expense of sacrificing perspective. ■

Because our dark sky observing location attracts late-night dewing and humidity, I appreciate your design consideration of including the fluorite element as a totally internal component, inaccessible to dew, condensation or scratches. ■



It would have been impolite of me not to write and tell you just how much of a Big Bang your **Genesis** telescope has already created in my deep sky observing. ■

Appreciatively yours,


Kent E. Ledlow

Tele Vue®

20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965

(914) 735-4044

WHY ISN'T THERE A GOOD \$200 SCOPE?

by Alan Dyer

Program director at the Edmonton Space Sciences Centre, Edmonton, Alberta

The world needs a good, low-cost telescope. As someone who has been presenting astronomy to the public for several years, I find the lack of a quality telescope in the under-\$300 range an embarrassment. When I worked in a telescope store, I regularly had to face discouraged customers who couldn't shell out the \$500 to \$1,000 that has long been the cost of the proverbial "decent" telescope. All I could do was turn them away or sell them an inferior product and hope they would survive the disappoint-

The lack of a quality, low-cost telescope for the beginning observer is an embarrassment.

ment and stay in the hobby.

Despite the crying need in the marketplace for a quality starter scope, the major telescope manufacturers continue to concentrate on expensive high-tech telescopes. Yes, there are people who want these top-of-the-line scopes, but for every one of them who walks into a telescope store, there are a hundred or more who simply want a good, low-cost, no-frills scope for themselves or their children.

To meet this demand, import companies have long flooded the market with the ubiquitous Japanese-made 60mm refractors. These telescopes have different brand names, but they all seem to come from the same factory. Even with the rising cost of imported scopes, telescopes from the Orient still dominate the low-end market.

U.S. telescope manufacturers should take on this foreign competition and produce a well-designed beginner's telescope for the mass market. Even if the telescope has to be made off-shore to reduce labor costs, the design could be made to U.S. standards. This means materials that won't snap in two under the slightest stress, a simple but solid altazimuth mount with slow-motion controls, and — the most neglected feature — a finder scope that actually allows you to find things.

While there have been some attempts to produce this type of low-cost tele-

scope, most have fallen short of the mark. For example, at our planetarium store we recently purchased a batch of low-cost refractors from a major U.S. manufacturer. We knew full well that these would be Japanese units, but because they were advertised as being made to the specifications of an American company, we expected the quality to be a cut above the department store model. What we got was a shaky mount, no slow-motion controls, sub-sized eyepieces, and an inadequate finder scope. In other words, the same old junk.

An innovative telescope designer could choose several different approaches to building a beginner's scope. It could be a small refractor. There's certainly nothing wrong with an 80mm or even a 60mm refractor as a starter scope. Celestron's Firstscope 80 seems to fit this description, but at \$450 and up it is still beyond the budget of most beginners.

As an alternative to the small refractor, why not produce a low-cost Dobsonian reflector? If something as complex as a computer-controlled Schmidt-Cassegrain can be mass-manufactured, then surely a telescope as simple as a Dobsonian could be stamped out with assembly line techniques and still have quality optics and a good profit margin for everyone involved.

One possible drawback to a reflector design is the simple fact that to many people reflectors don't look like a telescope. Beginners prefer refractors because they understand them. Even two hundred years after its invention, the basic Newtonian reflector is still a mystery to most people. In particular, beginners have difficulty aiming a reflector.

No matter what design is selected, a low-cost scope will need promotional support to succeed. Dealers should urge manufacturers to redirect their marketing resources to promote this telescope through the mass media as the superior alternative to the usual imported scope. The lower profit margins of a low-cost telescope would be offset by bringing more first-time buyers into the hobby who will eventually buy additional accessories and telescopes. And that's when the profits can be made.

Unlike most of the cheap beginner's telescopes on the market today, sold with a "take-the-money-and-run" mentality, this ideal starter scope would be one that dealers could sell with pride. It would be a telescope to spark a lifelong interest, not the cause of frustrating moments under the stars. □

the Ultima 8, we increased the size of the right ascension knob and lock by 50 percent for convenient one-hand operation, and we plan to replace the small set screw on the finder scope shortly with a knurled knob. This is typical of how our products are improved over the years.

Celestron proudly stands behind its claim that the Ultima 8 is the finest 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain in the world. — Alan R. Hale, President, Celestron International

Raving about Reviews

Much to my delight, I noticed on the cover of the May 1989 ASTRONOMY that you had an article on the new Celestron Ultima 8 telescope. I immediately turned to the article and began to read. Eureka! It was a genuine review. This is the kind of information I had hoped for years to find in astronomy publications.

Your article pointed out areas that the manufacturer can improve and the prospective buyer can check. I hope equipment tests and reviews will become a regular feature. New and experienced amateurs alike benefit from an unbiased look at equipment that they might be considering for purchase. — Tom Bar-kume, Woodinville, Washington

"Color" Correction

I was very impressed with the clarity and conciseness of Christopher Sneden's "Reading the Colors of the Stars" (April 1989). However, the third paragraph on page 38 contains an erroneous statement about the nature of light: "The energy carried by a photon is directly proportional to the wavelength." The statement should read: "The energy carried by a photon is *inversely* proportional to the wavelength," because a photon's energy increases as its wavelength decreases.

My thanks to Dr. Sneden for an otherwise highly informative description of starlight. — Al Berni, Seattle, Washington

An Astronomical Catastrophe

We know that stars explode. Galaxies collide. Planets are destroyed. Such drastic destinies are common in the universe. So it should be of little surprise that a human creation like the NRAO 300-foot radio dish collapsed and turned into rubble. — Bassel A. Reyahi, Tulkarm, Israel

ASTRONOMY welcomes comments, suggestions, corrections, and additional information on articles and astronomy. Send your letters to: ASTRONOMY Letters, 1027 North 7th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53233. Letters may be edited for length and clarity. □

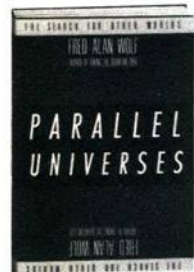
Take Any 3 Books for \$1.00 Each!

as your introduction to the Astronomy Book Club.

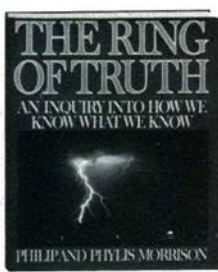
You simply agree to buy 3 more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.

Values
to
\$74.90

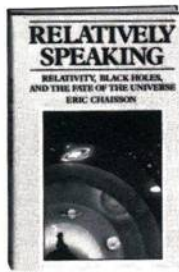
(Publishers' Prices shown.)



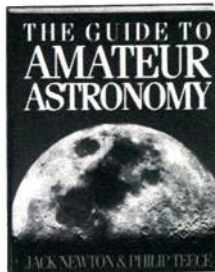
67108 \$19.50



74202 \$24.95



73836 \$18.95



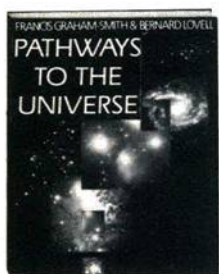
51805 \$24.95



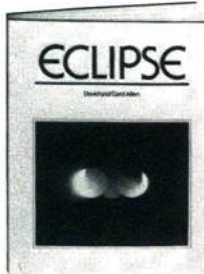
57765-2 \$35.00
(Counts as 2 choices)



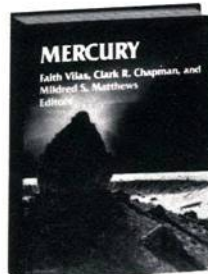
36186 \$24.95



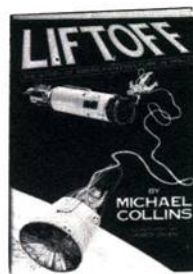
67222 \$24.95



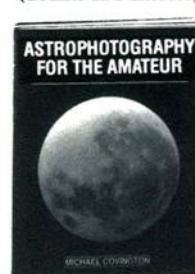
43312 \$12.95



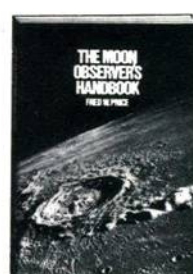
62170-2 \$45.00
(Counts as 2 choices)



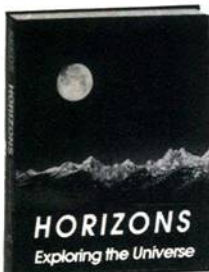
58596 \$25.00



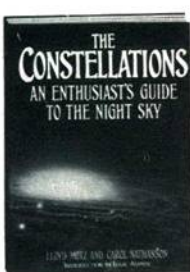
35517 \$24.95



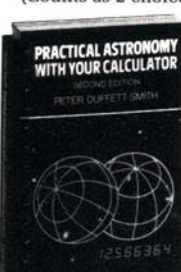
63030-2 \$34.50
(Counts as 2 choices)



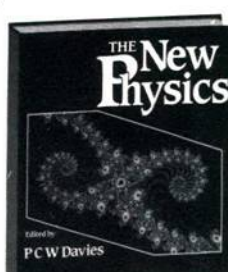
53540-2 \$38.00
(Counts as 2 choices)



40139 \$24.95



69732 \$19.95



64425-2 \$49.95
(Counts as 2 choices)



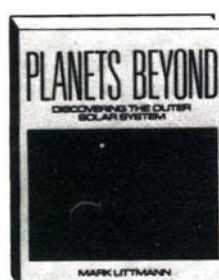
47250 \$14.95



85353 \$24.95



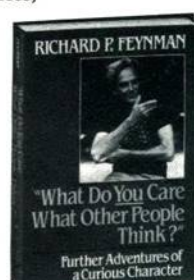
64201 \$11.95



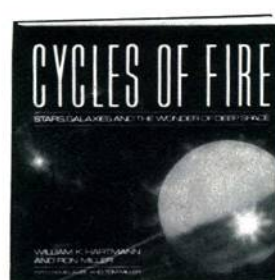
69292 \$22.95



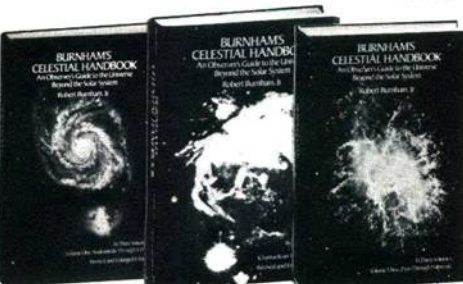
81439 \$10.95



86670 \$17.95



41510-2 \$27.50
(Counts as 2 choices)



36978-3 \$60.00
(Counts as 3 choices)

4 Good Reasons to Join

- 1. The Finest Books.** Of the hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest are selected and offered.
- 2. Big Savings.** In addition to getting 3 books for only \$1.00 each when you join, you keep saving substantially, up to 30% and occasionally even more. (For example, your total savings as a trial member—including this introductory offer—can easily be over 50%. That's like getting every other book free!)
- 3. Bonus Books.** Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of 65% off the publishers' prices.

- 4. Convenient Service.** At 3-4 week intervals (16 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If reply card is missing, please write to **Astronomy Book Club, Dept. L-CJ8, Riverside, NJ 08075**, for membership information and an application. Astronomy 7/89

GIANT SOLAR FLARE STUNS ASTRONOMERS

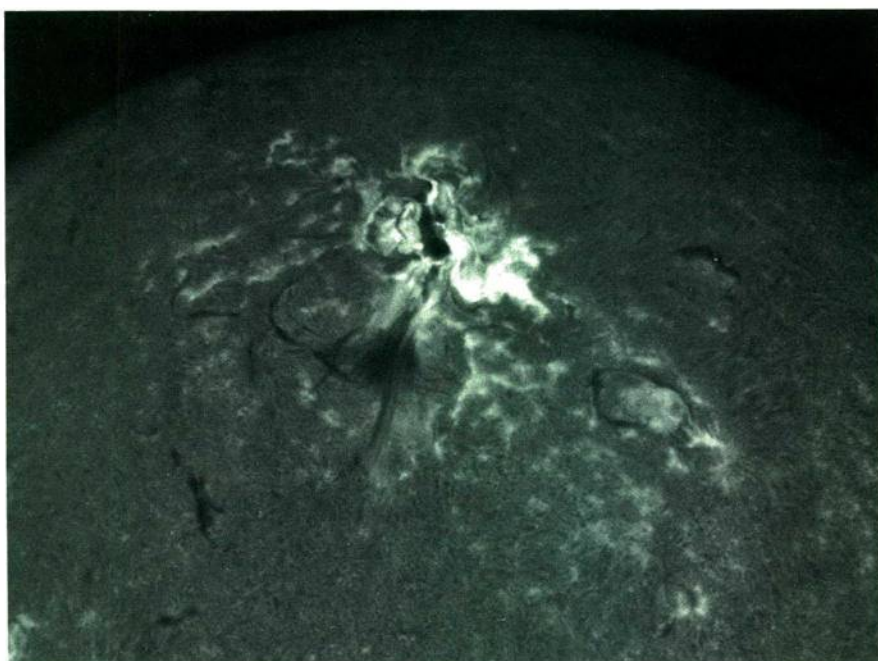
A little after 9 a.m. EST on March 6, 1989, the Sun produced one of the most energetic flares in over twenty years. The flare was observed by the *Solar Maximum Mission* satellite and the *Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellites*, in addition to numerous optical and radio telescopes on the ground. According to Patrick McIntosh of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's Space Environmental Laboratory in Boulder, Colorado, readings by sensitive detectors on the satellites at the high-energy end of the spectrum went off the top of the scale for 27 minutes.

The first indications that the Sun was on the verge of doing something dramatic came on March 4 at 11:20 a.m. when observers at the Ramey Solar Observatory, part of the Air Force's Solar Observing Optical Network at Holloman Air Force Base, New Mexico, reported "surge activity" on the eastern limb of the Sun. Surge activity is a term used to describe the energy emitted from a jet of solar material falling back into the chromosphere, the stratum of the Sun's atmosphere between the visible surface and the corona. The cause of the surge activity: a solar flare on the Sun's limb.

As it turned out, this observation was a prelude to two weeks of record-setting solar activity. An hour after the peak of the March 6 flare, the ultraviolet spectrometer and polarimeter aboard *Solar Max* recorded a bright ultraviolet loop extending over 40,000 miles from the Sun's limb. The curvature of this feature indicated that it was a large-scale magnetic loop, resulting from hot gas being issued from the flare and cooled by radiation.

The flare was one of the largest x-ray events ever recorded, according to Judy Nelson of ST Systems Corporation in Lanham, Maryland. Nelson, who forecasts solar conditions for scientists monitoring the *Solar Max* satellite at NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center in Maryland, said, "The flare was the largest observed by *Solar Max*." She also reported that the x-ray detectors on the *Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellites* "were saturated."

Flares were almost continuously observed by astronomers during the two weeks it took for the active region to make its way across the Sun's disk. Richard Schwartz of ST Systems reported that between March 6 and 19, high-energy x-ray bursts from flares were observed at a rate of about thirty-two per



LIKE A CRACK IN THE SUN, one of the brightest solar flares in twenty years erupted on the Sun's eastern limb in March. Temperatures within the flare were estimated to be about 10 million kelvins; the area immediately surrounding the flare is about 3 million kelvins.

day, which exceeds the previous peak by 50 percent. During one five-day stretch, Schwartz said, more than 250 flares were detected.

As the active region crossed the Sun's meridian, the emission from the series of flares began to have terrestrial effects. On March 13, a geomagnetic storm spawned by the flares overloaded Earth's magnetosphere, disrupting radio communications and triggering power surges that left 6 million people in Quebec without power for over ten hours. People living along more southerly latitudes in the Northern Hemisphere weren't complaining, however. Brilliant aurorae were reported as far south as the Bahamas.

Astronomers, of course, were ecstatic. The many observations at different wavelengths of the same active region of the Sun will enable them to compare notes and perhaps better understand flare phenomena. Moreover, said McIntosh, comparisons of the emission from these flares with emission from flares recorded during the previous solar cycle may reveal something about the internal processes controlling the energy of flares from cycle to cycle.

By mid-April, the Sun had quieted down, leaving solar observers in the

post-flare doldrums. "It's too quiet," Nelson remarked. "I think we'd all like something exciting to happen."

With the expected peak in solar activity roughly a year away, said McIntosh, that's a very real possibility. "We think from the cadence we've seen in other solar maxima that we will have a strong outburst in the next six months, though it might not be as intense as the March 6 outburst."

STRUGGLING TO UNDERSTAND THE SUPERNOVA 1987A PULSAR

Since January 1989, astronomers have been trying to understand the rapid pulsations emanating from the heart of supernova 1987A (*AstroNews*, May 1989). Although astronomers expected to find a pulsar (a rapidly rotating neutron star that emits narrow beams of energy) left by the supernova explosion, no one expected a pulsar like this. The object appears to spin nearly two thousand times a second, which is close to the velocity at which it would fly apart, and to have a magnetic field a thousand times weaker than that of other young pulsars.

In the past few months, there have

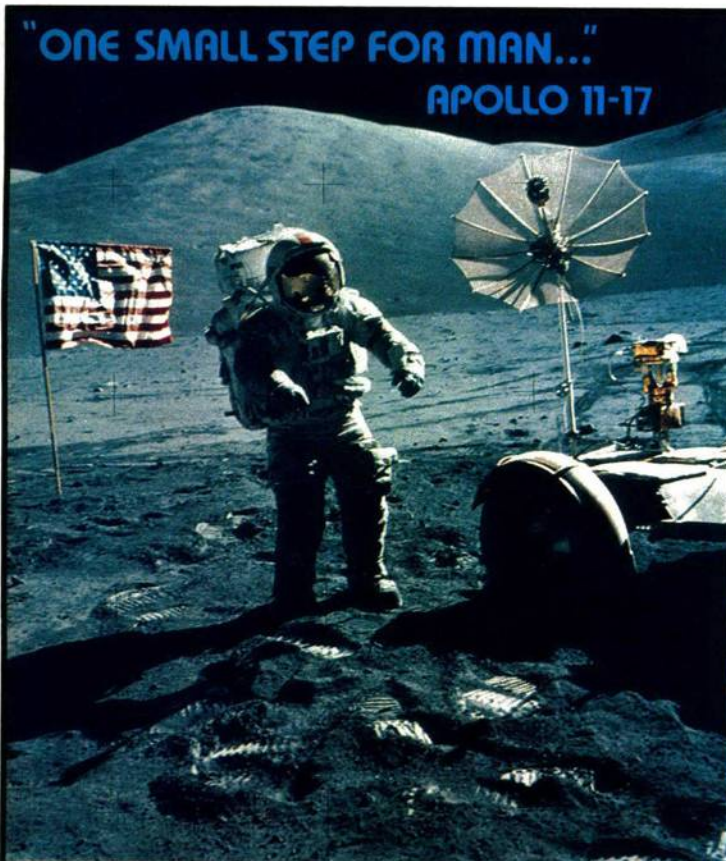
The best selection in sight.

Set your sights on our superior optical quality and unequalled variety. From camouflage models and compacts to splash-proof models and Weathermatics, Minolta offers eye-catching new styles, sizes and colors. All affordably priced, ruggedly built, and backed by Minolta's 25-year warranty.

For more information, see your Minolta dealer or write: Minolta Corporation, Dept. BIN, 101 Williams Drive, Ramsey, NJ 07446. © 1989 Minolta Corporation

BINOCULARS

ONLY FROM THE MIND OF MINOLTA



"The most comprehensive video coverage of the Apollo missions anywhere..."

Travel with our Astronauts as they embark on America's Greatest Adventure—The Journey to the Moon. From the moment Neil Armstrong takes those famous first steps, to the final departure from the Lunar surface by the crew of Apollo 17, this video provides a fascinating look at America's exploration of the Moon.

Land on the Ocean of Storms with Apollo 12 and join its crew in recovering parts from an old Surveyor satellite. Travel through the Mountains of the Moon with the Apollo 15 crew in the dune buggy-like Lunar Rover. Follow the Astronauts as they explore the valleys and mountains, plains and craters of the rugged Lunar terrain.

**"A definite must for your video library!"
Order your copy today!**

Starbound Enterprises
5456 East Descanso Circle, Colorado Springs, CO 80918

- ☐ Please send me, under your unconditional guarantee, the "One Small Step for Man..." video. Payment of \$19.95 plus \$1.50 for shipping is enclosed.
- ☐ Charge to my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard
- Card No. _____
- Expiration Date: _____
- Signature: _____

- ☐ Send catalog describing other STARBOUND products.

Please specify: ☐ VHS ☐ Beta

Ship to:

Name (print) _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Full Color, 120 Minutes

ONLY \$19.95!

been a number of attempts by theoreticians to explain the bizarre properties of this object. Although several plausible scenarios have emerged from these efforts, the exact nature of the object remains elusive.

One theoretical approach is to accept the observations at face value — the object is a pulsar that spins three times faster than any known pulsar and possesses a weak magnetic field — and explain how such an object might arise.

Lick Observatory astronomer Stan Woosley and Roger Chevalier of the University of Virginia believe the pulsar was "spun-up" shortly after the explosion. They speculate in *Nature* (March 23, 1989) that the newly formed pulsar spun at a typical rate of a few to a hundred times a second. However, within a day after the explosion roughly 0.1 solar mass of material fell back on to the pulsar. This caused the star to spin dramatically faster, in the same way an ice skater spins more rapidly by pulling in his or her arms.

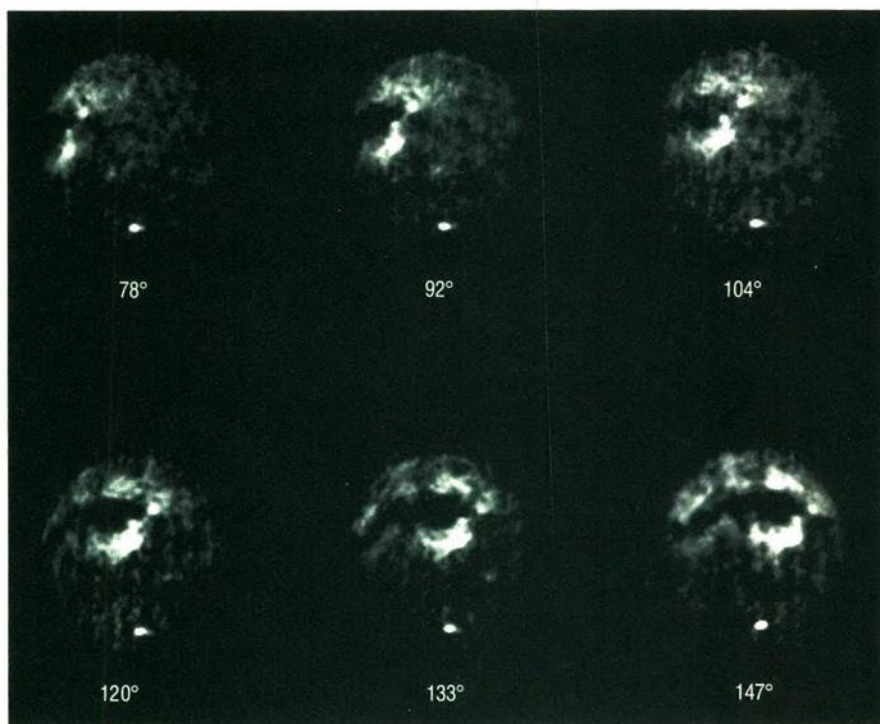
If these assumptions are true, the unusual characteristics of the 1987A pulsar could be a direct result of the progenitor star being a blue supergiant. Most supernovae in massive stars occur in the much less dense red supergiants, where only one-hundredth as much material would fall back on to the collapsed core.

A different interpretation of the observations comes from Columbia University astronomers Qingde Wang, Kaiyou Chen, Thomas Hamilton, Malvin Ruderman, and Jacob Shaham in the same issue of *Nature*. They believe the pulsating signal arises not from a rapidly spinning pulsar, but from a slowly spinning neutron star that is vibrating two thousand times a second.

Much like a bell reverberating after it is struck, the neutron star could be vibrating periodically in the aftermath of the supernova. The observed light pulses would arise when heavy ions are accelerated by shock waves created at the star's surface by the vibrations.

An attractive aspect of this scenario is that the observations are explained by a neutron star with a typical spin rate and magnetic field. If the Columbia researchers are correct, the vibrations will last for several years before dying out.

To get a better idea of what really lies at the heart of supernova 1987A, astronomers need more observations. Unfortunately, the pulsating signal has not been seen since its discovery. Most astronomers believe the object appeared through a thin spot in the expanding debris and will reappear as the surrounding nebula gradually thins. But until then, all the theories will remain untested.



RADAR IMAGES of the Red Planet reveal a Mars different from the visible planet.

MARS BY RADAR

The first synthetic aperture radar images of Mars, taken on October 22, 1988, show regions with strong (bright) and weak (dark) reflections at a wavelength of 3.5 centimeters. The scientists making the images were intrigued to note that except for a small bright spot located at the bottom center of the disk, the radar "topography" bears no close relation to the actual topography of the Red Planet. The findings will probably force geologists to revise their understanding of the Martian subsurface, but it is too early to say how.

A team of five planetary scientists from Caltech and the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, led by Duane O. Muhleman, used the Goldstone antenna of the Deep Space Network to send a 350-kilowatt radar signal to Mars. The returning signals, which reflected off the surface or penetrated at most only a few feet, were picked up by the Very Large Array radio telescope in New Mexico and were then computer-processed into images. (The number next to each radar picture is the longitude of the central meridian; the vertical stripes are imaging system artifacts.)

The bright point at the disk's bottom center marks the location of the permanent south polar cap, a deposit of carbon dioxide ("dry") ice, possibly with some water ice mixed in. "The bright region

crossing the meridian at 133° is a totally nondescript area south of the volcano Arsia Mons," said Muhleman. "Olympus Mons, another volcano, is rising in the northwest (upper left) at meridian 120°, but its echo is relatively weak and we get little or no return from the caldera at its summit, which ought to be more radar-bright than it appears."

Despite a resolution of about 70 kilometers at the center of the disk, the radar generally did not image the known topography of Mars. "We can't discern Valles Marineris," Muhleman remarked. "And neither Argyre nor Hellas [two large dune-filled impact basins] stand out."

The large dark region that is crossing the meridian at 133° proved enigmatic also, because it absorbed the radar signal entirely, returning no echo whatever. "We have no idea what kind of geology causes this," said Muhleman. "But we're calling it Stealth."

LIGHTS OUT IN FLAGSTAFF

Astronomers in Flagstaff, Arizona, are celebrating a major victory in their war against light pollution. Last March the Board of Supervisors of Coconino County, which includes Flagstaff, passed what astronomers consider the most rigorous anti-light-pollution ordinance ever enacted. The ordinance restricts certain

NASA Emblems

from **ASTRONOMY**
Manufactured by the Official
NASA Supplier

Wear these historic colorful patches on your jacket or cap, or display them in frames — either way you'll be proud to show them.

APOLLO MISSION

4" each, \$4.95 each. (AA, 3", \$3.49)

SET OF 14 APOLLO — \$39.95 #35015 SET



AA
#35002



A1
#35003



A7
#35004

A8
#35005



A11
#35008



A10
#35007



A9
#35006



A12
#35009



A13
#35010



A14
#35011



A15
#35012



A/S
#35015



A17
#35014



A16
#35013

ESA MISSION

4" each, \$5.49 each

SET OF 3 ESA — \$11.50 #35018 SET



ESA 1
#35016



ESA 2
#35017



ESA 3
#35018

SKYLAB MISSION

4" each, \$4.95 each

SET OF 4 SKYLAB — \$12.95 #35022 SET



SL
#35019



SL1
#35020



SL2
#35021



SL3
#35022

PLUS

NASA 1, 3", \$3.49

LL, 4", \$4.95

VIK, 4", \$4.95



NASA 1
#35040



LL
#35041



VIK
#35042

To order, specify the patch code and product number on the **ASTRONOMY** order form bound into this magazine, or send to **ASTRONOMY Order Dept.**, 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. \$1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum \$3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

types of lighting and regulates all outdoor lighting within the county. In the city that pioneered the first lighting ordinance in 1958, astronomers feel they have successfully protected the future of the skies over Lowell Observatory and the U.S. Naval Observatory, the city's two major astronomical institutions.

"The ordinance is the first in the country that restricts the amount of light that can be shed on each acre of land," said Christian B. Luginbuhl, an astronomer at the Naval Observatory and a principal author of the ordinance.

Before appearing at meetings of the county supervisors, Luginbuhl and Wes Lockwood, an astronomer at Lowell, prepared a detailed photometric study on the lighting practices of Flagstaff businesses. The report was instrumental in convincing the administrators to favor the astronomers' point of view.

"The report shows everything from gross underillumination to gross overillumination," said Lockwood. "Although the ordinance is now law, we'll still use these data to help businesses improve their lighting, save money, and improve the look of the city."

The Flagstaff law restricts the total output of light based on a system of zones lying at increasing distances from the observatory grounds. In Zone One, within 2.5 miles of the telescopes, the total outdoor light cannot exceed an average of 25,000 lumens per acre. Twice that amount of light is permitted in the zone 2.5 to 7 miles away from the observatories. Land in Zone Three, the areas between 7 and 35 miles from the observatories, can be illuminated with as many as 100,000 lumens per acre.

The ordinance also restricts the types of lighting that can be used in various zones. In addition to banning new mercury-vapor light, the ordinance requires that low-pressure sodium lights — the preferred choice because their light can be filtered out by astronomers — must be fully shielded and aimed so they illuminate only the property on which they rest. Four other types of lighting are permitted in certain areas, as long as they are properly aimed and shielded: 200 watt or less incandescent bulbs, 150 watt or less tungsten-halogen bulbs, 50 watt or less high-pressure sodium bulbs, and 40 watt or less fluorescent bulbs.

A grandfather clause protects lighting already in place, although now all lights must be properly aimed and shielded. Owners of properly shielded mercury vapor lights will be able to replace the bulbs until January 1, 2006, when the clause expires and all lighting must conform to the intent of the law.

Space News

A ROBOT-BUILT LUNAR OBSERVATORY

Is it possible that when we return to the Moon astronauts won't have to come along in order to build a large radio telescope on the surface? A research firm in Columbus, Ohio, is looking into that possibility for NASA. According to this scenario, sometime before 2010 astronomers may be receiving data from a lunar radio telescope built entirely by a robotic rover.

A conceptual design completed by Battelle Columbus Laboratories outlines ways in which such a vehicle could construct a radio telescope with minimal assistance from either Moon-based astronauts or Earth-based operators. NASA's Johnson Space Center requested the study as one possible strategy in the agency's mission to explore scientific uses of space.

The six-wheeled lunar construction vehicle, similar to the Apollo lunar rover, would operate autonomously and would deploy itself after landing. Two arms mounted near the front of the robot would be used to install the radio telescope, and a cartlike payload bay would carry the antennae and other necessary equipment.

The radio telescope, formally called the Very-Low Frequency Array, would not be the traditional dish-shaped structure but a series of several hundred independent antennae placed in a spiral pattern across the lunar surface. The array would be constructed on the floor of the Tsiolkovsky crater, a relatively smooth expanse about seventy miles wide on the lunar farside.

The robot would first map the construction site, scanning the area one section at a time as it rolls across the crater. Computer controls on board would memorize

previously encountered obstacles and map routes to facilitate return trips to maintain equipment or construct new antenna sites.

David Easter, principal project engineer, said controllers on Earth would communicate with the robot via a relay satellite positioned at the L2 Earth-Moon libration point. The satellite would transmit digital and video data to the vehicle and back to Earth. — *Bob D. Gibson*

WHERE WERE YOU ON JULY 20, 1969?

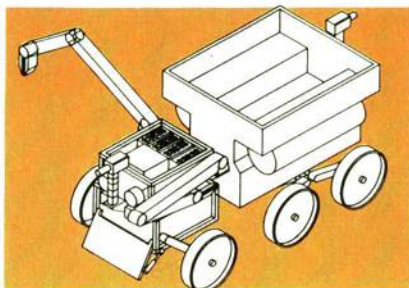
Buzz Aldrin and Neil Armstrong were walking on the Moon, fellow *Apollo 11* astronaut Michael Collins was orbiting overhead, and about 600 million people around the world were watching on television as mankind took its first steps onto another world.

Exactly twenty years later, the *Apollo 11* astronauts will be at the National Air and Space Museum in Washington, D.C., to commemorate the first moonwalk. A ceremony will be held outside the Museum at 11 a.m. on July 20, part of a day-long celebration that includes replaying television coverage of the event.

The Museum will be open until 1:30 a.m. so that the original television coverage can be shown on closed-circuit monitors at the time it took place two decades ago. At precisely 10:56 p.m., visitors will again see Neil Armstrong take his "small" step onto the lunar surface.

If you can't get to Washington for this event, you can watch the moonwalk again on television if your cable service carries the Arts & Entertainment channel. "Moonwalk: As It Happened 1969" is a three-part special that will be broadcast at the times the major *Apollo 11* events took place. "Liftoff" will be shown on July 16 at 9:20 a.m. EDT; "Moonwalk" on July 20 at 10:30 p.m.; and "Splashdown" on July 24 at 1:30 p.m. You can also watch the series as a three-hour special on July 23 at 3 p.m.

The *Apollo 11* astronauts will also be appearing on July 15 at the Space & Rocket Center in Huntsville, Alabama. Several other *Apollo* astronauts will be on hand during a week of special events in Huntsville, the home of NASA's Marshall Space Flight Center.



AN UNMANNED ROVER being studied by NASA could construct a radio telescope on the Moon without the aid of astronauts.

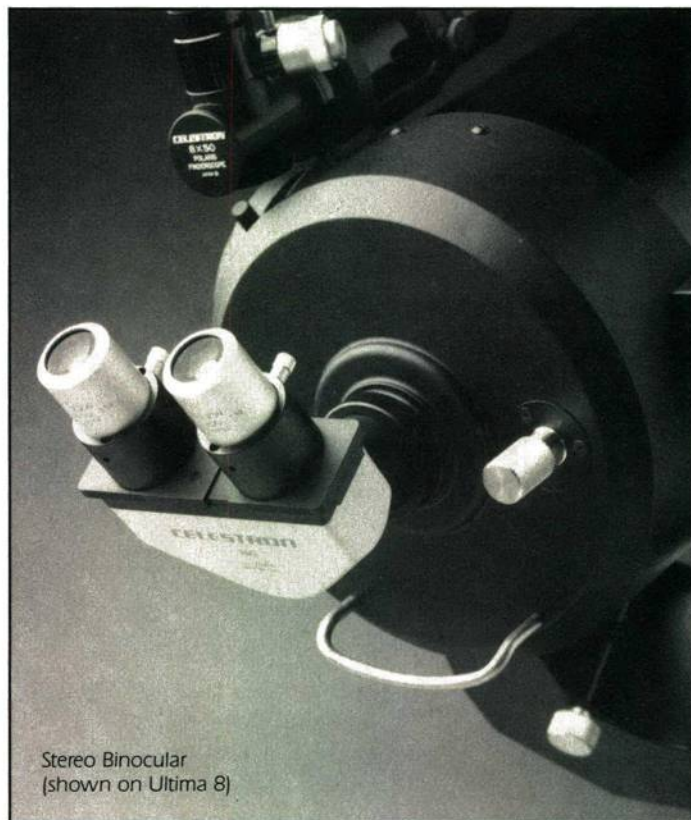
EXCITING NEW ACCESSORIES FROM CELESTRON

CELESTRON STEREO BINOCULAR — TURNS YOUR TELESCOPE INTO GIANT BINOCULARS!

Celestron introduces one of the finest accessories you can buy for your telescope. Celestron's Stereo Binocular.

- Made for Celestron in Wetzlar, W. Germany—the heart of Germany's precision optical industry
- Fully adjustable and precision collimated optical components
- Full 360° head rotation
- Interpupillary adjustment from 53 to 76mm
- 45° viewing comfort
- All optical surfaces fully coated with MgF
- 17mm window into the precision beam splitter
- Utilizes 1-1/4" oculars (not included). Must use 2 oculars of equal focal length and similar design type
- Works best with 26mm and shorter focal length oculars
- Fits 1-1/4" draw tubes or threads on to T-adapters
- Use with Schmidt-Cassegrains, Maksutovs, Refractors

Improve contrast and definition on lunar, planetary and solar subjects as well as on deep sky objects. By splitting the incoming light to the Stereo Binocular, it reduces the glare into one bright image with greatly improved contrast. True stereo viewing with a three dimensional effect. Experience relaxed two-eye viewing; eliminate squinting and eyestrain.



Stereo Binocular
(shown on Ultima 8)

DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLES

Dual axis precision pointing directional display
State of the art positional accuracy

Easy to operate; finding objects takes less time—
leaving you more time to observe

- Developed jointly with amateur astronomer Roger Tuthill
- Large easy to view red LED digits
- Eliminates the bother of trying to read circles in the dark
- DEC reading accurate to 1/10th of a degree, RA to one minute
- Adjustable brightness control
- Compatible with all fork mounted Celestron 8's

See the NEW Stereo Binocular and Digital Setting Circles at
your Celestron dealer today!



Digital Setting Circles



CELESTRON®

CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL

2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503 (USA)

Telephone (213) 328-9560, (800) 421-1526 (Continental USA)

MORE SPACE DEBRIS DATA NEEDED, REPORT STATES

It's now official: Space debris has been declared hazardous to the health of the U.S. space program. A top-level government study headed by NASA and the Department of Defense released a report in February that calls for a coordinated effort to curb the growth of high-velocity fragments of satellites and rockets in low-Earth orbit. The destructive force of this debris poses a real threat to spacecraft at this altitude.

The report recommends that all federal agencies involved with civil, military, and commercial launches design future launch vehicles, satellites, and space tests to minimize the amount of debris they produce. The report also recommends continued research into improving spacecraft shielding and the development of a long-term strategy to deal with the debris problem.

One of the report's major recommendations is to find out more about the amount of space debris now in orbit. Current radar tracking technology can only see objects larger than 4 inches in diameter, which is only 0.2 percent of the total number of debris particles in space. NASA is working on a new ground-based radar system that would be able to detect objects as small as half an inch in diameter. That system will be operational in 1992.

Data from the new radar system will be used to decide how much protective shielding Space Station *Freedom* will need to carry. Although only half an inch of shielding is currently planned for the station, up to an inch may be needed to adequately protect the spacecraft.

LISTEN IN ON THE NEXT SPACE SHUTTLE MISSION

Space shuttle astronauts are only a phone call away, thanks to the National Space Society's Dial-a-Shuttle telephone service. By dialing 1-900-909-NASA, you can listen in on the astronaut-to-ground communications during each civilian shuttle mission.

You can start listening two hours before a shuttle launch and twenty-four hours a day through the mission. When the astronauts are out of range or asleep, you can hear special reports, interviews, and news updates.

The cost of the service is \$2 for the first minute and 45 cents for each additional minute. Calls can be made from anywhere in the United States, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

Amateur News

COURT RULES AGAINST LIGHT POLLUTER

In a precedent-setting case in Warsaw, Indiana, Judge Douglas B. Morton of the Kosciusko County Circuit Court has ruled that two defendants whose yard light interferes with a neighbor's observatory must shut off the light at night. The case marks the first such ruling in the history of Indiana, and perhaps in the United States. The case demonstrates that amateur astronomers can claim light pollution as a "private nuisance" that interferes with the darkness of their sky.

In 1976 Alan Mitterling constructed an observatory south of Warsaw and later installed a 16-inch reflector for viewing planets and deep-sky objects. For nine years he enjoyed dark skies because of cooperative neighbors who shut off lights when Mitterling observed. In 1985, however, a couple moved next door to the observatory and would not acknowledge Mitterling's requests for minimal lighting.

Mitterling and his wife Nancy took the neighbors to court. After showing Judge Morton photographs of the light pollution and explaining that they simply wanted to observe the heavens, the Mitterlings won the judgment handily. Judge Morton wrote "the court finds that [the defendant's] security light as now established constitutes a private nuisance in that it impacts the usability of plaintiff's observatory."

The judge ordered the defendants to either remove the light, shield it effectively, or provide the Mitterlings access to a switch they could use to turn off the light when using the observatory. The defendants installed a shielded light.

Holding his judgment as eminently fair, Judge Morton ended the order by stating that "the Court notes that each of these remedies also requires the defendants to install no other lights or objects to block use of the observatory." The Mitterlings now have a dark sky for observing whenever they want it.

PUBLIC SCOPE IN HAWAII

How do you bring astronomy to the masses? Transport a telescope to the people, according to William C. Leighty, a businessman and self-styled astronomy promoter in Juneau, Alaska. After developing a user-friendly 16-inch telescope designed for public star parties, Leighty decided to loan his prototype telescope to the Hyatt Regency Hotel in Maui, Hawaii, for one year.

"I wanted to make a statement about how much fun amateur astronomy is by providing a comfortable, convenient way for people to see the cosmos," said Leighty. "A resort hotel at a low latitude with a profoundly transparent and dark sky seemed the most effective place to get people to look at the stars."

"The program will test whether or not this approach is effective for public astronomy education," said Leighty. "I envision a time when many public places like hotels and resorts will include the world of astronomy in their entertainment programs, and it may add large numbers of people to the ranks of amateur astronomers." □



A NEIGHBOR'S GLARING LIGHT peeks out from behind Alan Mitterling's observatory near Warsaw, Indiana. Mitterling took the neighbors to court and forced them to shut it off.

Does exploring other worlds make your heart beat faster?



**Help launch a new era in planetary exploration...
and enjoy the many benefits of membership
in The Planetary Society.**

This is an important time for space exploration enthusiasts like you. At no other time in history has the exploration of other worlds held more promise. Through your membership in The Planetary Society, you can help fulfill this promise...you can have an impact on the exploration of other worlds and the search for extraterrestrial intelligence.

In the last two decades, for the first time in history, we have studied our neighboring worlds close up and in detail—the enigmatic pyramids of Mars, the organic clouds of Titan, the 10,000 Saturnian rings. Right now, the U.S., the U.S.S.R., the European Space Agency and Japan are planning historic space missions. These epic ventures will be remembered by our descendants thousands of years from now when most other achievements of our time will be forgotten.

See the universe in a new light

The Planetary Society, as the world's largest, most influential space interest group, will have an impact on such programs. And you, as a Planetary Society member, will be a part of our efforts. As a member, you not only take a front-row seat in the ultimate adventure in space. Your membership will actually help move ahead international programs to explore the cosmos...will actually help finance the radio search for extraterrestrial intelligence.

Headed by some of the world's most distinguished scientists, The Planetary Society provides more than 100,000 members with knowledge and inspiration that sparks their imaginations and keeps them on the cutting edge of space exploration.

U.S. Planetary missions scuttled. New hopes for new missions.

Since 1978, the U.S. has not launched a single mission to the planets—after dozens of historic missions in the preceding two decades. Today, The

Planetary Society is spearheading efforts to renew U.S. commitment to missions awaiting launch: *Galileo*, *Magellan*, *Ulysses* and *Mars Observer*. And we are disseminating information to the American people on the ambitious Soviet *Phobos* mission and on future Soviet Mars exploration. We are also leading the drive for a multinational piloted mission to Mars and new expeditions to other planets. We invite you to join us.

Many membership benefits.

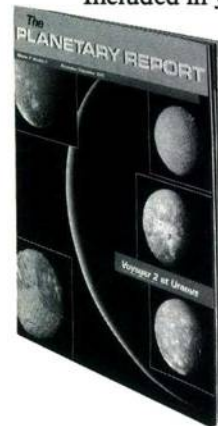
There's no other organization like The Planetary Society. When you join, in addition to receiving our colorful magazine *The Planetary Report* six times a year, you'll get special discounts on books, videotapes, posters, prints and other materials. You'll also be invited to special Society events and activities, such as Planetfest '89.

6¢ a day is all it takes!

To become the next member of The Planetary Society, just fill out the Membership Form below and return it

right away. Send no money now. We'll bill you for your low membership dues of just \$20* a year. That's about 6¢ a day to take part in this unique adventure.

Included in your membership...



The Planetary Report

Lively, authoritative coverage of planetary exploration delivered to you bimonthly. The most comprehensive accounts of discoveries

about other worlds. First-hand reports from scientists of many nations. Full-color photographs from space. Not available on newsstands. Sent to you as a member of The Planetary Society.

SEND NO MONEY NOW



Co-founders of The Planetary Society: Bruce Murray, Professor of Planetary Sciences, California Institute of Technology (seated left); Carl Sagan, Director, Laboratory for Planetary Studies, Cornell University (seated right); Louis Friedman, Executive Director (standing).

Yes, enroll me as a new member of The Planetary Society.

Send my membership card, start *The Planetary Report* coming to me and bill me just \$20* for my first year's dues. Be sure to send me invitations to the Society's special events and activities.

Guarantee: You may cancel at any time and receive an immediate refund for the balance of your membership year.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*Canadian memberships are \$30 (Canadian dollars) and foreign memberships are \$30 (U.S. funds) per year.

THE PLANETARY SOCIETY

65 North Catalina Ave., Pasadena, CA 91106-9899

AA11



Meade

The newest!
The fastest (f/6.3)!
The best-equipped!
The most fully-integrated!
Meade's top-of-the-line LX6's!

Meade's new LX6's boast an f/6.3 optical system which permits astrographic exposures in only four-tenths of the time required by an f/10 system! In addition, they come complete with quartz-locked, micro-computer-controlled, electronic pulse-motor drive, sophisticated hand control unit with astrographic drive correction functions built-in, 2.00" star diagonal for advanced, premium-grade eyepieces, giant 9x60mm finderscope, built-in provision for optional digital readouts or CAT system, and much more!

STANDARD FEATURES & FACTORY-SPECIFIED EQUIP:

Complete f6.3 telescope tube assembly (8" or 10" aperture, 1,280mm or 1,600mm focal length), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; MCOG ("Multi-Coated Optics Group"), consisting of multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate and enhanced reflectivity mirrors; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; giant 9x60mm illuminated-recticle polar-alignment viewfinder with quick-disconnect mounting bracket; 2.00" mirror-type star diagonal, with 1/10 wave multi-coated mirror and adapter for 1.25" eyepieces; Series 4000 26mm Super Plossl eyepieces, 1.25" (49x or 62x); rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; digital quartz-locked, micro-computer-controlled, electronic sidereal-rate pulse-motor drive system and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; Power Control Panel (also built into drive base) with controls, indicators and connectors for various accessory and auxiliary electronic equipment; Electronic Command Center hand-control unit (note: Meade's Digital Readout System is an optional accessory); 115Vac/60Hz power adapter with 25 ft. cord; DC battery-pack (batteries not included) with 4 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord with automobile cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth, latitude scale, bubble level and magnetic compass; ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope/tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

2080 LX6 (List: \$ 4,400) CALL
 2120 LX6 (List: \$ 6,400) CALL

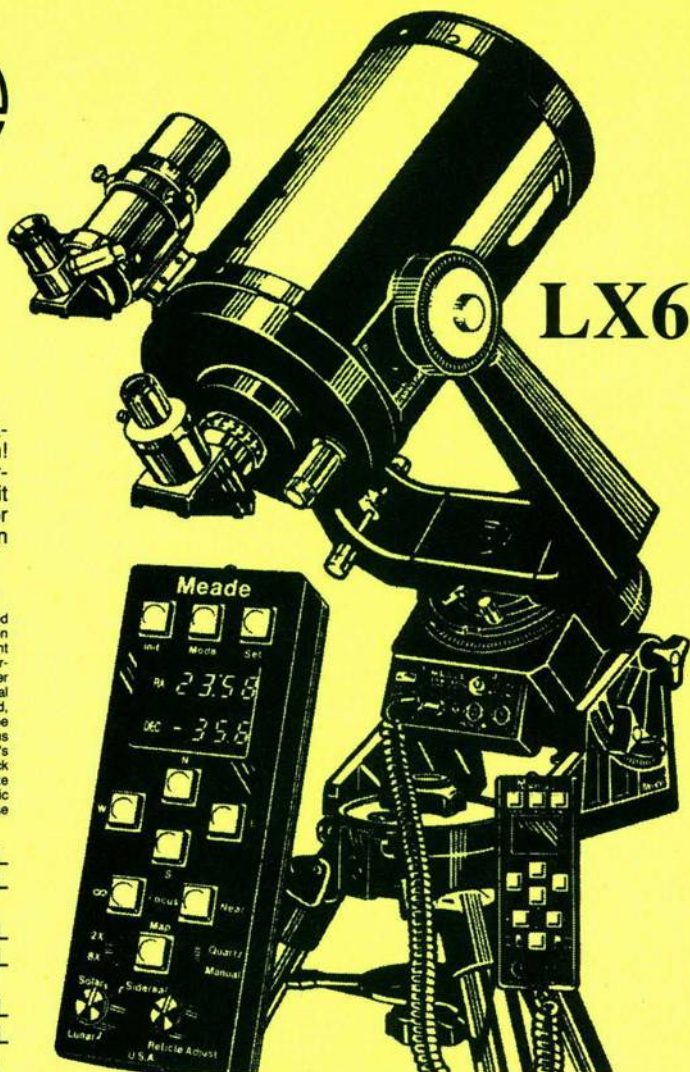
Optional Digital Readout System:

Mod. 9068, for 2080 LX6 (List: \$ 590) CALL
 Mod. 9070, for 2120 LX6 (List: \$ 590) CALL

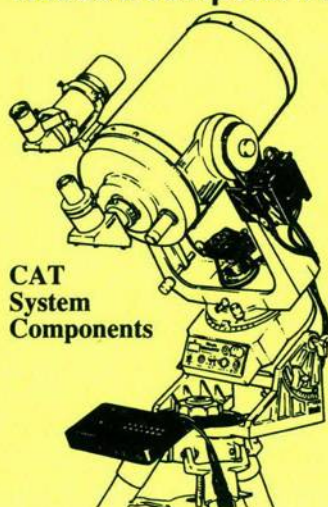
Package: Telescope and Optional Digital Readout System, together:

2080 LX6 with Mod. 9068 (List: \$4,990) CALL
 2120 LX6 with Mod. 9070 (List: \$6,990) CALL

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the LX6's shown above



Meade's Computer-Aided Telescope System

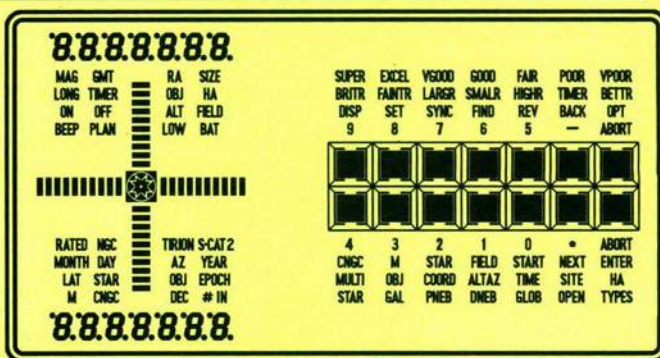


CAT System Components

Meade's Computer-Aided Telescope (the "CAT") system has most of the advantages of a computer-controlled telescope at only a fraction of the cost. Consisting of a specially-designed, high-speed, extremely powerful computer, along with a pair of high-resolution incremental shaft encoders and their associated mounting hardware, drive components and cabling (see general arrangement drawing at left, and panel layout drawing at right), the CAT can readily and quickly direct you to any of the thousands of celestial objects whose coordinates and other descriptive information are permanently stored in its 1Mb plug-in EPROM database, including all of the planets, as well as to any other celestial object of known coordinates (comets, asteroids, quasars, super-novae, etc.). The computer is loaded with extra features and functionality as the panel legends, at right, indicate.

For the computer-literate, there is also a version of the CAT available with an RS-232C port (the "CAT-COM") for connection to a "PC" compatible personal computer. CAT-COM includes four "demonstration" software subroutines, written in BASIC, to show you how to address and control the CAT from your own computer, as well as the necessary RS-232C interconnect cable. The software is supplied on a 5.25" 360Kbys diskette, with backup source-code listings in the instruction manual.

The CAT is available for most fork-mounted Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, but has been electronically integrated with the new LX6 series, so that the encoders and the CAT computer plug directly into the drive-base. Consequently, during our introduction of the LX6 series telescopes, we are offering extra savings on packages consisting of an LX6 telescope and one or the other of the CAT systems.



Optional Computer-Aided Telescope (CAT) System:

CAT for 2080 or 2120 LX6 (List: \$1,990) CALL
 CAT-COM for 2080 or 2120 LX6 (List: \$2,290) CALL

Package: Telescope and Optional CAT System, together:

2080 LX6 with CAT (List: \$6,390) CALL
 2080 LX6 with CAT-COM (List: \$6,690) CALL
 2120 LX6 with CAT (List: \$8,390) CALL
 2120 LX6 with CAT-COM (List: \$8,690) CALL
 Hardcopy Listing of CAT Database (List: \$ 60) CALL

OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other equipment from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. **We do not** "strip" scope kits, **nor do we** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further

guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. **We do not** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; **we do not** buy and **we do not** sell **RETURNED**, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. **NO OTHER MAIL-ORDER DEALER, TO OUR KNOWLEDGE, MAKES AND PUBLISHES SUCH A GUARANTEE! DON'T BE FOOLED; BUY ONLY FROM A REPUTABLE DEALER.**

california telescope company

CA & AK, OR FOR INFORMATION, CALL (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, Discover-Card, MasterCard & Visa accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS Ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-size SASE for **Free Discount Price List**; \$5 (\$8 foreign) check or MO for Catalog Package. RFQ's welcome. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All sales are final.



Astronomy

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
 TOLL-FREE, ORDERS ONLY, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:

(800) 843-4780

AS8902MA, PM3



Meade's Schmidt-Newtonians Rich, Fast and Photographic!

Shown:
MTS-SN6 with
optional and
accessory
equip.



FREE
FREIGHT!

These scopes' wide, bright, highly corrected fields of view ("rich"-fields) and "fast" focal ratios make them ideal for both deep space visual observing and prime focus astrophotography. Easy and convenient to transport and use because of their "fork"-type equatorial mounts, they are excellent all-around scopes for those just starting in astronomy, as well as for experienced astrophotographers. Their 1.25"/2.00" focuser not only permit the use of the greatest variety of eyepieces, but also allow the fullest illumination of the film-plane during photography. 6" scope available with or without Mod. 788 motor drive. 8" scope available with Mod. 788 motor drive, or "LX3" quartz-synchronized micro-electronic drive system for maximum accuracy and precision. All are available with or without "MCOG" (multi-coated optics group) optical coatings, which enhance brightness and contrast of visual and photographic images.

Specs: Basic MTS-SN6: Complete 6" A, 1/5 Schmidt-Newtonian telescope tube assembly (152.4mm aperture, 762mm focal length); 2" helioid focuser, with 1.25" adapter; 25mm (30x) MA eyepiece, 1.25" barrel; rugged dual-fork equatorial astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, latitude adjustment, and latitude scale; pipe-pier stand with quick-mount tri-legs; dust cover; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

Ask about our special finderscope
& barlow Accessory Packages for
these MTS Schmidt-Newtonians

Specs: Basic MTS-SN8: Complete 8" A, 1/4 Schmidt-Newtonian telescope tube assembly (203.2mm aperture, 812.8mm focal length); 2" helioid focuser, with 1.25" adapter; 25mm (32.5x) MA eyepiece, 1.25" barrel; rugged dual-fork equatorial astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, latitude adjustment, and latitude scale; Mod. 788 worm-gear drive, 115Vac 60Hz; pipe-pier stand with quick-mount tri-legs; dust cover; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

MTS-SN6	.....	(List: \$ 1,050)	.....	CALL
MTS-SN6, MCOG	.....	(List: \$ 1,130)	.....	CALL
MTS-SN6, 788 MtrDrv	.....	(List: \$ 1,200)	.....	CALL
MTS-SN6, 788 MtrDrv, MCOG	.....	(List: \$ 1,280)	.....	CALL
MTS-SN8, 788 MtrDrv	.....	(List: \$ 1,500)	.....	CALL
MTS-SN8, 788 MtrDrv, MCOG	.....	(List: \$ 1,590)	.....	CALL
MTS-SN8, LX3 MtrDrv	.....	(List: \$ 1,800)	.....	CALL
MTS-SN8, LX3 MtrDrv, MCOG	.....	(List: \$ 1,890)	.....	CALL

Meade's MTS Schmidt-Cassegrains Best-Value All-Around Performers!

Shown:
MTS-SC10 with
optional and
accessory
equip.



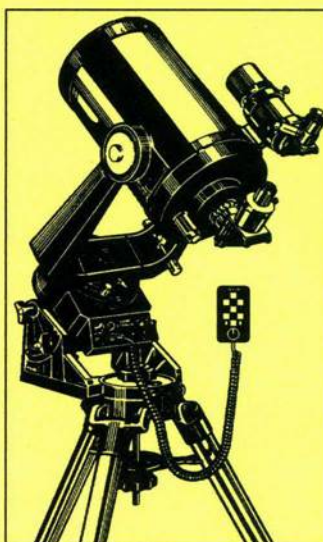
FREE
FREIGHT!

These scopes' "general-purpose" f/10 focal ratios and modest prices make them the best-value "all-purpose", "do-everything" scopes available. Optically capable of delivering exquisite views and photographs of almost all types of astronomical objects "as-is", they may nevertheless be extended to extremely "fast" effective focal ratios and correspondingly wide fields of view by means of telecompressor accessories, or to extremely high power, narrow-field lunar, planetary and multiple-star work by means of Barlow lens accessories. Each scope is available with or without "MCOG" (multi-coated optics group) optical coatings, which enhance brightness and contrast of visual and photographic images, and with either the Mod. 788 motor drive, or the "LX3" quartz-synchronized micro-electronic drive system for maximum accuracy and precision. Compact, portable, easy to use visually and photographically, and with Meade's high-quality optics, the MTS Schmidt-Cassegrains are an extraordinary value in astronomical telescopes.

Specs: Basic MTS-SC8 and MTS-SC10: Complete 8" A (SC8) or 10" A (SC10) f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope tube assembly (203.2mm [SC8] or 254mm [SC10] aperture, 2,000mm [SC8] or 2,500mm [SC10] focal length); with certified diffraction-limited optical system; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; 6x30mm (SC8) or 8x50mm (SC10) viewfinder; 1.25" visual accessory holder; 1.25" anti-reflection coated prism-type star diagonal; 25mm (80x [SC8] or 100x [SC10]) MA eyepiece, 1.25" barrel; rugged dual-fork equatorial astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, latitude adjustment, and latitude scale; Mod. 788 worm-gear drive, 115Vac 60Hz; pipe-pier stand with quick-mount tri-legs; dust covers for optical apertures; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

MTS-SC8, 788 MtrDrv	.....	(List: \$ 1,800)	.....	CALL
MTS-SC8, 788 MtrDrv, MCOG	.....	(List: \$ 1,890)	.....	CALL
MTS-SC8, LX3 MtrDrv	.....	(List: \$ 2,150)	.....	CALL
MTS-SC8, LX3 MtrDrv, MCOG	.....	(List: \$ 2,240)	.....	CALL
MTS-SC10, 788 MtrDrv	.....	(List: \$ 2,780)	.....	CALL
MTS-SC10, 788 MtrDrv, MCOG	.....	(List: \$ 2,950)	.....	CALL
MTS-SC10, LX3 MtrDrv	.....	(List: \$ 3,180)	.....	CALL
MTS-SC10, LX3 MtrDrv, MCOG	.....	(List: \$ 3,350)	.....	CALL

OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other equipment from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. **We do not "strip" scope kits, nor do we charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment.** When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further



Meade's LX5's

Fully equal to LX6's in terms of their standard equipment, they come complete with quartz-lock microelectronic pulse motor drive, sophisticated hand control unit with photographic drive correction functions built-in, 2.00" star diagonal for advanced, premium-grade eyepieces, & giant 9x60mm finder-scope!

Specs: 2080/LX5 and 2120/LX5: Complete 8" A (2080/LX5) or 10" A (2120/LX5) f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope tube assembly (203.2mm or 254mm aperture, 2,000mm or 2,500mm focal length); with certified diffraction-limited optical system; MCOG ("Multi-Coated Optics Group"), consisting of multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate and enhanced reflectivity mirrors; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; giant 9x60mm illuminated-reticle polar-alignment viewfinder with quick-disconnect mounting bracket; 2.00" mirror-type star diagonal, with 1/10 wave multi-coated mirror and adapter for 1.25" eyepieces; Series 4000 28mm Super Plossl eyepiece, 1.25" (77x or 96x); rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; digital quartz micro-electronic sidereal-rate pulse-motor drive system and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; Power Control Panel (also built into drive base) with controls, indicators and connectors for various accessory and auxiliary electronic equipment; Electronic Command Center hand-control unit; 115Vac 60Hz AC power adapter with 25 ft. cord; DC battery-pack (batteries not included) with 4 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord with automobile cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth (polar-alignment adjustments), latitude scale, bubble level, magnetic compass (and no-tool knob set on 8" scope only); ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; audio cassette instructions; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

2080/LX5, MCOG, Wedge, Tripod (as above)	..	(List: \$ 3,800)	.....	CALL
2120/LX5, MCOG, Wedge, Tripod (as above)	..	(List: \$ 5,400)	.....	CALL

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the LX5's above

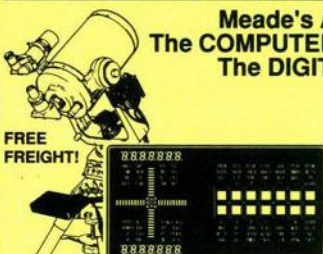
Meade's LX3's - Still Going STRONG!

Specs: 2080/LX3 and 2120/LX3: Complete 8" A (2080/LX3) or 10" A (2120/LX3) f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope tube assembly (203.2mm or 254mm aperture, 2,000mm or 2,500mm focal length); with certified diffraction-limited optical system; MCOG ("Multi-Coated Optics Group"), consisting of multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate and enhanced reflectivity (multi-layer over-coated) mirrors; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; large 8x50mm viewfinder; 1.25" visual back (eyepiece holder); 1.25" prism-type star diagonal, anti-reflection coated; 25mm (80x or 100x) MA eyepiece, 1.25" barrel; rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; quartz micro-electronic sidereal-rate drive system and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; Power Control Panel (also built into drive base) with controls, indicators and connectors for various accessory and auxiliary electronic equipment; Electronic Command Center hand-control unit (10" 2120/LX3 only); 115Vac 60Hz AC power adapter with 25 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord w/cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth (polar-alignment adjustments), latitude scale, bubble level and magnetic compass (and no-tool knob set on 8" scope only); ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

2080/LX3, MCOG, Wedge, Tripod (as above)	..	(List: \$ 3,520)	.....	CALL
2120/LX3, MCOG, Wedge, Tripod (as above)	..	(List: \$ 5,200)	.....	CALL

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the LX3's above

Meade's Advanced Electronic Systems The COMPUTER-AIDED TELESCOPE System The DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLE System



Meade's "CAT" and "DSC" Systems enhance your observing pleasure by virtually eliminating the difficulties of "finding". Sophisticated micro-computer technology and software make it possible! The CAT System (at left), contains an internal catalog of over 7,500 astronomical objects. The DSC System provides precise, digital coordinate readout too, but without the internal catalog. Both systems are easy, built on retrofits - no drilling or tapping required. A variant of the CAT ("CAT-COM") can communicate with a PC-type computer (see opposite page for details). Package pricing is available when either System is purchased at the same time as its telescope (not for MTS).

Individual System Pricing:				
DSC Sys., for 2080, 2120, C8 or C11	.....	(List: \$ 700)	.....	CALL
CAT Sys., for 2080, 2120, C8 or C11	.....	(List: \$ 1,990)	.....	CALL
CAT-COM, for 2080, 2120, C8 or C11	.....	(List: \$ 2,290)	.....	CALL
Package Pricing (Electronics System purchased at same time as its telescope):				
DSC Sys., for 2080, 2120, C8 or C11	.....	(List: \$ 700)	.....	CALL
CAT Sys., for 2080, 2120, C8 or C11	.....	(List: \$ 1,990)	.....	CALL
CAT-COM, for 2080, 2120, C8 or C11	.....	(List: \$ 2,290)	.....	CALL

guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. **We do not take** unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; **we do not buy** and **we do not sell** RETURNED, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. **NO OTHER MAIL-ORDER DEALER, TO OUR KNOWLEDGE, MAKES AND PUBLISHES SUCH A GUARANTEE!** DON'T BE FOOLED; BUY ONLY FROM A REPUTABLE DEALER.

california telescope company

CA & AK, OR FOR INFORMATION, CALL (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, Discover-Card, MasterCard & Visa accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS Ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-size SASE for **Free Discount Price List**; \$5 (\$8 foreign) check or MO for Catalog Package. RFQ's welcome. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All sales are final.



P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
TOLL-FREE, ORDERS ONLY, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(800) 843-4780
AS8902MB PM3



One Small Step

Twenty years ago, men first set foot on the surface of the Moon and declared "We came in peace for all mankind." ASTRONOMY celebrates this achievement with a special issue dedicated to the human presence on the Moon.

The future now promises a return to the Moon — this time to establish permanent bases and scientific outposts. What will the *next* twenty years bring? We can only begin to imagine the coming era of lunar exploration, when geologists will spend weeks roving the surface and giant radio telescopes will span craters as they probe the universe.

Whatever the exact outcome — and however long it takes — it is already clear that Neil Armstrong's "one small step" into history was just the beginning of a long road that leads ever outward.





20TH ANNIVERSARY OF APOLLO 11

“I’m at the Foot of the Ladder . . .”

It was truly an incredible journey. From bone-jarring takeoff to splashdown, the twenty-seven men who went to the Moon experienced something no one else ever has. Here they tell us what it was like.
by Harry Hurt III





Adapted from the book, *For All Mankind*,
copyright © 1988 by Harry Hurt III and reprinted
with permission of the Atlantic Monthly Press.
A Morgan Entrekin Book.

APOLLO 11: The seismometer Buzz Aldrin is erecting showed the Moon is geologically quiet and helped scientists accurately picture its internal structure.

The Public Affairs Officer anxiously watched the ticking of the countdown clock.

"We're coming up on the 60-second mark. We're at T minus 60 seconds and counting. We are GO for a mission to the Moon at this time. . . ."

At T minus 12 seconds, the swing arms bracing the Saturn 5 started to pull away, and the ignition sequence began.

At T minus 8.9 seconds, the first fireballs burst out the end of the trench. But because the booster was still locked tightly to the launch pad by four giant metal hold-down clamps, it did not move. Instead, it continued steadily building thrust.

"Three!"

"Two!"

"Launch commit."

"Zero!"

At that instant, all four hold-down clamps flopped back simultaneously. Seeing the clamps release, the PAO cried, "Liftoff! We have a liftoff!"

The three crewmen atop the 360-foot-tall Saturn 5 could not share this view because they had no television monitors on board. Insulated in their "Moon cocoons," they couldn't even hear the rocket's full roar. But all three could feel the bone-jarring quake of liftoff and the gut-wrenching low-frequency shock waves of the booster. And as *Apollo 16's* Ken Mattingly reports, "It feels just like it sounds."

Apollo 17's Jack Schmitt adds that the sound of the launch made it feel violent. "The low-frequency vibration is the unusual thing that you'll never get off the television. Some of the films of the crowd watching the launch show them breathing very deeply. It's that low-frequency sound that's moving your innards, your tie and your blouse. That's what makes it an emotional experience even for the viewers."

The trans-lunar injection (TLI) usually began about two-and-a-half hours after lift off. The three crewmen were usually making their second orbit over the Pacific Ocean. Like staging and every other engine burn during the mission, TLI was always announced by a professionally matter-of-fact exchange between Houston and the astronauts.

"You are GO for TLI," rasped the CAPCOM.

"Roger," replied the command module pilot.

"Thank you."

As *Apollo 11's* Mike Collins observes, "There ought to be more to it."

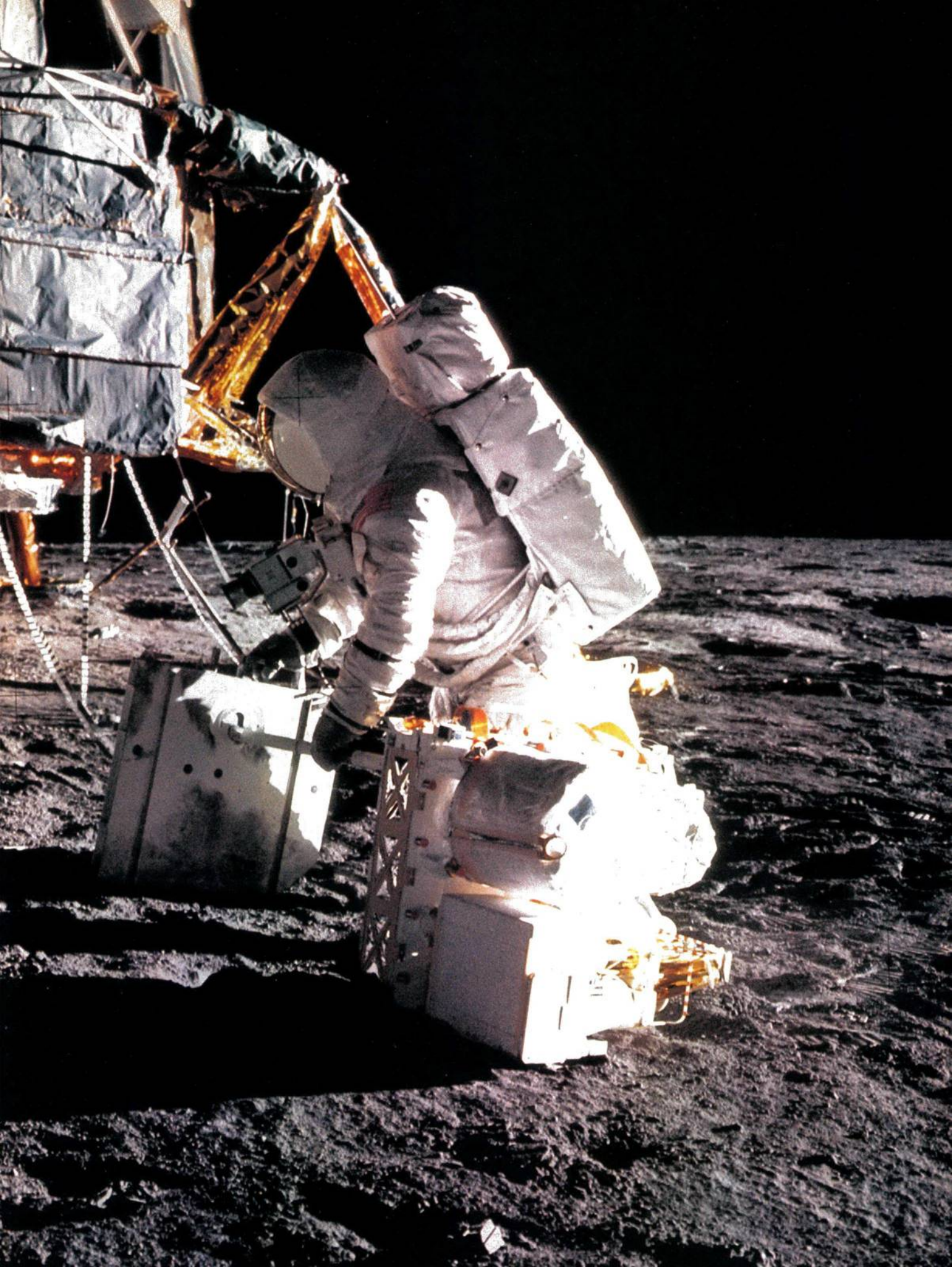
The three astronauts realized that TLI was not just another engine burn, but the one that would enable them to set sail for the Moon.

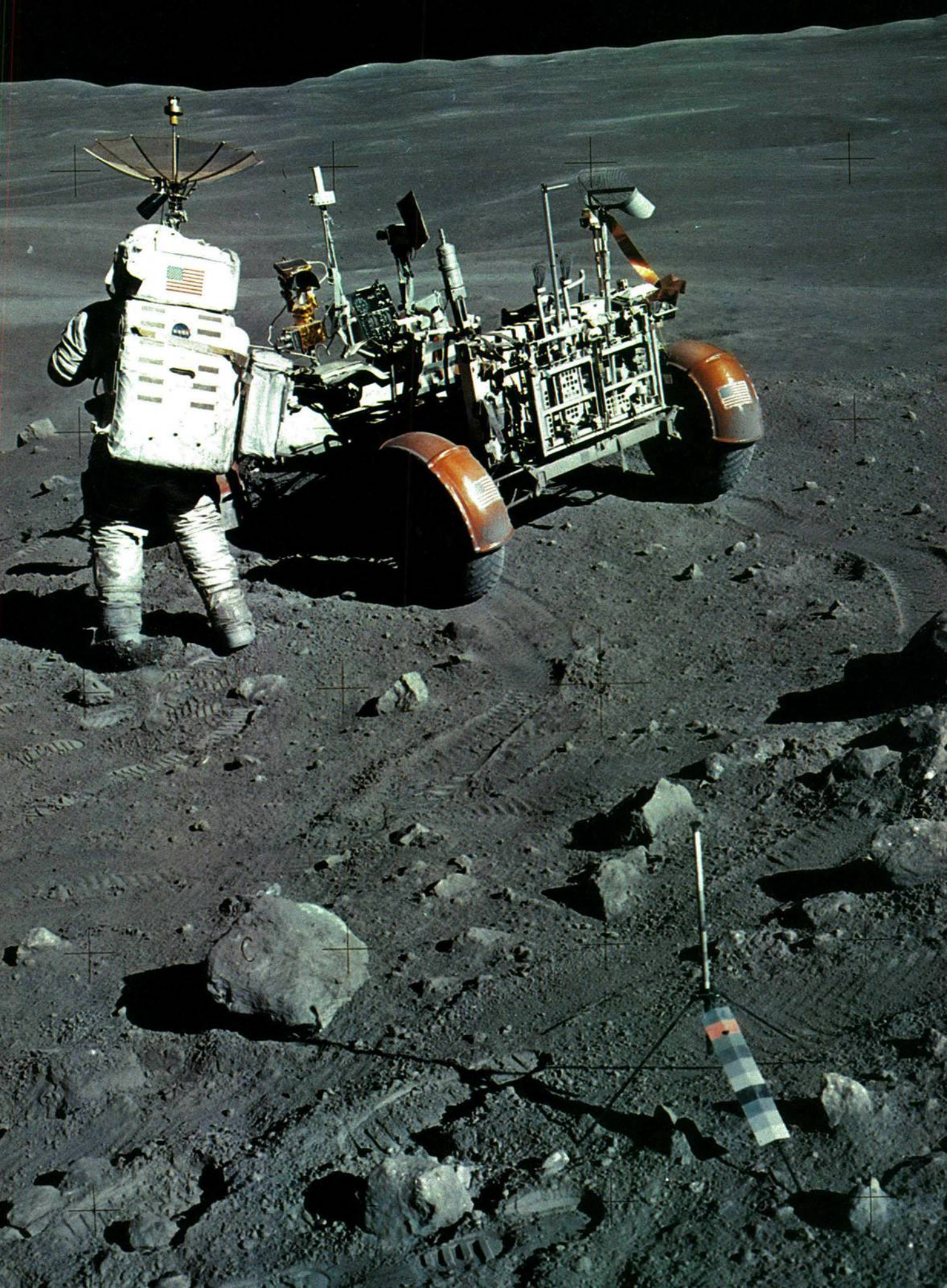
The TLI burn was often, in the words of *Apollo 11's* Buzz Aldrin, "just a tiny bit rattly," but it was nowhere near as bone-jarring as liftoff. The astronauts felt only about one G from the thrust of the S-IVB third stage, and as the burn progressed, they were treated to some breathtaking visuals.

"I just wish I would have had a camera at that point," exclaims Jim Irwin of *Apollo 15*. "I looked



APOLLO 12: Pete Conrad unloads scientific instruments from the lunar module. They were packed in the form of a barbell for easier carrying.





out my window, and there were all the Hawaiian islands. It was a clear morning on the Pacific and you could see the volcanos of Mauna Loa and Mauna Kea. We're being lifted up majestically, accelerating to 36,000 miles per hour and you see the islands fade, get smaller and smaller."

The TLI burn lasted for 5 minutes and 47 seconds. Then the third-stage engine shut down, the rattling stopped, and the long trans-lunar coast began.

The astronauts were slightly disoriented by the lack of milestones to mark their progress though cis-lunar space. As *Apollo 12*'s Al Bean observes, "One of the things different about a lunar trip is that first you leave the launch pad, then you leave Earth orbit, then about a couple of days later, after just floating along and watching the Earth get smaller, all of a sudden you're at the Moon. The lack of way points made it seem a little magical or mystical. All of a sudden, you just showed up."

Lunar orbit insertion (LOI) was a braking maneuver, the reverse of the trans-lunar injection that blasted the spacecraft out of Earth orbit. LOI was much trickier and much riskier, however, because it always took place as the astronauts rounded the back side of the Moon. As a result, the crew had to get themselves into lunar orbit without the guidance of the ground.

Invariably, there was almost total silence inside the command module as the three crewmen barreled toward the Moon. At the moment of losing radio contact, they were supposed to be a good 300 nautical miles above and to the left of the lunar hemisphere visible from Earth. But due to the increasing pull of lunar gravity and the trajectory of the spacecraft, they appeared to be plunging in a suicide dive toward the lunar surface.

"You're coming in awful fast," recalls *Apollo 12* command module pilot Dick Gordon, "and the Moon is growing — it's visibly getting larger by the minute — and it looks like you're going to run into the middle of the damn thing. You know intellectually that you're not gonna hit it, but what your eyes see and what your intellect tells you are two different things."

"You're drifting in," says Stu Roosa, "and that old Moon is growing magnificently fast, just filling up the window — pale brown, pale gray, turning black. Then you drift into its shadow and turn around the back side. Soon you're in total darkness."

"You make the LOI burn in the dark, and then without any warning you pop into the light and look out the window for your first good close-up view of the Moon. At that point, we were still about 120 miles above the surface, but it looked so close you thought you could just reach out and touch it."

At first sight, all the astronauts found the lunar landscape forbidding. *Apollo 11*'s Mike Collins recalls, "The Sun was hitting the Moon at a very, very shallow angle, and the craters were throwing

very long shadows. The area looked so chopped up and so sharp, I thought, 'My God, there's no way they're going to find a place smooth enough to put the spacecraft down in that kind of terrain. There's just no way.'"

By the end of the fourth day into the flight of *Apollo 11*, as the crew embarked on their seventh orbit around the Moon, the anxiety level inside the spacecraft began to climb. The undocking and separation maneuver was now less than half a day away. The first lunar touchdown itself was only fifteen hours away.

Awakened by the crackle of the radio, Armstrong and Aldrin tumbled out of their hammocks to help Collins fix breakfast. Both were starting to feel the pressure. Armstrong had gotten less than six hours of sleep, Aldrin only five. Despite the fact that they were beginning their fifth day in space and were also veterans of *Gemini* flights, they fumbled with their color-coded food packets like nervous rookies.

The spacecraft slipped behind the Moon for the tenth time, breaking contact with Houston. Aldrin crawled through the access tunnel to the Lunar Module *Eagle*, which had been fully pressurized the day before, and powered up the main control panels. Then he floated back to the Command Module *Columbia*, where he and Armstrong doffed their long johns and began putting on their "Moon cocoons."

"I got as far as my liquid-cooled underwear," Aldrin recalls, "and left to make some initial checks in the LM while Neil took my place in the navigation bay to begin changing. There is only room for one man to change clothes, with another standing by to help pull the long crotch-to-shoulder zipper closed. Both Neil and I were determined to put on our suits as perfectly and comfortably as possible — we were going to be in them for quite some time."

The astronauts prepared for undocking during orbit twelve. Entering *Eagle* and closing the hatch behind them, Armstrong and Aldrin pressurized their suits and cross-checked the LM's guidance platform, the rendezvous radar, the descent propulsion system, and the thrusters used for maneuvers.

"*Apollo 11*, Houston," called CAPCOM Charley Duke as the spacecraft went around to the back side of the Moon. "We're GO for undocking." Collins threw the release switch, and a set of explosive bolts popped *Eagle* away from the command module.

Eagle did a slow pirouette in the silence of the lunar void, extending its four spindly legs and lumpy-headed body like a giant insect bursting from its cocoon. A few minutes later, *Columbia* and *Eagle* sailed around the front side of the Moon, where Houston impatiently demanded to know the results of the undocking maneuver.

"The *Eagle* has wings!" Collins cried.

Eagle, however, was still 60 miles above the lunar surface and only a few yards away from *Columbia*. To descend to the Sea of Tranquility, the astronauts had to execute three equally crucial and difficult maneuvers.

First, Collins fired the thrusters of the service module for a few quick seconds. That pushed *Columbia* far enough away from *Eagle* for Armstrong and Aldrin to begin the two-step descent procedure.

They knew they could not simply trust their fate

APOLLO 16: Near South Ray crater, Charley Duke bags a rock. The rover, used on *Apollo 15* to 17, greatly extended the area explored.

to *Eagle's* automatic guidance system. Although the crew had to rely on the on-board computer to calculate the rapidly changing altitude, attitude, velocity, and fuel consumption figures in the initial stages of the descent, Armstrong would have to assume manual control at 500 feet altitude, perhaps even sooner. As Aldrin remarked before liftoff, "The computer isn't going to dodge boulders for you."

Eagle disappeared behind the Moon, then at Armstrong's command, the descent engine fired and started the feet-first plunge toward the surface. A few minutes later, and due to arrive on the Sea of Tranquility in just 12 minutes, Armstrong and Aldrin were 50,000 feet above the lunar surface with a forward velocity of 3,000 miles per hour. And unbeknownst to them and the ground, they were about to confront a series of last-minute crises.

Four minutes into the descent, *Eagle* rolled over to lock in its landing radar, and the crew found themselves upside down, with "Earth right out our front window," as Aldrin put it.

But just before he lost sight of the lunar surface, Armstrong realized he had a problem. As *Eagle* descended, he had been charting their progress by landmarks, comparing their actual pass over times to those in the flight plan. When a crater called Maske-lyne W appeared in his window 2 seconds sooner than expected, he knew something was wrong. Two seconds translated into 2 miles off course.

"Our position checks downrange show us a little long," Armstrong reported.

"Roger, we confirm," replied Charley Duke.

The matter-of-fact exchange belied the gravity of the error. The spacecraft was diving toward the surface 15 miles per hour faster than planned. Mission rules said that if the velocity increased another 8 miles per hour, the astronauts would have to abort the landing. As *Eagle* dropped lower, Houston decided the error would remain in bounds and allowed the landing to continue.

Then the LM's computer flashed an unexpected warning signal.

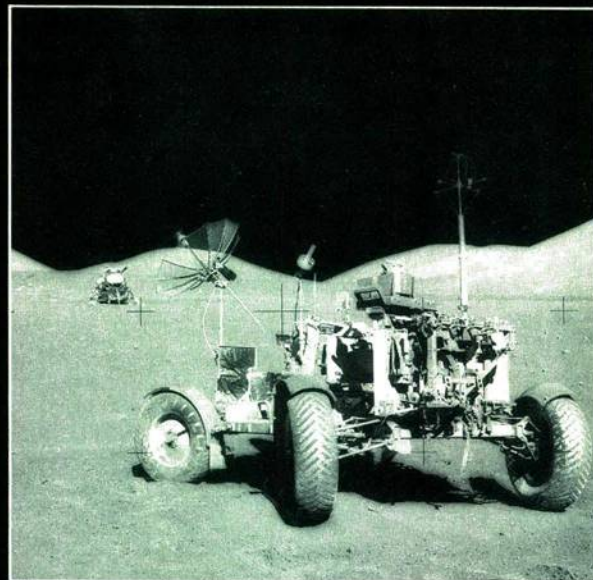
"Program alarm," rasped Aldrin. "It's a 1202."

Thirty seconds passed while Mission Control sought to identify it. "Give me a reading on that alarm," Aldrin demanded.

The 1202 alarm signified "executive overflow" — the computer was being taxed beyond capacity. The cause, however, turned out to be nothing very esoteric: The rendezvous radar had been left on and the computer was attempting to locate a touchdown site on the Sea of Tranquility at the same time as it was trying to plot a course back to *Columbia*. Control told the crew to ignore the alarm.

A little over eight minutes into the descent, *Eagle* reached 7,000 feet and swung upright with its landing legs down. The braking thrust of the descent engine had reduced the velocity to about 60 miles per hour and the exhaust nozzle now pointed down toward the lunar surface. But according to the mis-

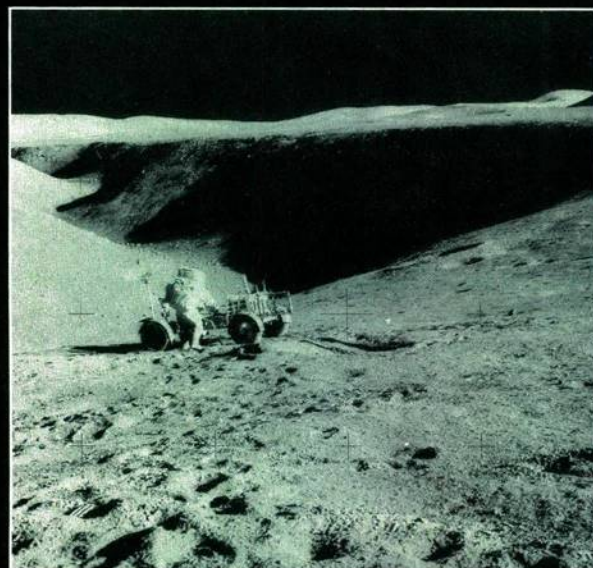
APOLLO ALBUM: Living on the Moon posed few problems once the astronauts learned slightly different work habits. Most enjoyed one-sixth G.



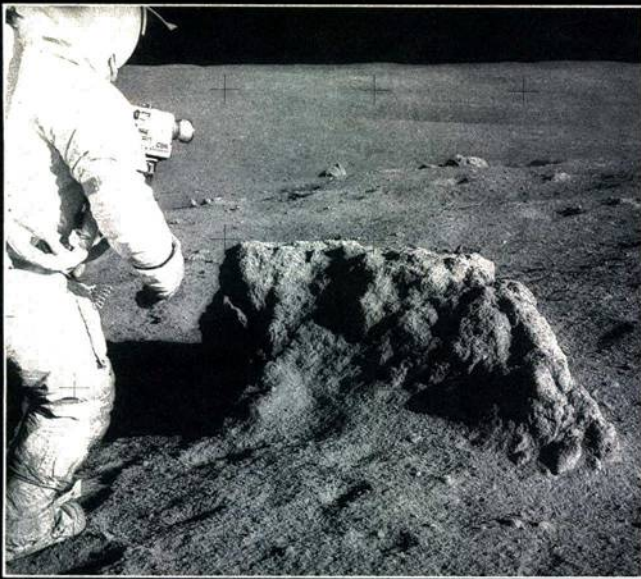
APOLLO 17: Rover and Challenger at Taurus-Littrow.



APOLLO 12: Alan Bean doing the lunar shuffle.



APOLLO 15: Jim Irwin unpacks at Hadley Rille.



APOLLO 14: An outcrop intrigues Alan Shepard.



APOLLO 15: Jim Irwin scoops a sample near the Apennines.



APOLLO 17: At Van Serg crater Gene Cernan tests a rocky outcrop.



APOLLO 12: Alan Bean examines *Surveyor 3*.



APOLLO 16: North Ray crater ejecta dwarfs John Young.



APOLLO 15: The Sun beats down on rolling hills and LM.

sion rules, they had to touch down in less than six minutes or hit the abort handle.

"*Eagle*, Houston. You are GO for landing."

Then at 2,500 feet, *Eagle's* computer registered a second program alarm.

"1201," barked Aldrin.

Houston determined that this indicated an overload similar to the earlier one and gave the GO to proceed. In the meantime, as *Eagle* passed the 1,000-foot mark, the astronauts appeared to be plummeting toward a large crater full of jagged boulders. Armstrong later admitted, "I was surprised by the size of those boulders. Some were as big as small motor cars. And it seemed we were coming up on them pretty fast. Of course, the clock runs at about triple speed in such a situation."

When Armstrong took over control at 500 feet, he could not decide what to do. He made the LM pitch forward so he could "skim over the top of the boulder field." But this extended the approach trajectory. The spacecraft was now at least four miles off course. And it was rapidly running out of fuel.

"I changed my mind a couple of times again, looking for a parking place," Armstrong recalls. "Something would look good, and then as we got closer, it really wasn't good. Finally we found an area ringed on one side by fairly good-sized craters and on the other side by a boulder field. It was about the size of a big house lot, but it looked satisfactory. I was quite concerned about the fuel level. We had to get on the surface very soon or fire the ascent engine and abort."

At 200 feet, he jerked the LM back into the upright position required for landing.

"Sixty seconds," warned CAPCOM Charley Duke, indicating one minute of descent fuel was left.

"Forty feet," Aldrin reported, "down two and one half."

Eagle drifted into the darkness of its own shadow, and quickly became engulfed in an enormous cloud of dust kicked up by the exhaust of the descent engine.

By this time, Mission Control had started the countdown for an emergency abort, but the astronauts were already in the "dead man's zone." As Aldrin noted later, "If anything had gone wrong, it would probably have been too late to do anything about it before we impacted with the Moon."

"Thirty seconds," CAPCOM Duke reported.

Eagle now had less than half a minute of fuel.

"Forward drift?" Armstrong asked.

"Yes," Aldrin confirmed, adding a reassuring, "Okay . . ."

Duke started to call out another fuel consumption reading, but chief astronaut Deke Slayton, who had taken the adjacent seat at the CAPCOM's console, cut him off.

"Shut up, Charley," Slayton ordered, "and let 'em land."

Moments later, *Eagle* gently plopped down somewhere on the uncharted western edge of the Sea of Tranquility. According to Aldrin, "The landing was so smooth that I had to check the lights from the touch down sensors to make sure the slight bump I felt was indeed the landing."

"CONTACT LIGHT!" Aldrin exulted.

Then, keeping to the official flight plan, he

immediately began the post-touchdown checklist.

"Okay," Aldrin noted, "Engine STOP. ACA out of detent."

"Got it," Armstrong confirmed.

"Mode control, both AUTO," Aldrin continued.

"Descent engine command override, OFF. Engine arm, OFF. 413 is in."

"We copy you down, *Eagle*," CAPCOM Duke called a few seconds later. There was a pause.

Then Neil Armstrong said:

"Houston, Tranquility Base here. The *Eagle* has landed."

Armstrong and Aldrin expected moonwalk preparations to take about two hours, but they ended up taking twice that long, partly because the exhaust from their backpacks compounded the difficulty of depressurizing the cabin of the LM. Nearly two hours later than anticipated, *Eagle* finally bled off enough cabin pressure for the astronauts to open the hatch.

With Aldrin's help, Armstrong backed through the hatch onto the porch above the ladder. There were now just nine rungs between him and the lunar surface. He activated the television camera (attached to part of the LM) and backed down the ladder, hopping the last three-and-a-half feet to the footpad.

"I'm at the foot of the ladder. . . . The LM footpads are only depressed in the surface about one or two inches. . . . I'm going to step off the LM now. . . ."

At 9:56 p.m. Houston time, Neil Armstrong lifted his right boot off the pad, planted it in the dust of the Sea of Tranquility, and blurted:

"That's one small step for . . . man, one giant leap for mankind."

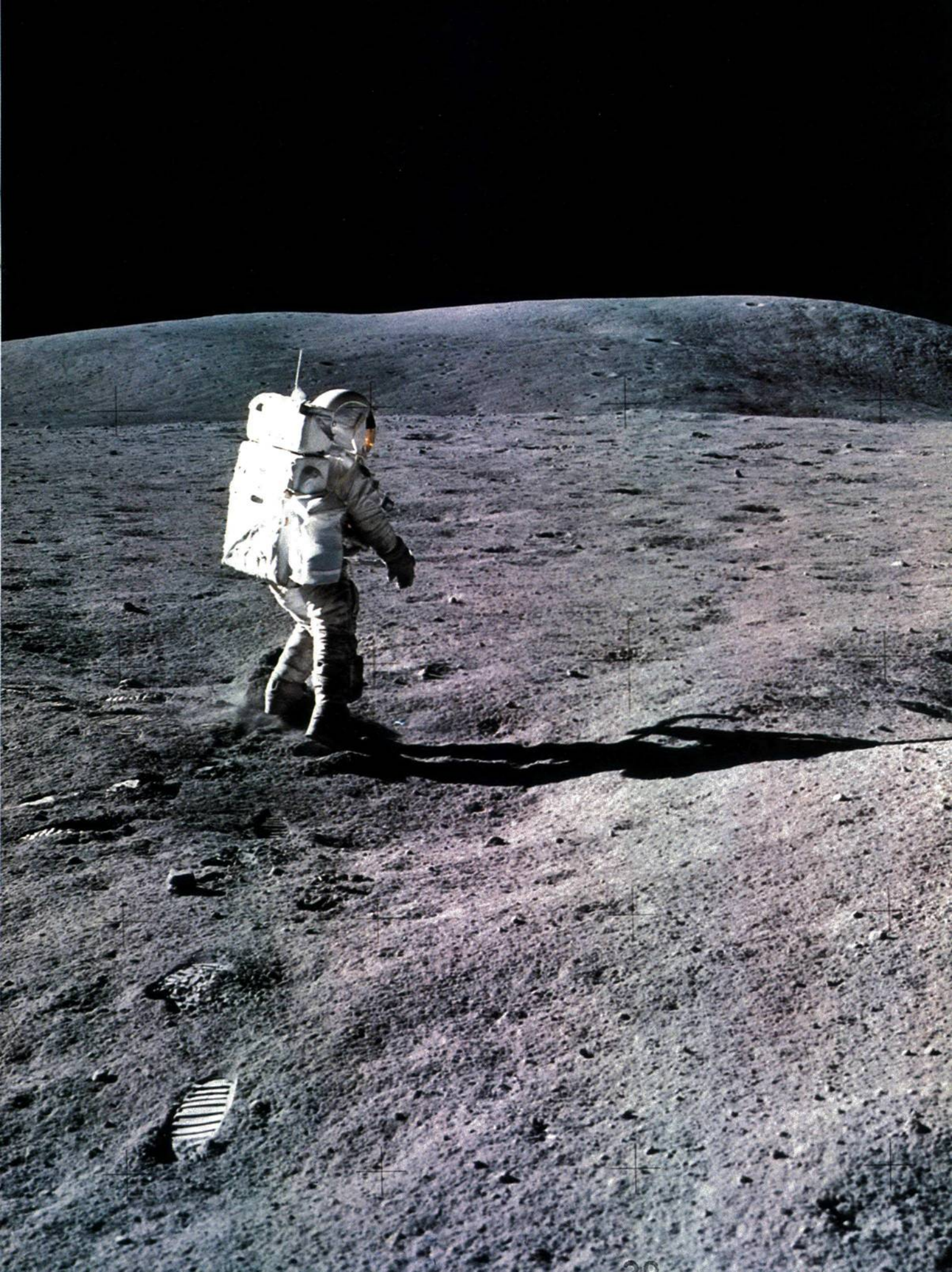
Armstrong's second, third, and fourth steps were a series of short backward shuffles. Then pausing to steady himself at the ladder, he started kicking at the lunar topsoil to test its depth and texture.

"At the surface it's fine and powdery. I can pick it up loosely with my toe. It adheres in fine layers like powdered charcoal to the sole and sides of my boots. I can go in only a fraction of an inch — maybe an eighth of an inch — but I can see the footprints of my boots and the treads in the fine sandy particles."

When Aldrin joined Armstrong on the surface, he called the sight "magnificent desolation." Aldrin later commented, "I immediately looked down at my feet and became intrigued with the peculiar properties of the lunar dust. On the Moon, dust travels exactly and precisely as it goes, and every grain of it lands very nearly the same distance away."

They collected a number of rock samples and erected the flag. They then received a phone call from President Richard Nixon via a special communications link from the White House to Houston to the Moon. Ceremonials over, Armstrong and Aldrin then set up the Early Apollo Scientific Experiments Package. Its three main components were a seismometer to measure any moonquakes, a honey-

APOLLO 16: Charley Duke strolls near Flag crater, where the crew found bedrock unearthed by the impact. Stone Mountain looms on the skyline three miles away.



combed laser retroreflector to let astronomers measure the exact distance between Earth and the Moon, and a solar wind detector, a sheet of aluminum foil designed to trap solar particles.

Armstrong claimed that the lunar surface looked like "a nice place to take a sunbath," and later said, "After landing, we felt very comfortable in the lunar gravity. It was, in fact, in our view preferable both to weightlessness and Earth gravity." Armstrong added his only regret was not being able to spend more time on the Moon. "We had the problem of the five-year-old boy in the candy store. There are just too many interesting things to do."

Aldrin, however, later confessed to experiencing some opposite impressions. As he reported in his post-flight memoir, "I quickly discovered that I felt balanced — comfortably upright — only when I was tilted slightly forward. I also felt a bit disoriented: On Earth when one looks at the horizon, it appears flat. On the Moon, so much smaller than the Earth and quite without high terrain (at least in the Sea of Tranquility), the horizon in all directions visibly curved down away from us."

Aldrin added that jogging or running on the Moon required special precautions. "Earth-bound, I would have stopped my run in just one step — an abrupt halt. I immediately sensed that if I did this on the Moon, I'd be face down in the lunar dust."

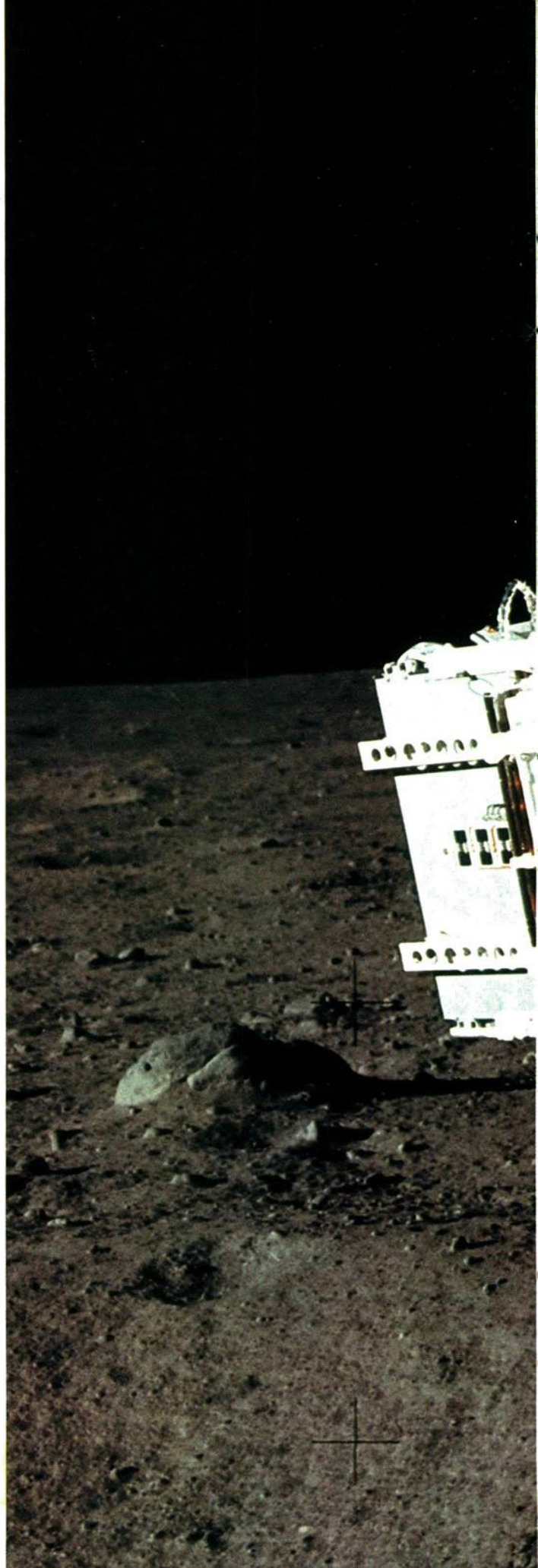
Shortly after the stroke of midnight in Houston, the astronauts were ordered to return to the LM. They later reported that the first thing they noticed when they removed their helmets inside was a peculiar odor. According to Aldrin, "There was a distinct smell to the lunar material — pungent, like gunpowder or spent cap pistols. We had carted a fair amount of lunar dust back inside with us."

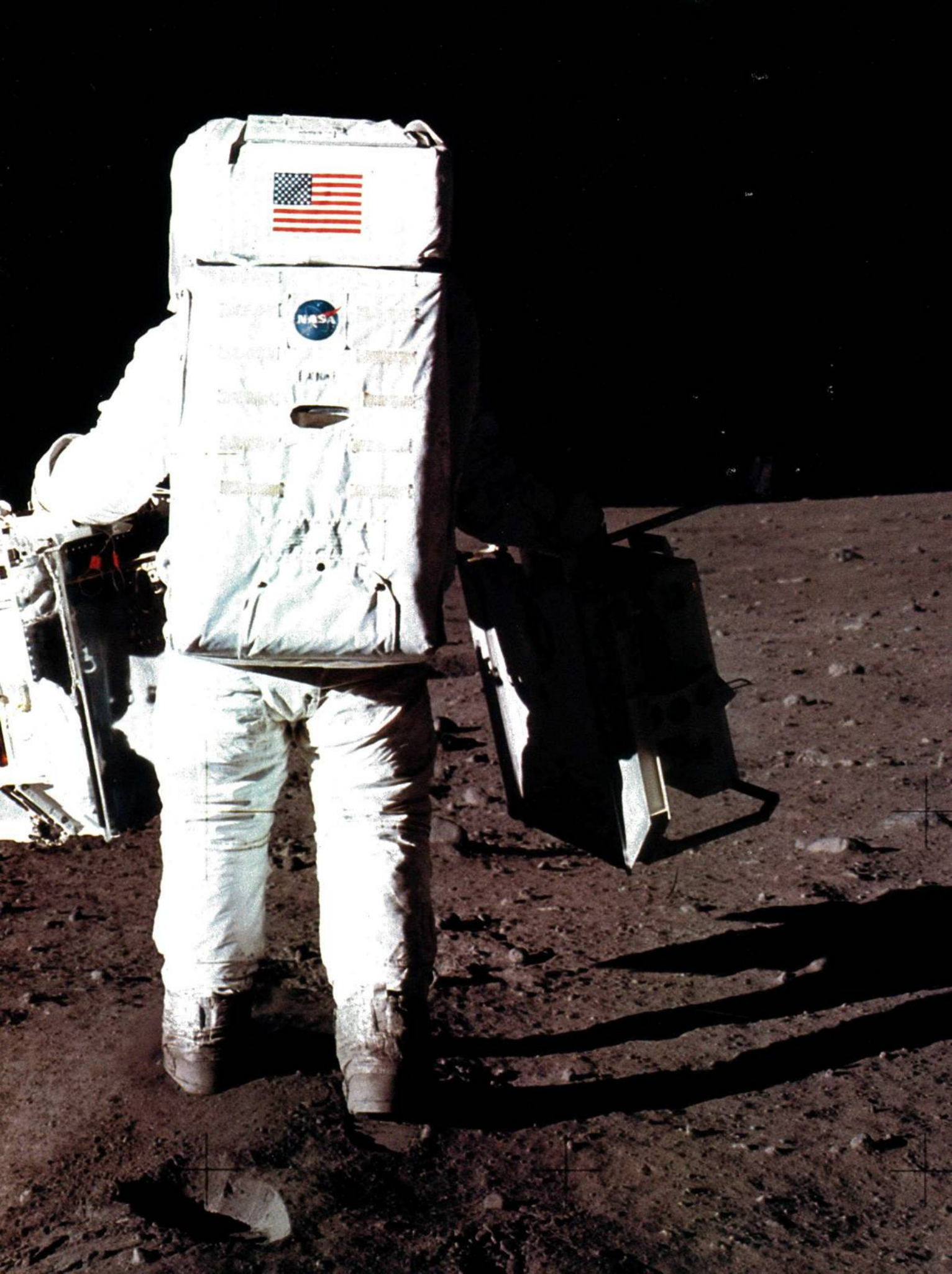
The astronauts spent the next three hours house-keeping and then settled down to sleep. Aldrin tried to curl up on the floor of the LM, only to discover that he was both too elated and too cold to sleep. Armstrong rested even more fitfully. Since there was no room for both to lie on the floor, he slung a hammock between the ascent engine cover and a support bar. It was decidedly uncomfortable. It didn't help that he was facing up toward the unshuttered portal at the top of the cabin. Earth was suspended above the window like "a big blue eyeball."

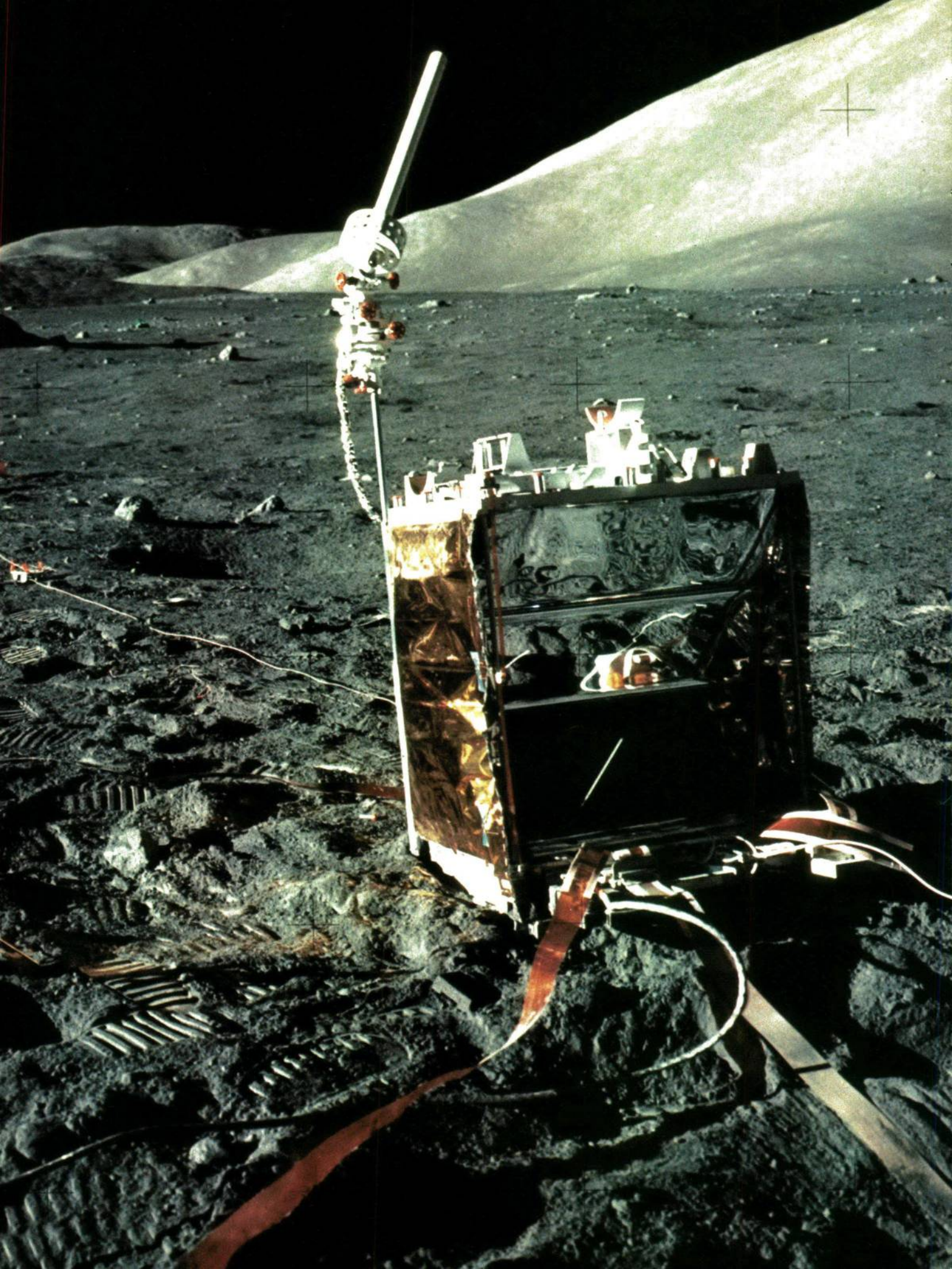
Apollo 11's moonwalk lasted only two and a half hours; other crews spent longer on the Moon and spoke more about their experiences. "Do you know what I feel like, Al?" said *Apollo 12's* Pete Conrad as he bounded over the lunar landscape. "Did you ever see pictures of giraffes running in slow motion? That's just what I feel like." Ed Mitchell on *Apollo 14* bubbled about how he and Alan Shepard were "hopping around like kangaroos."

Apollo 15 carried the first rover vehicle. Dave Scott and Jim Irwin found it provided more than just a physical advantage. "The rover made us feel more at home," Irwin noted, "like we were on Earth,

APOLLO 11: Seismometer in his left hand, retroreflector in his right, Buzz Aldrin skirts the soft lip of a small crater as he walks south from the LM *Eagle*.







where we could just get into our car and drive."

Jack Schmitt of *Apollo 17* remarked, "I had tried to anticipate what it would be like for many years. But there was no way to anticipate standing in the valley of Taurus-Littrow, seeing this brilliantly illuminated landscape with a brighter Sun than anyone had ever stood in before, with a blacker than black sky, and the mountains rising on either side."

"Lift off from the Moon was probably the greatest anxiety of the whole flight," says *Apollo 16's* Charley Duke, "primarily because you really had very little to do during the last 15 minutes of the countdown except sit there and think."

The LM had only one ascent engine. There was no back-up. No emergency escape booster. No second chance. The ascent engine had to light on time and keep burning for just enough time to blast the LM into lunar orbit — or else.

Neil Armstrong and Buzz Aldrin deliberately refused to contemplate what might happen if *Eagle's* ascent engine failed. "That's an unpleasant thing to think about," Armstrong admitted at a pre-launch press conference. "We've chosen not to think about it at the present time."

The crew of *Apollo 12* was nervous, despite the safe return of *Apollo 11*. Commander Pete Conrad tried to ease the mind of his LM pilot, Alan Bean, a rookie.

"Old Al had the fidgy-widgits," Conrad remembers, "and he kept going through his checklist. I said, 'What's the matter, Al? Worried about the engine not lighting?' And he said, 'As a matter of fact, I am.' So I told him he might as well sit back and relax. If the engine didn't fire, we would become the first permanent monument to the U.S. space program erected on the Moon."

"I'm not sure that gave him the comforting, reassuring words he wanted."

Others felt pangs of regret as they prepared to depart. "I was tired and grimy," recalls *Apollo 14's* Ed Mitchell. "But I really regretted climbing up that ladder for the last time because I knew I wouldn't have the chance to come back. The feeling was, 'Take a good look. You're not going to see this again.'"

CAPCOM: Tranquility Base, you're cleared for takeoff.

Aldrin: Roger, understand. We're Number 1 on the runway.

Armstrong: Okay, master arm on.

Aldrin: Nine . . . eight . . . seven . . . six . . . five . . . abort stage . . . engine arm ascent . . . proceed!

A split-second later, the ascent engine ignited and the astronauts felt no more than "maybe half of a G or two-thirds of a G" as they began to rise from the lunar surface.

"There was no time to sightsee," Aldrin reported later. "I was concentrating intently on the computers

and Neil was studying the attitude indicator. But I looked up long enough to see the flag fall over."

"It's like riding in a fast elevator," remembers Alan Bean. "There's a big bang as you separate, but you never hear the main engine because of the vacuum of space. You hear the valves, but you don't hear them firing. All you hear is a little thump-thump-thump kind of sound."

"As we lifted off I could see these sparkling things being blown off the insulation of the descent stage. It looked like the ripples you see when you drop a rock into a pond, this metallic insulation going out in concentric rings."

A little over seven minutes after liftoff, *Eagle's* engine shut down and the craft entered a 10-mile by 45-mile elliptical orbit. When it caught up to the orbiting *Columbia*, the two docked securely and Armstrong and Aldrin rejoined Collins.

Although the astronauts inside the LM had risked their lives on the success of the rendezvous, the command module pilot (who remained in orbit) was almost always the happiest of the three when his comrades finally crawled back into the mothership. That was certainly true of *Apollo 12's* Dick Gordon.

"I've never seen a happier guy in my life," recalls crewmate Al Bean. "He was more happy we got back than we were happy to get back. He was just bananas. He wanted to get us a drink of water. He wanted to fix us some food. He couldn't do enough. It was like returning home to your mother after a twenty-year absence."

All the astronauts eventually had to make the same crucial engine burn to get out of lunar orbit and start the final leg home. This was the trans-Earth injection, or TEI, burn — or as Collins called it, "the get-us-home burn, the save-our-ass burn, the we-don't-want-to-be-a-permanent-Moon-satellite burn."

The TEI burn was never more than three minutes long, but that was powerful enough to make the craft accelerate to lunar escape velocity. As the astronauts were slingshot around the front side of the Moon, they were treated to one of the most thrilling experiences of the entire mission.

"Coming off the Moon is something to behold," recalls *Apollo 14's* Stu Roosa. "After TEI, you have your windows pointed at the Moon and, oh boy, the way you're hauling out of there. . . ."

Apollo 17's Gene Cernan says the sight of a rapidly shrinking Moon inspired an unexpected nostalgia. "Having lived there for three days, the Moon has a familiarity. You say, 'There's home . . . that's where we left the rover. And there's where we explored . . . and there's the mountains and valleys.' And in a sense, it has been a home for you."

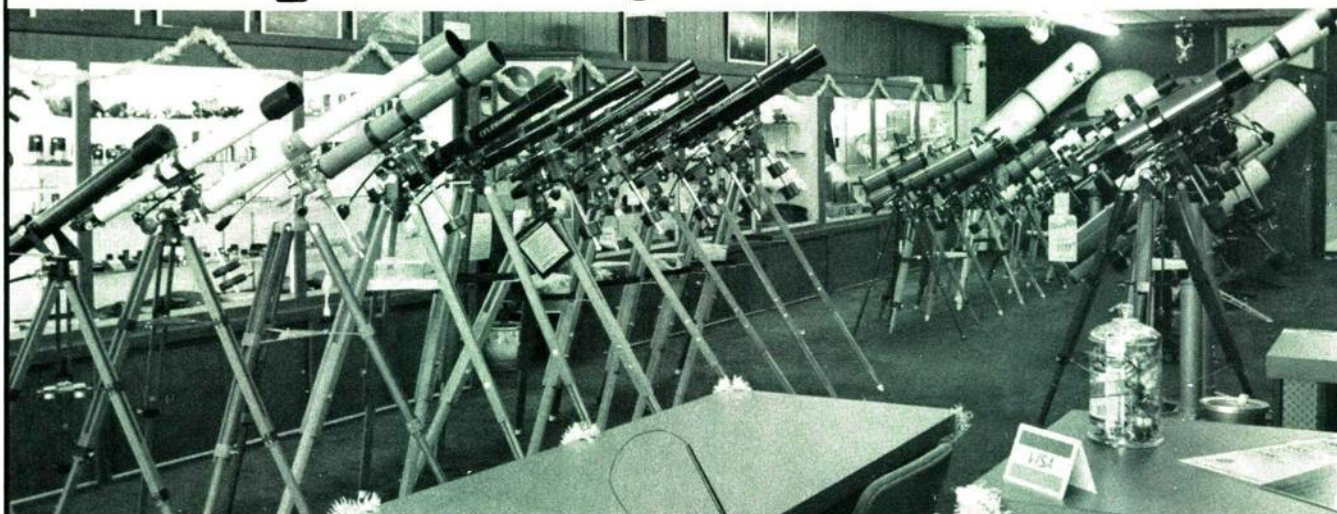
The TEI burn was literally and figuratively the turning point for every Moon landing mission. If the engine failed to light, misfired, or burned too long, the crew would have either remained in lunar orbit or been hurled into space with no hope of being rescued before their oxygen supplies ran out.

"That was the last big hurdle," notes *Apollo 16's* Charley Duke. "After that, to me, it was home free. We still had reentry to go, but for some reason you just knew you were gonna make it. You might not land right on your splashdown site, but you knew you were gonna be all right." □

APOLLO 17: The central station for the instruments radioed data back to Earth long after the crew left. With no erosion, the bootprints would look fresh today.

Scope City

Largest, Most Complete
Optical Supermarket in the World



Scope City



MAIN OFFICE
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley,
CA, 93065
(805) 522-6646

MAIL ORDER
P.O. Box 440
Simi Valley, CA 93065
Info & ordering in CA
(805) 522-6701
Nat'l (800) 235-3344
Send for a FREE discount price
list. \$5.00 for catalog package.

**WE SHIP TO
THE WORLD**

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
(805 Fwy. to
Clairemont Mesa
Blvd., exit west)
(619) 277-6686

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
(405 Fwy. to Bristol
exit, 2 bks. south)
(714) 957-6900

TORRANCE, CA
3132 Pacific Coast
Hwy. (405 Fwy. to
Crenshaw exit south,
west on Pac. Coast
Hwy. 3 bks.)
(213) 326-3251

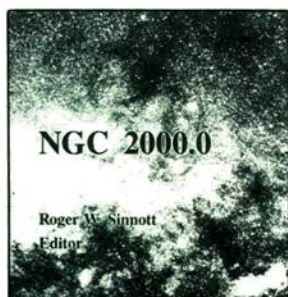
SIMI VALLEY, CA
679 Easy St.
(118 Fwy. to First St.
exit, south 1/2 mile,
right on Easy St. 2
bks.)
(805) 522-6646

LAS VEGAS, NV
2216 Paradise Rd.
(Corner of Paradise
Rd. and Sahara Ave.,
across from Sahara
hotel.)
(702) 733-9288

SURPLUS STORE
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(118 Fwy. to First St.
exit, south 1/2 mile,
right on Easy St. 2
bks.)
(805) 522-6646

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES AVAILABLE. WRITE MAIN OFFICE.

Build your star-tracking library!



NGC 2000.0

Roger W. Sinnott
Editor



W. TIRION
sky Atlas
2000.0

Join the ranks of knowledgeable amateur astronomers with *NGC 2000.0* and *Sky Atlas 2000.0*. These superb reference sources will guide you to galaxies, star clusters, and nebulae with ease.

Start your star-tracking reference library with *NGC 2000.0*. This brand-new compilation of galaxies, nebulae, and star clusters features accurate, up-to-date listings for 13,226 deep-sky objects. Included under each listing are coordinates for equinox 2000.0, magnitudes, types, sizes, and the original NGC descriptions. *NGC 2000.0* makes an invaluable addition to any observer's bookshelf.

Pair *NGC 2000.0* with *Sky Atlas 2000.0* and you'll have a complete library! Even the armchair astronomer will enjoy tracking down favorite nebulae and galaxies and other celestial objects with the giant, full-color star maps in *Sky Atlas 2000.0*. This remarkable atlas features 43,000 stars down to 8th magnitude. Plus, you'll find 2,500 color-coded deep-sky objects, clearly-defined constellation boundaries, Milky Way outlines shown in two colors, and more!

NGC 2000.0

\$19.95

#30187

SKY ATLAS 2000.0

\$39.95

#30022

For a complete listing of ASTRONOMY products, write to Dept. A0054, Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233-1471.

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. \$1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum \$3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

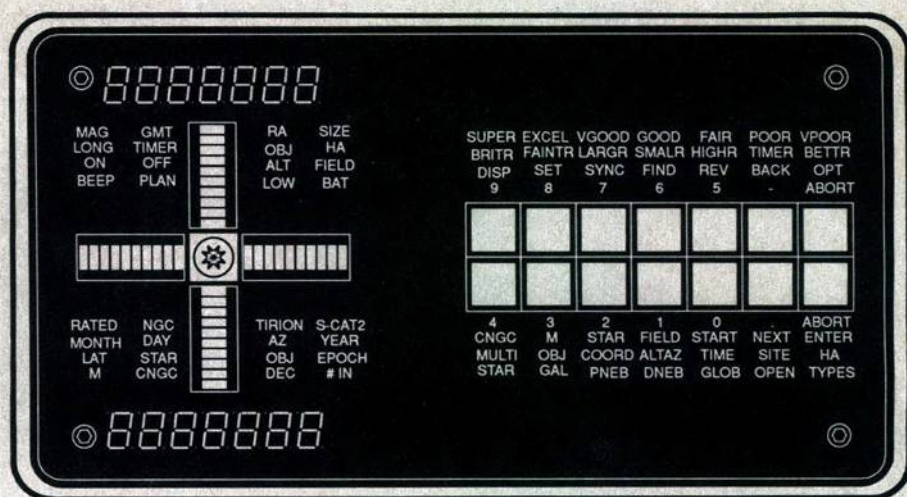
Observe 100 objects per hour—including the entire listing of visible Messier objects—with the Meade® CAT™!



The CAT, shown attached to a Meade Model 2080/LX5.

The Meade CAT ("Computer Aided Telescope") system is a revolutionary telescope accessory that leads Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes from object to object, *in seconds*. The graphic display on the CAT's console enables the observer to locate *any object in the CAT's 8,199-object memory within, literally, 5 to 10 seconds or less.*

How it works: Included with the CAT are 2



The CAT display console. (Actual size: 4 1/4" x 7 3/4")

precision optical encoders that mount on the telescope and sense the telescope's position in RA and Dec. Using the CAT's large, red-illuminated crossline display, the observer manually moves the telescope to the position dictated by the crosslines. The CAT unerringly positions the desired object precisely in the center of the telescopic field. In addition, digital readouts on the display console continuously display R.A. and Declination.

Object Database: Included within the CAT's computer memory database are the positions of 8,199 objects—*virtually every object of interest in the entire celestial sphere, North and South:*

☐ **7,840 Deep-Space Objects**, including all 110 Messier objects, plus 7,730 other objects contained in the Computerized New General Catalog (CNGC)—galaxies, nebulae, star

clusters, objects of every description in the sky.

☐ **351 Bright Stars**, used primarily as CAT reference objects, including 100 interesting double and multiple stars.

☐ **8 Major Planets:** The positions of all 8 major planets are included in the CAT's memory, a feature not available on any other computerized telescope system. In seconds you can locate Mercury, even in bright twilight; observe Uranus and Neptune; or photograph the day-to-day motion of 14th-magnitude Pluto. The CAT enables the positioning of these and the other major planets in the center of the field, easily and rapidly.

The CAT attaches in minutes to all Meade 2080- and 2120-series Schmidt-Cassegrains, and to C8 and C11 fork-mounted models as well.



Each DSC unit includes RA encoder; Dec. encoder; microprocessor control unit; readout display.

Digital Setting Circles for your Schmidt-Cassegrain!

Meade Digital Setting Circles attach to all Meade 2080- and 2120-series SCT's, and to C8 and C11 fork-mounted models. Each unit includes Hewlett-Packard optical encoders for the highest level of precision and sensitivity. The encoders attach in minutes to the polar and Dec axes. The readout unit mounts onto the telescope's rear cell, *where it is continuously visible from the eyepiece observing position as you move from object to object.*

The DSC's permit direct readout of the following information: R.A. (to a precision of 1-min.); Dec. (to 0.1°); Local Time; Sidereal Time; and a digital timer for timing photo exposures.



The DSC readout display.

New lower pricing on the Meade CAT and on Meade Digital Setting Circles is now in effect! See your Meade dealer for details.

Complete Catalog Package #89C—\$3.00—Includes catalogs and bulletins on the entire range of Meade astronomical telescopes, Series 4000 eyepieces, and accessories.



Meade Instruments Corporation

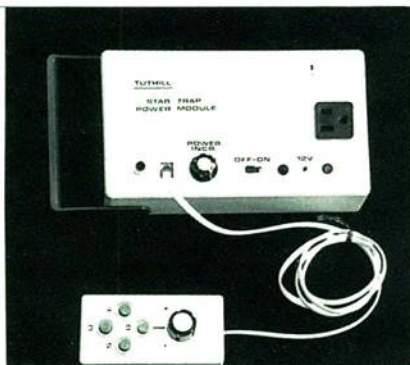
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 □ (714) 556-2291

TUTHILL, YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND, SAYS:

We don't just sell the manufacturer's ordinary stock scopes as others do. Our 28 years of experience let us apply the "TUTHILL TOUCH" to improve all scopes we sell, making them easier to use, giving you more satisfaction with less hassle. Call us TOLL-FREE 1-800-223-1063 to talk to astronomers, NOT clerks. Our unique products make your hobby more enjoyable.



Thirsty, heated No-Du Caps, from \$44.



Portable Power Supply Drive Corrector with built-in rechargeable batteries, from \$345.



Accurate Polar Axis Finders, from \$178
Now available for Southern Hemisphere.



Solar Skreen and Hydrogen-Alpha Sun Filters, from \$24.

NEW IMPROVED VIDEO TAPES

"Basic SCT Operation"
"SCT Astrophotography"

Each \$50. Both \$80.

FREE WITH EACH
SCT SCOPE WE SELL!
Now available in PAL Format.



Portable sturdy SCT Equatorial Tripods
vibration resistant, from \$245.

Low-cost Digital Setting Circles: Modernize your scope. Retrofit our Celestial Navigator Mark V® to your Celestron 5, 8, 11, 14 or Meade 2080, 2120. Readings of 1/10th degree in Dec and one minute of time in R.A., battery-operated, large LED display with adjustable brightness, directly connected - no belts, uses only one star, no tripod leveling, stores easily in trunk. As low as \$295.



WE DO NOT WAIT FOR YOUR CHECK TO CLEAR — YOU TRUST US, WHY SHOULDN'T WE TRUST YOU?
TeleVue, Meade, Celestron, Clave and our own Low-Cost Plossl and Wide-Field Eyepieces. We also stock all accessories, as well as Lumicon and Coulter Optical Company products.

WE HAVE A SCOPE TIME PAYMENT PLAN.

Send a large (9" x 12" — 3 oz.) Manila, self-addressed, stamped envelope for our complete Information Kit including "Tuthill's Twenty-Two Telescope Tips" and the "Special Tuthill Maintenance Instructions for Celestron Scopes." We export scopes with any voltage and frequency to either hemisphere.

ROGER W. TUTHILL, INC.

11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A, Mountainside, NJ 07092

WE REPAIR SCOPES
MasterCard, Visa accepted
Telephone: (201) 232-1788



PARKS TELESCOPES & COMPONENTS

WORLD CLASS, QUALITY PRODUCTS SINCE 1954



PARKS OFFERS THE FINEST RESEARCH QUALITY, FULL FEATURED NEWTONIANS AVAILABLE.

PARKS EQUAT. REFRACTORS



PARKS RIFLESCHOES



PARKS FILTERS



PARKS SPOTTERS



PARKS BINOCULARS

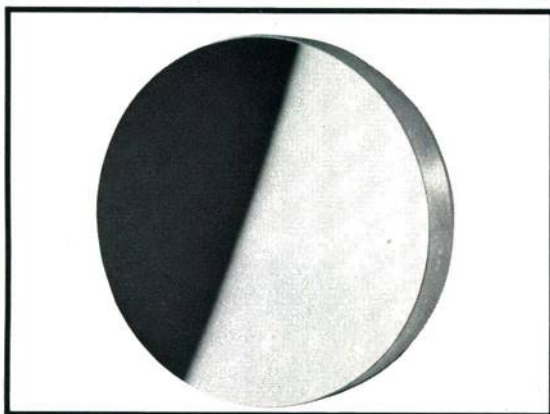


PARKS CASSEGRAIN



PARKS COMPONENTS

PARKS OPTICS... Unsurpassed Quality!



You won't see any false or exaggerated claims in this ad. Simply the facts.

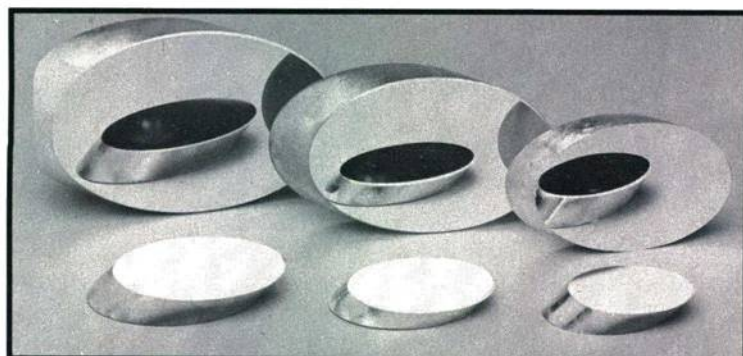
At Parks, we are committed to supplying you with the finest quality optics at the most affordable prices. How do we accomplish this without sacrificing the precise optical quality necessary for a first class telescope mirror? Simple. Over the last several years we have been upgrading and enlarging our in-house optical fabrication department and refining existing industrial methods, materials and techniques. The result is two fold: top quality telescope mirrors (the very same used in our complete Newtonian series), and affordable prices.

All Parks mirrors are manufactured from fine annealed, low expansion, pyrex glass and are free from surface and material defects.

Each and every Parks mirror passes a series of critical tests, including the sensitive, double pass auto-collimation test with a Ronchi ruling at focus, and the Focault test at the center of curvature.

Each mirror is guaranteed to meet or surpass the industry standard Rayleigh limit of optical precision. All Parks optics are diffraction limited.

These mirrors are not mass produced, but are hand figured, serialized, and certified by our master opticians.



Complete line of quality telescopes, binoculars, riflescopes, telescope making components, equatorial mounts, and accessories.

Diameter (Full Thickness 1:6)	Factory Direct Price	Ellipticals	Factory Direct Price
6" 1/6	149.00	1.33"	30.00
8" 1/8	149.00	1.55"	35.00
8" 1/3.5	299.00	1.83"	40.00
8" 1/6	199.00	2.14"	45.00
10" 1/3.5	599.00	2.60"	55.00
10" 1/5	399.00	3.10"	85.00
12 1/2" 1/5	599.00	3.50"	225.00
16" 1/5	2,195.00	4.00"	259.00
2" Thick		5.00"	359.00
16" 1/5	1,185.00		
18" 1/5	1,595.00		
20" 1/5	1,995.00		
24" 1/5	Call		

Complete optical tube assemblies available



PARKS OPTICAL

270 Easy St., Simi Valley, CA 93065

Information (805) 522-6722

Order only in CA 1-800-43-PARKS

Order only National 1-800-44-PARKS

All Parks products come with a 100% satisfaction guarantee or return in original condition for a full refund, less shipping within 30 days of receipt. Add 3% in continental USA to cover shipping and handling. (Minimum \$4). Air freight and worldwide shipping information upon request. FREE COLOR CATALOG. (foreign USD \$5). Parks Optical is not open to the public. Merchandise available through mail order or at any authorized Parks dealer worldwide.

How Apollo Changed the Moon

The lunar samples and other data returned by Apollo astronauts gave us our first real understanding of the Moon and its history.
by Robert Burnham

When the Earth had just formed, about 4.55 billion years ago, a planetoid a little larger than present-day Mars struck it. Chemical and physical studies of lunar rocks brought back by Apollo show that from this cataclysmic event the Moon was formed. The blow ejected a spray of vaporized rock from both Earth and the impactor. Although most debris fell back to Earth, some of it ringed the planet, Saturn-like, in a sheet.

Over a few tens of thousands of years, the sheet coalesced into lumps that collided and stuck together. As each projectile crashed into the Moon, it generated heat that kept the surface layers molten. Heavier constituents sank to the center, while lighter ones floated up to form a crust.

As the newborn Moon swept up the remaining objects nearby, large impacts blasted out basins and blanketed the lunar landscape with far-flung sheets of melted crust. Of the thousands of basins formed in this period (called the pre-Nectarian), only about thirty are identifiable today.

During pre-Nectarian time, which began when the Moon's crust solidified and ended about 3.9 billion years ago, scientists estimate that basins and ejecta blankets covered over 80 percent of the lunar surface. Samples brought back by *Apollo 15*, *16*, and *17* included very old, heavily shattered rocks — mute testimonials to this period's violence.

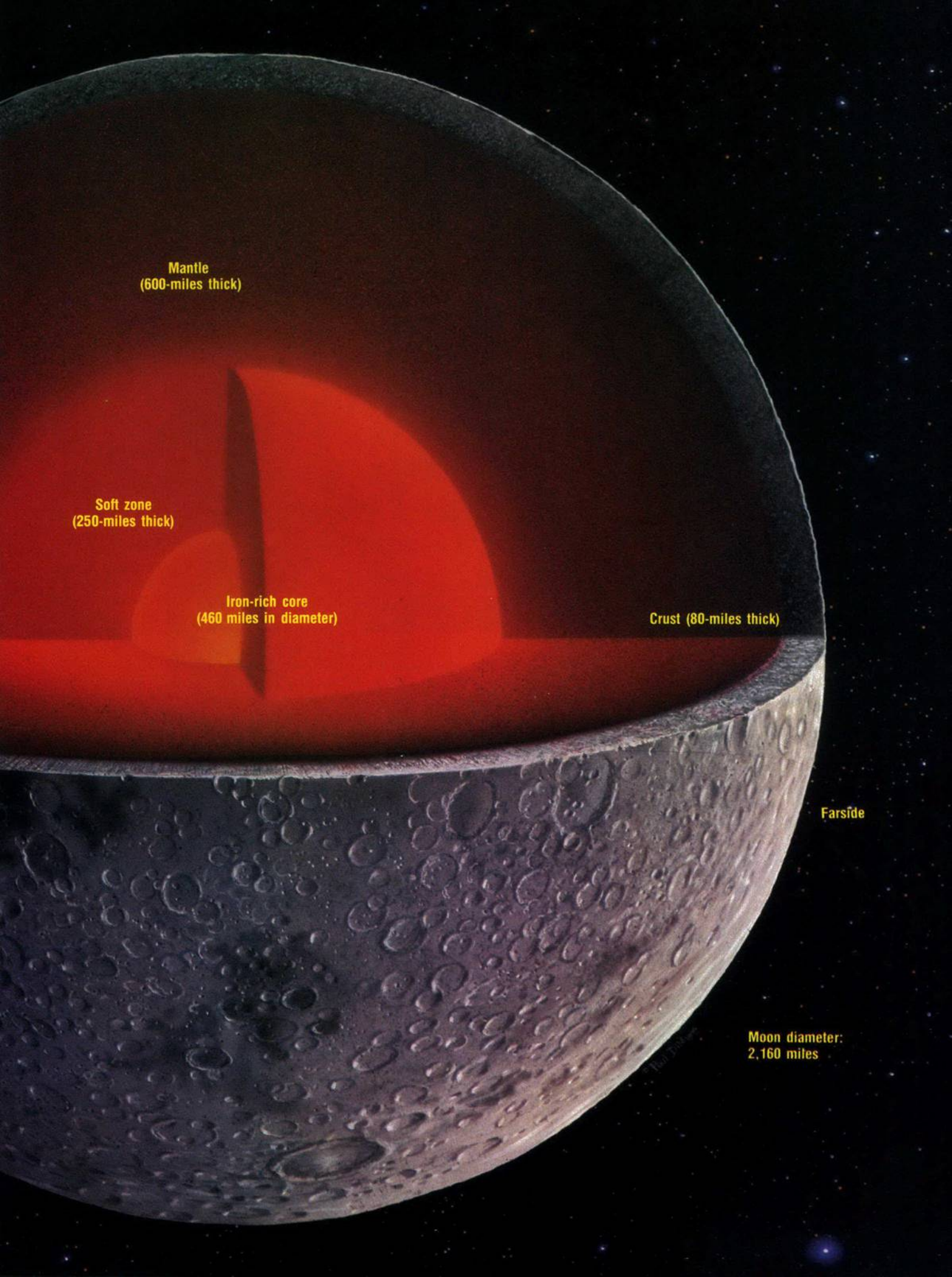
The next period in lunar history, the Nectarian, commenced with the Nectaris basin impact 3.92 billion years ago and ceased just before the Imbrium basin impact 3.85 billion years ago. Nectarian time witnessed impacts creating the wide, deep basins that now hold Mare Nectaris, Mare Serenitatis (3.87 billion years old), and Mare Crisium (3.85 billion years old). Of the other basins gouged out during these 70 million years about a dozen are left, located primarily south of Mare Nectaris, east of Mare Crisium, and on the farside. Nectarian-age craters visible in a small telescope include Clavius, Fracastorius, and Cyrillus. Dates for the basins come from samples returned by *Apollo 16* (Nectaris), *17* (Serenitatis), and the unmanned Soviet *Luna 20* probe (Crisium).

When the asteroid that excavated the Imbrium basin struck 3.85 billion years ago, it marked the start of the Imbrian period, which lunar geologists have subdivided into early and late epochs. The



Crust (40-miles thick)

Nearside



Mantle
(600-miles thick)

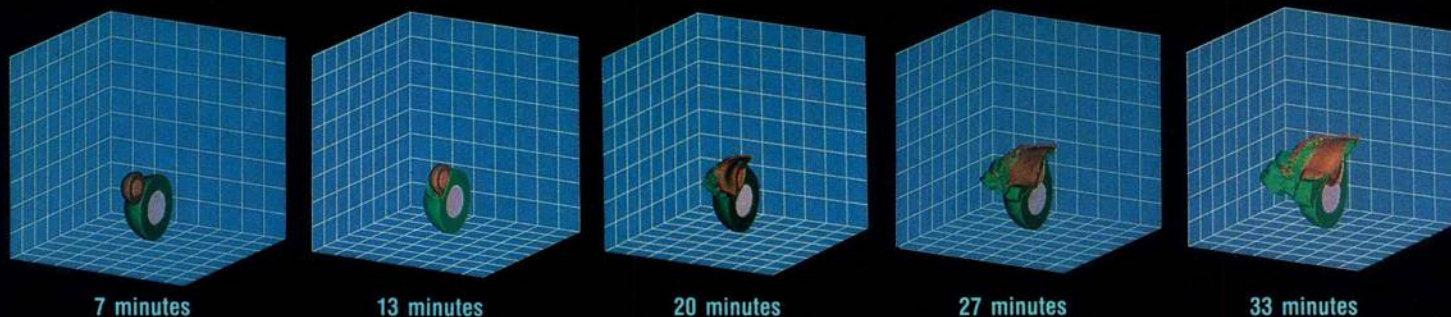
Soft zone
(250-miles thick)

Iron-rich core
(460 miles in diameter)

Crust (80-miles thick)

Farside

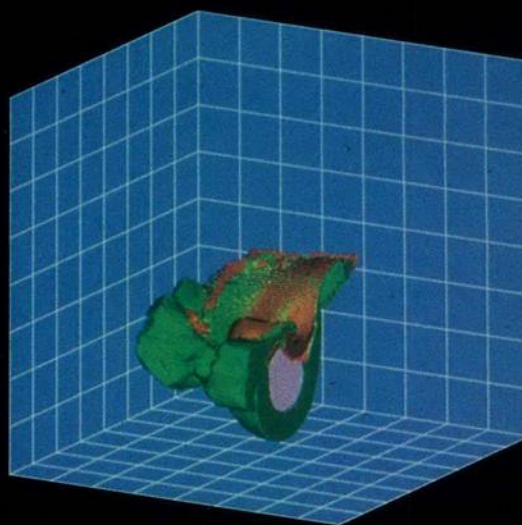
Moon diameter:
2,160 miles



Making a Moon by Impact

These cutaway views, computer simulations by Jay Melosh of the University of Arizona and his colleagues, show a small, Mars-sized object striking the Earth with a glancing blow at 5 miles per second. Most planetary scientists now think this scenario probably occurred shortly after Earth was formed.

Theoretical calculations show that most of the impactor and the ejected Earth material falls back onto Earth again. But a significant amount of the incandescent debris goes into orbit around the Earth and accretes in a few tens of thousands of years into the Moon.



Early Imbrian was brief geologically. Opened by the Imbrium event, which scattered debris over much of the nearside, it closed with the Orientale impact only 50 million years later. In the interval, craters such as Petavius, Arzachel, Ritter, Sabine, and the lava-flooded crater-ring Letronne were formed.

Orientale, the last big basin impact, simultaneously ended the Early Imbrian and formed a watershed in lunar history. When the Late Imbrian period began after the Orientale impact 3.80 billion years ago, a distinct change was coming over the Moon's surface. For the first time, the basaltic lava that had been oozing out of the interior since the beginning now began to accumulate. Prior to this, basin impacts had quickly broken up or buried any lava flows. After Orientale, however, the extruding basalt sheets could fill the miles-deep basins undisturbed.

When you look at "the Man in the Moon," therefore, the dark markings you see are mostly Late Imbrian lava flows. Portions of Oceanus Procellarum filled first, followed by parts of Mare Imbrium; most of Mare Fecunditatis, Mare Nectaris, and Mare Tranquillitatis; and all of Mare Crisium. The lava sheets of Mare Nubium, Mare Humorum, and Mare Orientale also erupted during this period. Telescopic craters formed in the Late Imbrian include Sinus Iridum, Posidonius, Plato, and Archimedes.

Apollo rock samples tell us that the Late Imbrian lasted 600 million years, from 3.8 to 3.2 billion years ago. It was followed by the Eratosthenian period, the longest in lunar history (3.2 billion to 1.2 billion years ago) yet one of the least eventful. During the Eratosthenian period the maria took on their present

appearance, with lava flows erupting mainly in Mare Imbrium, Mare Frigoris, Mare Vaporum, and Oceanus Procellarum. A few prominent craters also appeared — Eratosthenes, Theophilus, Langrenus, Pythagoras, and Aristoteles — and by the end of the Eratosthenian, the Moon looked much as it does today.

The present lunar period is the Copernican, which began about 1.2 billion years ago. By this time, the Moon's internal heat had cooled enough that lava flows were rare. Impact once again became the main process shaping the surface, although at a rate millions of times less than in the Nectarian period. Copernican-age craters include Tycho, Kepler, Aristarchus, Aristillus, Autolycus, and of course Copernicus itself.

We know that the Copernicus impact occurred 810 million years ago because *Apollo 17* brought back rocks thrown out from it. Other crater ages we owe to Apollo are Tycho, 109 million years; West, *Apollo 11*, 100 million; North Ray, *Apollo 16*, 50 million; Cone, *Apollo 14*, 25 million; Shorty, *Apollo 17*, 19 million; and South Ray, *Apollo 16*, 2 million.

The Moon is all but changeless now. Meteorites strike its surface and maintain the finely broken and dusty layer called the regolith. A few weak Moon quakes occur, mainly at apogee and perigee.

But though the lunar world is dead, it is in no sense useless. The Moon preserves a largely intact record of its earliest days. Because that record is more difficult to read everywhere else we look, the Moon that Apollo gave us has truly become the key to the solar system. □

We made these telescope buyers happy.

I want to thank you for your assistance when I telephoned to ask about accessories. I am new to the observing field and have found that some places that I telephone to ask various questions either don't have the time or tend to treat the questions as stupid. I was very pleased with my conversation with you and got a lot of questions answered, thank you. You can be assured of my continued business.

I have made three prior purchases from Astronomics and have never dealt with a more superior organization. Your prompt service/delivery, courteous information/technical advice, and fair/low prices makes for a business which is indeed a pleasure to do business with. I thank you for your honest and trustworthy service.

I feel I must express my appreciation for your excellent service, courtesy, and value. I have learned more from your information but than I have from a great many books on astronomy. Also, your prices are ridiculously low! Indeed, from previous experiences with your Customer Service Department, I have found Ad-bids so accommodating that my check seems little recompense for your concern. Thanks!

I want to thank your representative for the time he took to answer all my questions. It was he who made us decide to make my purchase from your company. I am not purchasing this telescope from you just because of the lowest price, but because of the service your company has to offer. I look forward to doing more business with you in the future.



We'll do the same for you.

Call us. You won't give up our honest advice or good service to get a good price.

We're authorized dealers for Meade, Celestron, Questar, TeleVue, Edmund, Vernonscope, Bushnell, Bausch & Lomb, Swarovski, Kowa, Swift, University Optics, DayStar, Lumicon, Zeiss, Leica (Leitz), and more. We're not married to just one manufacturer, as some dealers in this magazine seem to be, so we can give you accurate and *unbiased* advice about what scope or accessories really fit your needs best, advice based on our years of experience using the scopes we sell. We honestly care that you get the equipment that's right for you, equipment that works together properly – and, just as important, that you get the most value for your hard-earned money. We're a telescope store, pure and simple. We're not a bunch of curt and impersonal telephone order takers who have never seen a telescope and who don't know their Schmidt-Cassegrain from a hole in the ground. We won't lie to you to make a sale. We're not a New York camera store and we won't treat you like one.

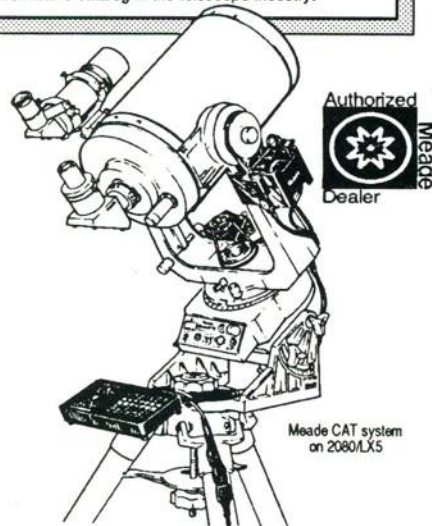
In stock for immediate shipment – at new lower prices – the Meade CAT (Computer Aided Telescope) system. The Meade CAT is a sophisticated computer system that helps you locate and identify 8,199 deep space objects, as well as the planets! If you're a beginner, the Meade CAT takes the mystery out of finding objects that are too faint to see in your finderscope. If you're an experienced observer, the Meade CAT makes short work of supernova patrols, Messier marathons, and finding those difficult faint planetaries and galaxies. Either way, the Meade CAT lets you spend more time looking at celestial objects and less time looking for them. And isn't that what we all got into astronomy to do – look at the skies? Make the most of your valuable observing time with the Meade CAT. Available for most Meade and Celestron telescopes and in a special version for ATMs to adapt to large Newtonians. Call for pricing.

FREE FREIGHT (EXCEPT ON CREDIT CARD SALES)

Some dealers advertise low prices, but sock it to you on the freight with fine print "handling" charges. We don't do that. Our prices include *free* insured UPS shipment within the 48 continental United States if you pay by check or money order. Add 3% freight if payment is by credit card (\$2 minimum freight charge).

WRITE FOR FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST

Send a stamped (45¢ postage), self-addressed business-size envelope for our free discount price list, unadvertised specials list, and information on how to pick the right telescope. Or, send \$2 (refundable with your first order) and a large stamped (\$1.05 postage), self-addressed envelope for our full 64-page, 40,000 word catalog that describes the more than 80 telescopes, 70 binoculars, and 600 different accessories that we carry. Even our competitors admit it's the most informative catalog in the telescope industry.



astronomics

Our tenth year of saving you money.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: (800) 422-7876 Tech Questions/Customer Service: (405) 364-0858

Use (800) 422-7876 for price quotes and credit card orders only.

Use (405) 364-0858 for technical advice and all calls from AK, HI, and OK.

Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:30 PM CST. Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express.

Freight extra on credit card, Canadian, AK, HI, APO, and air shipment. \$2 service charge on orders under \$25. \$5/carton COD charge. U.S./Canadian sales only.

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of
telescopes & accessories.
Fast Delivery, competitive
prices. Both Catalogues \$3

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH



The "Flame Nebula" NGC 2024 in Orion. Also known as the "Christmas Tree" or the "Tank Trucks" nebula. NGC 2024 is seen best usually with either a LUMICON DEEP-SKY or UHC filter. Photo by Don N. Reiners, 16" f/5, 40 min. using hypered 2415 film and a LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER.

20mm NAGLER

Also new 12mm & 16mm NAGLERS
TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES
USE THE BEST!!

ALL IN STOCK



Renaissance 4" f/5.5. Telescope	\$1395
7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl, 50°	\$89
1.8X or 2.5X Tele Vue Barlow Lens	\$89
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1 1/4"	\$109
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	\$190
15mm Wide-Field, 1 1/4" eyepiece, 65°	\$129
19mm Wide-Field, 1 1/4" eyepiece, 85°	\$139
24mm Wide-Field, "superb" 65°	\$159
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	\$229
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome" 65°	\$289
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field	\$149
7mm Nagler, 1 1/4" eyepiece, 82° field	\$185
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	\$219
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1 1/4" or 2"	\$235
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1 1/4" or 2"	\$249
12mm Nagler, type II, 82°, 1 1/4"/2"	\$249
16mm Nagler, type II, 82°, 1 1/4"/2"	\$299
20mm Nagler, type II, 82°, 2" only	\$340

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT



The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits both vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs. LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount... \$45
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER



Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pin-point star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	H-Alpha	(MV)
46, 48, 49mm	\$39.00	\$34.00
52, 55, 58, 62mm	\$49.00	\$39.00
67, 72, 77mm	\$59.00	\$49.00
82mm	\$69.00	N/A
Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp	\$10.95	\$3/\$29

LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (415) 447-9570
LUMICON Products catalogue \$2.
Foreign orders add 6% (\$8 minimum)
California Residents add 6% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice
Hrs. M-F 9am - 5pm; Sat 11am - 3pm

NEW! ENHANCED SILVER DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE



LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced silver diagonal mirrors & 1 1/4" star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced silver coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 98-99% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 10-12% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32"	\$29.95	1.52"	\$34.50	1.83"	\$39.50
2.14"	\$49.50	2.60"	\$65.00	3.10"	\$89.50
4.25"	\$149.50				

ENHANCED SILVER STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with above enhanced silver mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1 1/4" (1.32" mirror)	\$89.50
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	\$145.00

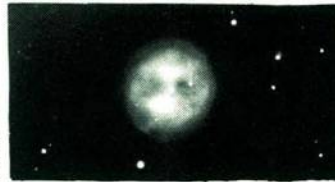
LUMICON FILTERS STOP LIGHT POLLUTION

UHC Filter™

ULTRA HIGH CONTRAST

The LUMICON UHC FILTER is specially designed for visual astronomy in areas of severe light pollution or for viewing very faint nebulae at any location. UHC stands for Ultra High Contrast and this filter is guaranteed to yield a higher visual contrast on planetary and emission nebulae than any other filter at any price. 24nm visible bandpass, 482-506nm. Transmission=90-97%.

For optimum astronomy, use either the LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter or the LUMICON UHC Filter



"I CAN SEE THE OWL NEBULA!"

Tom Kramer saw the Owl Nebula, M-97, for the first time using a LUMICON UHC Filter. He stated, "I had never seen M-97... I attached the UHC Filter and tried again. M-97 was right there. I could not believe it! The UHC Filter should be standard equipment." Tom Kramer, Sayville, NY

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

The LUMICON DEEP-SKY FILTER improves your view of all deep-sky objects including galaxies and comets. It removes natural and man-made light pollution and yields 3-6x contrast gain for nebulae and 1-3x contrast gain for clusters and galaxies. It is ideal for both visual use and B&W or color photography. This gentle filter yields the most natural view of any LPR filter available today. 90nm visible bandpass, 442-532nm. H-Alpha 656nm transmission = 85-95%. Visible transmission = 85-95%.

	Standard	Premium*
0.96" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 0.96" eyepieces	\$59.50	\$79.50
1 1/4" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1 1/4" eyepieces	\$59.50	\$79.50
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.75" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS.	\$99.50	\$119.50
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces.	\$99.50	\$119.50
Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography.	\$99.50	\$119.50
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, \$8)	\$299.50	\$299.50
1 1/4" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1 1/4" eyepieces	\$99.50	\$119.50
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	\$199.50	\$199.50
Set of Both premium DEEP-SKY and UHC Filters (Save 11%), Premium	\$159.50	\$159.50
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9nm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. 1 1/4"	\$99.50	\$119.50
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm 0-III lines	\$119.50	\$119.50
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	\$6.95	\$6.95
Universal adapter for 1 1/4" filters. Adapts the 1 1/4" filters to any 1 1/4" eyepiece	\$16.00	\$16.00
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1 1/4" eyepiece	\$20.00	\$20.00

*Premium filters are selected best of the lot and typically have 5-10% higher transmission. Not always available. Include individually measured transmission data.

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15X film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds... \$295.00



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT [See Photo] Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates... \$350.00

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller... \$595.00

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT... \$59.50

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10... \$280.00

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™ off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for SX easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars. Specify Camera and Telescope type.

U.S. Patent #4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in secs. Specify 2" or 1 1/4"

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	\$169.50
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	\$79.50
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system	\$89.50
Guider for Hasselblad \$350, Mamiya 645 \$199	

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Dynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation-3X shorter exposures! Superb rich field viewing, too!

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER	\$225.00
Adapter for Hasselblad \$185, Mamiya 645 \$159	

GIANT EASY-GUIDERTM

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.

GIANT EASY-GUIDER	\$395.00
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE \$20)	add \$99.95
Adapter for Hasselblad \$195, Mamiya 645 \$96	

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. Illuminated reticle eyepiece... \$89.50
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable L.E.D. illumination, dual crosshairs, battery pack.
2. Cable release for long exposures... \$9.95



3. LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector \$219
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians. Declination motor (state telescope)... \$70
NEW Deluxe Digital Qtz. Drive Correc. \$298



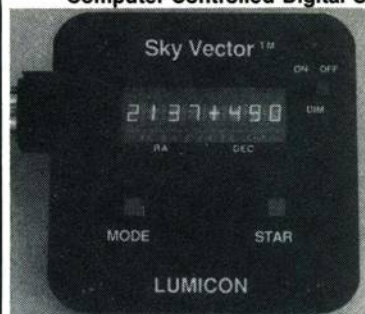
HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.).

Film Type, 35mm	Exposures	Price
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	\$10.95
SRV3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	\$13.95
Konica SR3200, unhypered	24	\$8.50
Konica SR400, fine grain color neg	12	\$10.95
3M 1000, fastest slide film	12	\$12.95
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	\$12.95
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	\$6.95

LUMICON® SKY VECTOR™- NEW!

Computer-Controlled Digital Setting Circles, only \$498



Incredibly Smart!
thus
Incredibly Easy!

- Digital right ascension readout to 1 minute of R.A.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min
- Digital altitude readout to 1°
- Motor drive **not required!**
- Polar alignment **not required!**
- Just sight two stars!

The computer's sophisticated program (over 3000 lines of code) determines **everything** from an initial sighting of just two stars!

- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, sidereal time, date, etc.
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080. The computer automatically knows the difference.
- Uses Epoch 2000.0, 1975.0 or 1950.0 coordinates.
- Light weight, only 2 oz. permits mounting near the eyepiece, if desired. Only 2.6"x2.6"x1".
- 9V Battery lasts many nights.

LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ computer, showing digital readout of coordinates, and easy-to-use controls. Shaft encoders are included (not shown). The coordinates are for Minkowski 1-79, a 13th mag. planetary nebula.

The LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ is a computer-controlled digital setting circle system. It represents a break-through in both computer performance and low price. To find an object just move the telescope until the coordinates of the SKY VECTOR™ match those of the object desired.

Each LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ includes one computer with digital readout, two precision digital shaft encoders, connecting cables, & mounting hardware (for most popular telescopes). **Specify telescope.**

LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ for Meade 2080, 2120, C-8, C-11, (Specify) \$498
For Celestron-14 .. \$525. For any alt-azimuth (Dobsonian) telescope .. \$498
For Coulter Odyssey 8", 10", 13", 17 1/2" (Specify telescope) \$498
SKY VECTOR KIT. You must supply adapting hardware. For skilled ATM's only \$449

Reference catalogues listing coordinates of 1000's of objects
Burnham's *Celestial Handbook*, Vol. I, II, III (Epoch 1950.0) \$36.85
The *Revised New General Catalogue* (all NGC and IC, Epoch 1975.0) .. \$35.00
Sky Catalogue 2000.0, Vol. II, doubles, variables, deep-sky objects ... \$29.95

COMA CORRECTOR



Coma 1 inch off-axis 17 1/2" f/4.5



Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2" lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. It threads into LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation. This lens is optimized for f/4.5 and reduces aberrations for f/3.5 to f/5 Newtonians. Off-axis images are much smaller, making off-axis guiding far easier and yielding round pinpoint star images in photos. Since star images are sharp over a full 2 1/4" circle, you can use medium format cameras in addition to 35mm cameras. This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Although designed for photography you may also use this lens to improve image quality in wide-field viewing with low power eyepieces.

LUMICON Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens \$285.00
LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER \$169.50
2" EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645) \$199.50
2" Adapter for Pentax 6x7 \$85.00
2" Adapter for Hasselblad \$185.00
2" Adapter for Bronica SQA \$175.00
2" Extension for viewing \$26.00

1.5x, 1.8x MULTIPLIER LENS



1.8x Multiplier Lens

The computer-designed LUMICON 2" Multiplier/Field Flattener multiplies the image scale in photography by 1.8x (f/4.5 becomes f/8). Use it with any LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER. It multiplies by 1.5x without the included extension tube. This lens is optimized for f/4.5, but will work well with any optical system. It may also be used visually as a highly corrected 2" Barlow lens.
LUMICON 1.5x/1.8x multiplier lens \$235.00

NEW! LOW PROFILE HELICAL FOCUSERS

FROM \$49.50



LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS
LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1 1/4"-1 1/2" above the telescope tube. Use the 1 1/4" or 2" versions for viewing. Use the 2" non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER™.
Select your desired base-plate shape! Flat, 7" OD, 9 1/2" OD, 12 1/2" OD, 16" OD, 21" OD, SUPER-FINDER base plate.
LUMICON 1 1/4" Helical Focuser \$49.50
LUMICON 2" Helical Focuser \$59.50
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser \$89.50
2" rack & pinion low profile focuser \$139.00
3 handles (see photo) for non-rot. focuser \$12.95
2 1/4" adapter w/48mm filter threads \$20.00
2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER \$169.50

MEADE® TELESCOPES

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570 FAX (415) 447-9589

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

2080/LX6 8" f/6 .. \$1899

2120/LX6 10" f/6 .. \$2499

Digital readout system for 2080/2120/LX6 \$399
8200 object memory CAT computer \$999

NEW
2080/LX6
\$1899



Meade Model 2080/LX6: The most advanced Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope available today. The hand-held electronic command center controls all telescope functions, and has digital coordinate readout available as an option. The f/6.3 optics yield 2 1/2x shorter exposures in astrophotography.

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN

2080 Original 8" f/10 w/ripod .. \$999
2080/LX3, 8" f/10 w/MCOG .. \$1389
2080/LX5, 8" f/10 w/MCOG .. \$1599
2120/LX5, 10" f/10 w/MCOG .. \$1995
2120/LX3, 10" f/10 w/MCOG .. \$1799
2045/LX3 4" f/10 w/LX3 drive .. \$795
#39 declination motor for LX5 .. \$109
#38 (LX3) or #38A (2045) dec. mtr. \$99
Dew shield - essential! 8" \$65; 10" \$98
LUMICON EASY-GUIDER for 2080 .. \$225
EASY-GUIDER (f/4-f/10) for 2120 \$395
CAT command control, 8200 objects \$999

SCHMIDT-NEWTONIAN

MTS-SN6, 6" f/5, #788 drive .. \$649
MTS-SN6 w/dive, MCOG \$698
MTS-SN8, 8" f/4 w/dive, MCOG \$795
MTS-SN8, 8" f/4 w/LX3 drive, MCOG \$1048
#36 LX3 hand cntrl. & #38 dec. motor \$189

NEWTONIAN

Model 826C 8" f/6 w/motor, 2" focuser \$975
Model DS-10A, 10" f/4.5 w/mtr., 2" focus. \$975
Model DS-16A, 16" f/4.5 w/motor, 2" focuser \$1975
Model DS-16A w/Sealmaster ball bearings for photography \$2195
8X50mm finderscope w/brackets for DS-10, 16 \$109

MEADE SERIES 4000 EYEPIECES

Super Plossl: 6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm \$89
15mm, 20mm, 26mm \$89; 32mm \$109
Super Wide-angle: 13.8mm \$129, 18mm \$135, 24.5mm \$149, 32mm (2") \$219
Ultra Wide-angle: 4.7mm \$149, 6.7mm \$179, 8.8mm \$209, 14mm \$249

48mm COLORED GLASS FILTERS



These 48mm Filters thread into LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS and most 2" eyepieces. Use adapter for 1 1/4" eyepieces. AR Coated.

Filter:	Bandpass	Trans	2" 1 1/4"
Ultraviolet	320-420nm	85%	\$35 -
UV Block	390nm-IR	98%	\$18 -
Minus Violet	420nm-IR	96%	\$29 \$18
Blue Tricolor	340-470nm	80%	\$35 \$18
Hi Perf. Blue	300-540nm	95%	\$35 -
Yellow	480nm-IR	98%	\$18 \$18
Green	490-590nm	60%	\$18 \$18
Orange	560nm-IR	98%	\$18 \$18
Red	600nm-IR	98%	\$18 \$18
H-Alpha Pass	640nm-IR	95%	\$35 -
Cyan	340-580nm	95%	\$35 \$29
Adapter for 1 1/4" eyepieces			\$20
Set of all 10 48mm filters (\$340 list)			\$298



EYEPIECE PROJECTION

These adapters allow high magnification photography of the Moon and Planets using eyepiece projection. They may be used without any eyepiece for prime-focus photography. All adapters use standard camera T-rings.
Tele-Extender for Meade or Celestron SCT. \$32
1 1/4" Basic Camera adapter, 2 part system \$32
0.96" Basic Camera adapter, 2 part system \$32
1 1/4" prime Focus adapter, fits 1 1/4" focuser \$22
0.96" prime Focus adapter, fits 0.96" focuser \$22
Camera T-ring, specify 35mm camera type \$12

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

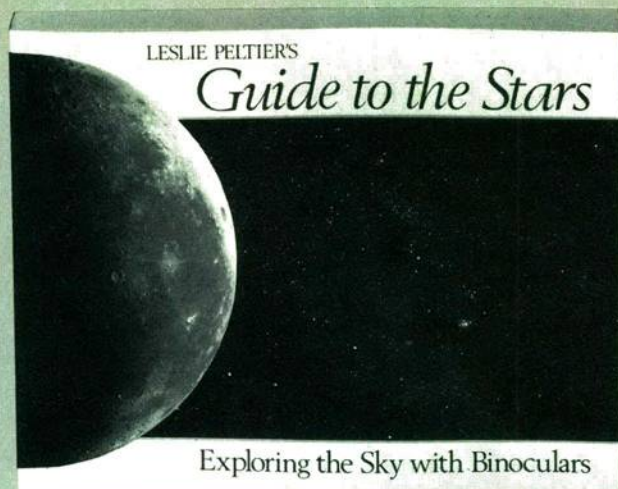


Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat. The deluxe SUPER-FINDER uses an 80mm, F=500mm air spaced achromat.
1 1/4" 50mm Finderscope \$59.50, right-angle \$89.50
1 1/4" straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER \$169
1 1/4" right-angle version, w/star diagonal \$195
2" right-angle version, non-rotating focuser* \$199
1 1/4" Deluxe right-angle Super-Finder* \$279
2" Deluxe right-angle Super-Finder* \$309
25mm Cross-hair 1 1/4" eyepiece (12X) \$29
*1 1/4" Star Diag. \$32, 2" Star Diag., silver, \$159
1 1/4" Amici Prism diag. for correct left-right views \$69.50

2" ADAPTERS MEADE, CELESTRON TELESCOPES



These adapters convert refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes for 2" operation. They allow use of 2" accessories, such as the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER for photography. They also allow use of 2" eyepieces and/or 2" star diagonal for viewing.
2" adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc. \$26.00
2" adapter for Criterion 4000, 8000 \$26.00
2" adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor \$39.50
2" adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-90F, C-100F \$39.50
2" Accessory adapter for Comet Catcher*, C-60, Meade 310, 320 refractor \$36.00
2" adapter for Takahashi E-130, 160 \$59.50



Explore the Night Sky!

LESLIE PELTIER'S GUIDE TO THE STARS is written and illustrated to introduce beginning star-gazers to astronomy. In his easy-to-read style, Peltier teaches you about the night sky and describes what you can see with nothing more than quality binoculars. For observing enjoyment year-round, this book — complete with Peltier's own star charts and sketches of the night sky — is the perfect handbook for the beginner! 208 pages, paperback, 9-1/4" x 7-1/4". #18033

\$11.95

"For the beginning observer, I can recommend no other text as highly."

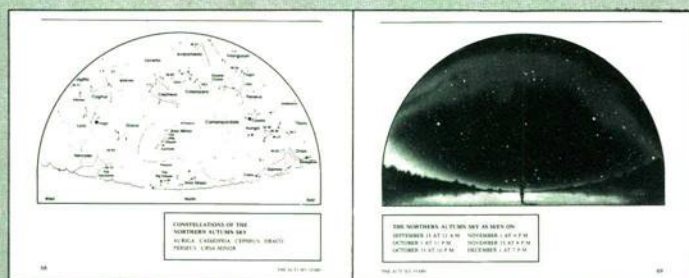
- Larry Brown
Cincinnati Astronomical Society

"This book provides enough stimulation to encourage one to engage in a lifetime of star-gazing, as did Peltier."

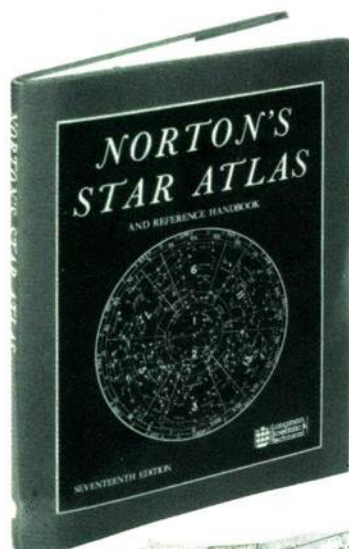
- SCIENCE BOOKS & FILMS

CHAPTERS INCLUDE:

- Star Charts • The Milky Way • Variable Stars
- Novae • The Sun • The Planets • The Moon
- Comets • Observing Logs • And More!



To order, use the **ASTRONOMY** order form bound into this magazine, or send to **ASTRONOMY Order Dept.**, 1027 N. 7 St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. \$1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum \$3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.



Norton's Star Atlas Seventeenth Edition

At last — a classic is back!

Norton's Star Atlas set the standard for a generation of amateur astronomers — and now it's back. The core of the work is eight big two-page-spread star charts showing all the naked-eye stars to magnitude 6.35, with a time-tested selection of double stars and deep-sky objects for small telescope viewing. Equally valuable are 120 reference pages covering every topic from Abbreviations of the constellations to Zurich sunspot numbers. **Norton's Star Atlas** is a must for every amateur astronomer. #30149.

only \$29.95!



- 8,400 stars plotted
- 600 deep-sky objects plotted
- Variable stars
- Epoch 1950.0 coordinates
- Moon chart
- Hundreds of astronomical words defined
- Tables for precession and sidereal time
- Lists of "Interesting Objects" to observe

To order, use the **ASTRONOMY** order form bound into this magazine, or send to **ASTRONOMY Order Dept.**, 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. \$1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum \$3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Northern Sky Telescopes is offering the following Accessories absolutely free!

Northern Sky Telescopes is offering the following accessories with any purchase absolutely free! 1.) Expert advice for your astronomy questions. 2.) Helpful courteous staff that use the equipment to assist you with your choice. 3.) A telescope store with variety. 4.) Encouragement to call back toll-free when you have questions.

This is what our staff at Northern Sky Telescopes is proud to offer.



Celestron Firstscope 80

- 3.1" f/11 900mm focal length
- Altazimuth mount
- Slow motion cable controls
- 26mm Plossl 1.25" eyepiece
- 1.25" star diagonal
- 6x30mm finderscope
- Adjustable hardwood tripod
- Tray & dew shield. \$529

Celestron C60 (2.4").....	\$159
Celestron C60E (2.4").....	\$299
Celestron SPC-102 (4").....	\$1095
Meade 226 (2.4").....	\$159
Meade 291 (2.4").....	\$349
Meade 312 (3.1").....	\$499
Meade 323 (3.1").....	\$549

Lumicon Accessories

1.25" Newtonian Easy Guider.....	\$165
Cassegrain Easy Guider.....	\$219
Giant Easy Guider.....	\$389
Deep sky 1.25" Premium.....	\$75
Deep sky 48mm Premium.....	\$115
Oxygen III 1.25".....	\$95
Oxygen III 48mm.....	\$195
UHC 1.25" Premium.....	\$95
UHC 48mm Premium.....	\$195
SKY VECTOR (Digital setting circles, specify telescope).....	\$489

Tele Vue Eyepieces

Plossl Wide-Field Nagler
(Now with the eyeguard built-in)

If have a question about an item you don't see please call or send for our free Catalog.

We take pride in our service.

Trade-ins accepted

Visa, Master Card & Discover

Store Hrs: M-F 9-6 Sat 10-3

Celestron C4.5

The C4.5 offers an introductory level telescope with advanced features. An excellent instrument for nebulae, planets and galaxies.

- 4.5" f/7.9 900mm focal length
- Polaris equatorial mount
- 5x24 finderscope
- Hardwood field tripod & tray
- 25mm 1.25" orthoscopic eyepiece
- Compact and easy to assemble
- Multi-coated mirrors
- 1.25" Rack and pinion focuser. \$489



Telrad

The "Right Spot" Finderscope.....	\$42
Extra Base.....	\$8

Motofocus

C5/C8 Motor Focuser.....	\$85
2080/2120 Motor Focuser (LX-5/6).....	\$85

Astronomy Books

Guide To The Stars & Planets.....	\$12.95
Discover The Stars.....	\$10.95
Seasonal Star Charts.....	\$14.95
All about Telescopes.....	\$12.95
Uranometria 2000 1 or 2.....	\$39.95
Tirion Sky Atlas 2000.....	\$15.95
Burnham 1,2, & 3 (set of three).....	\$34.95
Astrophotography (Covington).....	\$27.95

Call Toll Free

1-800-345-4202 or

(612) 545-6786

Fax: (612) 545-9297



Meade 2045

The Meade 2045 is the most versatile telescope currently made. This precision 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain offers excellent planetary and deep-sky enjoyment while remaining ultra-portable. Explore the visual and photographic abilities of this exceptional instrument. \$579

2045 Adjustable Tripod & Wedge.. \$149

Meade 2080 w/MCOG.....	\$1099
Meade 2080 LX-5.....	\$1599
Meade 2120 LX-5.....	\$1995
Meade 2080 LX-6.....	\$1899
Meade 2120 LX-6.....	\$2499
Celestron Classic 8.....	\$859
Celestron SPC-8 w/Star.....	\$1349
Celestron Powerstar 4.....	\$1649
Celestron Ultima.....	\$1995
Celestron C11 w/Star.....	\$3449

Accessories

Tripod/Wedge Carrying Case.....	\$79
#39 Declination Motor System.....	\$99
#712 Dew Shield (8").....	\$65
\$710 Dew Shield (10").....	\$99
Celestron 8" Dewstar.....	\$19
1.25" Colored Filters.....	\$15
Piggyback Bracket 8" & 10".....	\$36
Solar Filters (Mylar & Glass).....	Call
Meade Series 4000 Eyepieces.....	Call

Northern Sky Telescopes

5667 Duluth Street
Golden Valley, MN 55422

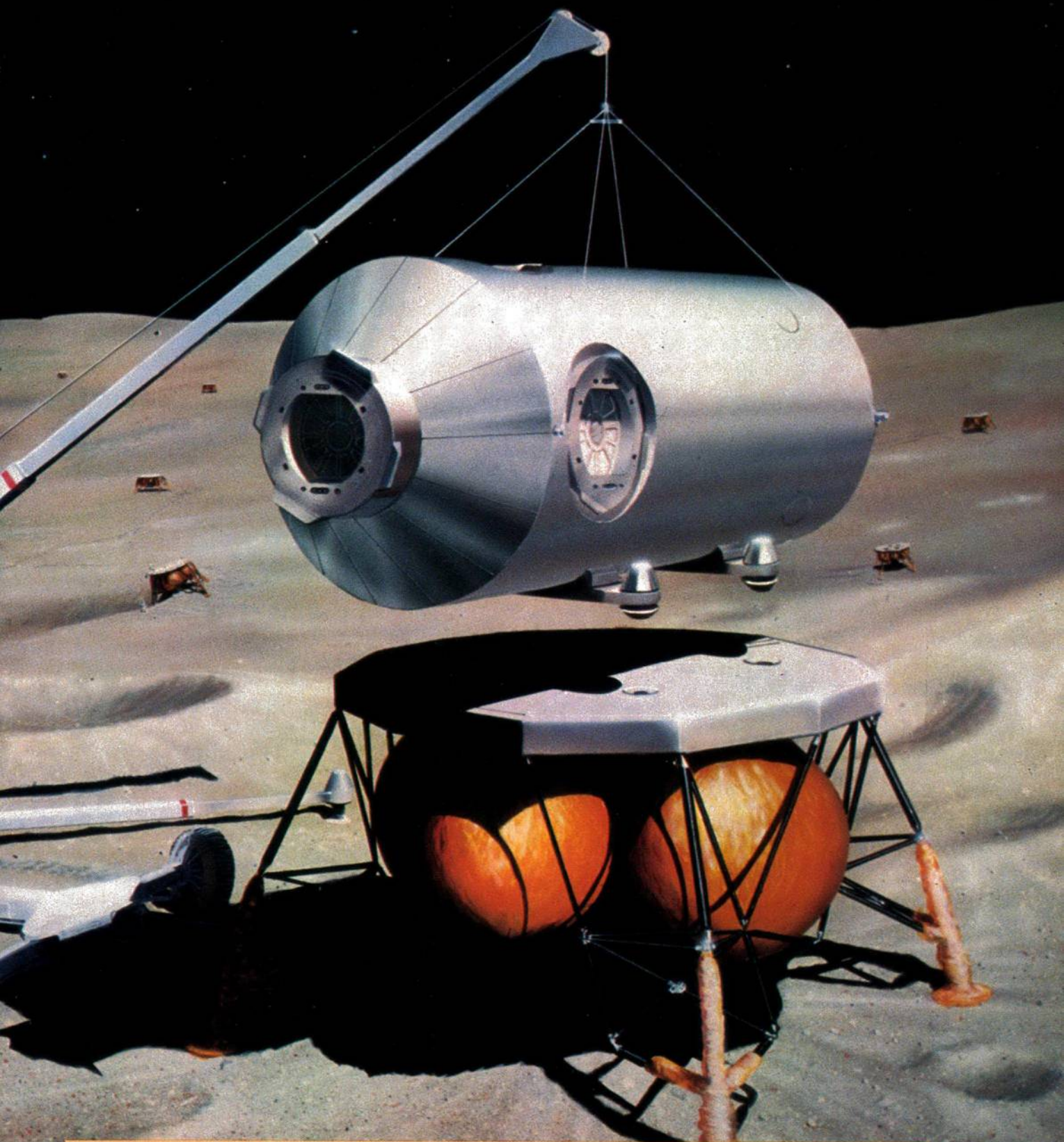
"Your Astronomy Resource Center"

20TH ANNIVERSARY OF APOLLO 11

From Footprints to Foothold

The next astronaut to set foot on
the Moon will not be a visitor but a long-term resident.
by Robert G. Nichols





A LABORATORY MODULE ferried from Earth reaches the Moon base. The base is the centerpiece of an ambitious plan to explore — and exploit — our satellite perhaps twenty years hence.

Pat Row



FACTORIES ON THE MOON, such as this solar-powered installation for extracting oxygen from the soil, will pioneer ways to open up the solar system to human habitation.

When Neil Armstrong stepped onto the lunar surface, the eyes of the world focused on the Moon. Twenty years later, Americans are once again looking toward the Moon as the next goal for our manned space effort. This time, however, there is no talk of quick visits to a few scattered locations. Today the discussion is of permanent bases, where perhaps two decades from now scientists can conduct long-term research and commercial enterprises can gain a profitable beginning.

The call for a renewed lunar program hasn't met with universal acclaim, however, even within the space community. Some argue that America should focus its energies on sending people to Mars. Still others argue that manned space exploration is a thing of the past. Advances in robotics and artificial intelligence, they say, make manned space exploration little more than expensive publicity stunts. They feel the money should be spent on exploring the solar system with unmanned craft.

To determine just what America's long-term future in space might be, NASA established the Office of Exploration in the summer of 1987. This office is creating case studies of possible space projects to find out what we need to know to carry them out. These "paper missions" are the first time the space agency has made a systematic study to chart the future U.S. space agenda. Case studies under consideration include manned missions to Mars and to asteroids that cross Earth's orbit, as well as several types of manned lunar missions.

A case study titled "Lunar Evolution" describes a program to put humans permanently on the Moon within twenty years. The first manned mission in 2004 would set up a base camp, probably covered with lunar soil to protect the occupants from solar radiation. The primary task facing the four-person crew will be to prepare the camp for continuous occupation by later crews.

In the Lunar Evolution scenario, supplies for the

lunar base are ferried from Earth to the Space Station in low-Earth orbit. From there the supplies go to the Moon in a reusable orbital transfer vehicle — a space tug or cargo ship. In the early days the cargo ship may descend directly to the lunar surface with supplies and rocket back to Earth orbit with returning crew members. Later, a space station will be placed in lunar orbit. The cargo ship will rendezvous with the lunar space station to transfer supplies to a lunar ferry traveling down to the surface.

Subsequent Moon base crews will try to make the base as self-sufficient as possible. Oxygen will be extracted from the lunar soil. Water will be produced by combining the extracted oxygen with hydrogen, also obtained from the soil. Lunar hydrogen and oxygen will provide a propellant for rockets traveling to and from the Moon's surface. Building materials — concrete, high-strength glass, and metals — can be manufactured from the lunar regolith.

NASA officials plan to present the case-study results to the president in the next few years, in the hope of finding funding for one of the projects.

A large portion of the science community and aerospace industry is interested in the possibilities of a return to the Moon. There is even growing support from terrestrial industries that aren't into aerospace, according to Michael Duke, chief of the solar system exploration division at NASA's Johnson Space Center. Duke said, "Representatives from major construction companies are now thinking about the role their companies would play in an era when we are constructing things on the Moon."

The idea of a lunar program that includes base camps evolving into self-sufficient communities strongly appeals to those with a long-range vision of humankind's migration into space. Because of its low gravity and abundant raw materials, the Moon could make an extensive space transportation system economically possible. Lunar metals can be used to make spacecraft, space stations, and even huge solar

power satellites to provide energy for Earth. Lunar hydrogen and oxygen could fuel the rockets plying cislunar space as well as interplanetary spacecraft. The Moon's low escape velocity will make it more economical (in energy terms) to launch the materials from the lunar surface than from Earth.

Returning to the Moon is something that offers benefits in three major areas: studies of the Moon itself, doing astronomy from the Moon's surface, and developing the Moon industrially.

Rationale #1: Lunar Science

Perhaps the most obvious scientific reason to go back to the Moon is to pick up where *Apollo* left off. After all, it's impossible to understand a planet from just six expeditions that lasted only a few days each. The 841 pounds of rock and soil samples returned by *Apollo* didn't begin to answer all our questions about the Moon. The samples, for instance, came from only six sites clustered on the nearside of the Moon.

Jeffrey Taylor is a planetologist who would like to see America establish manned research stations on the Moon. A professor at the University of New Mexico, Taylor said, "There's a school of thought promoted by a certain famous astronomer that says the Moon is a boring place." Taylor doesn't agree. He and other planetologists believe they have a lot still to learn from the Moon.

Questions that perplexed geologists even before *Apollo* can be answered only by additional lunar research. For example, data brought back by astronauts suggests that the Moon had a molten surface when it formed. Did this magma ocean exist and what does it indicate about the evolution of the Moon? How thick is the crust? What is its composition? Does the Moon have a molten iron-nickel core? What are the relationships between the major types of lunar rocks? For that matter, have scientists identified all the major types of lunar rocks?

It will take more than just a couple of quick surveys of scattered sites to answer these and other questions. A systematic and detailed study continuing for many years and covering the entire Moon, including the farside and the polar regions, is needed. Taylor says lunar scientists across the country have already identified sixty sites to be studied by astronaut/geologists. An unmanned lunar polar orbiter spacecraft will also target prospective locations.

Lunar research, Taylor explained, will be conducted in two phases: reconnaissance and field work. Reconnaissance involves sending automated landers to scoop up samples from dozens or hundreds of sites. This is a cost effective way to catalogue the lunar surface because landers will be relatively inexpensive. The information gathered by the landers will determine the best location for the first Moon base.

After the base is established, space-suited geologists will embark on field work. Besides collecting rock and soil samples, they will set up a variety of instruments and sensors to monitor lunar conditions. Taylor predicts that geologists riding in lunar rovers will range up to 50 miles from the base camp.

Beyond the 50-mile limit, scientists will employ sophisticated, remote-controlled rovers. Equipped with video cameras, scoops, and grappling claws, the rovers will spend months roaming far beyond what is

possible for human geologists. Samples will be returned to the base camp, and if a particularly exciting site is discovered, a crew will investigate.

Much of what scientists learn about the Moon will also provide information about the evolution of the other planets. For instance, because Earth is geologically active, the record of its earliest times has been erased. Taylor noted that on the Moon, the record of the earliest period (about 4.5 billion years ago) appears better preserved than anywhere else.

The Moon is also an excellent place to study cratering, which has shaped the surfaces of all terrestrial planets. "All but the most recent craters on Earth have been eroded by geological and environmental processes," Taylor said. "Even the craters on Mars are badly eroded and degraded. The Moon, however, has old craters hundreds of kilometers across just waiting to be studied in detail."

Rationale #2: Lunar Astronomy

The second reason to return to the Moon is to use it as a platform from which to survey the universe. A manned lunar base opens a new era for astronomy, according to Harlan Smith, director of McDonald Observatory. An outspoken advocate of lunar astronomy, Smith claims that "most kinds of astronomy can be done better on the Moon than anywhere else."

What makes the Moon so appealing to astronomers is the lunar environment — or lack of it! First, the Moon has no significant atmosphere. (A good size theater holds as much gas as the entire lunar atmosphere.) This means telescopes on the Moon avoid atmospheric turbulence and clouds.

Also, the lunar sky is four times darker than the best Earth sky, making the Moon an excellent place for deep-space observations. Even during the lunar day, the sky is dark enough for all but ultra-deep observations. In addition, lunar nights are two weeks long, which makes extremely long exposures of faint objects possible.

A dark sky free of atmosphere isn't unique to the Moon, however. It's also one of the reasons for putting observatories in orbit around Earth. But the Moon has an important feature not found in orbit: stability. The *Hubble Space Telescope* is costly in part because of the sophisticated equipment needed to precisely aim at celestial objects when the craft can swing freely in any direction. In contrast, a lunar-based telescope can easily track stellar objects using the solid planetary surface to work against.

Radio astronomers will take advantage of the lunar farside, which is constantly shielded from Earth's radio noise. "On the farside, the premier facility will be a very low-frequency radio astronomy array which will be operated between 0.5 and 30 megahertz," predicted Jack Burns, director of the Institute of Astrophysics at the University of New Mexico. "That band is inaccessible from Earth and even Earth-orbit because of the high background noise. The farside of the Moon is the *only* location in the inner solar system that can open up this window, which astronomers have yet to peer through," Burns said. Farside observatories won't be built until years after the first lunar base, but their benefits are so great that they are a certainty someday.

Lunar astronomy could begin with the first lunar

base mission. Harlan Smith would like to see a small telescope carried up with the first mission to go back to the Moon. It will probably be a 1-meter telescope, which is big enough to do real research. Thereafter, each payload could include another small observatory or parts of a larger one.

The presence of all these observatories doesn't mean that the first lunar base crews must include astronomers. "Virtually all the lunar astronomy will be done from Earth," declared Smith. "The astronomers will remain in their offices on Earth and control the telescopes on the Moon by radio." The Moon is close enough that data can be transmitted back to Earth in real time.

There is some concern that human activity on the Moon will interfere with astronomical observations. When the lunar soil is mined for oxygen and hydrogen, gases will be released. These gases are so loosely bound to the soil that any human activity on the surface is likely to release them. In addition, constantly launching rockets may increase the atmosphere locally. If out-gassing occurs significantly, an appreciable local atmosphere could be generated.

Astronomers and lunar scientists haven't decided yet if the build-up of a manmade atmosphere will actually be a problem or not. "A couple of studies have been done," said Michael Duke, "but the final answers are not in yet." Many think it will probably take years of intensive human activity before the atmosphere increases enough to affect lunar astronomy, and others have concluded that problem can be avoided by placing the telescopes 10 to 150 kilometers away from the base camp or mining operations.

Despite these concerns, many astronomers believe that much of the next century's path-breaking astronomy will be done from the lunar surface. For example, Jack Burns noted that because the Moon has no atmosphere to speak of and is seismically stable, it is perfect for long baseline optical interferometry. About 10 kilometers across and consisting of thirty to fifty 1-meter optical telescopes electronically linked, the lunar interferometer could obtain an imaging resolution on the order of 10 microarc-seconds. "That's a full five orders of magnitude better than what we can do from the surface of the Earth," said Burns. "It's even a factor of 10,000 better than what we can do with the *Space Telescope*!"

The great increase in resolution opens up vast new areas for astronomy, explained Burns. With a lunar interferometer, he said, "You can search directly for planets around stars. You might even be able to image an Earth-like planet orbiting the nearby star Tau Ceti." It might also be possible to produce images of active regions on other stars, called "star spots."

All this is not to say that lunar astronomy will mean an end to Earth-based astronomical research. Though Harlan Smith expects "the lion's share of frontier astronomy could be done from the Moon as early as 2015," he thinks there will be plenty of work for observatories on Earth. Smith envisions that his own McDonald Observatory "will be humming along in those dim, distant days because of the advantages of immediate access for training, instrument testing, and spectroscopy."

Jack Burns admits that it has been a bit of a struggle to make astronomers see the advantages of placing equipment on the Moon. This really doesn't surprise Burns, who says many astronomers were skeptical of the *Space Telescope* when it was first proposed in the early 1970s. Today, of course, astronomers are solidly behind the orbiting observatory. Burns hopes most astronomers will eventually be sold on lunar-based astronomy.

"One of my goals over the past few years," said Burns, "has been to build a case for the astronomical science that can be done from the Moon." To accomplish this, he has helped organize and run three workshops on lunar astronomy open to the astronomy, space science, and engineering communities. So far the results have been encouraging, Burns notes. Participants leave the workshops excited about the development of lunar astronomy programs.

Rationale #3: Lunar Industry

The long-term success of a lunar base will depend in large part on establishing facilities to extract oxygen, hydrogen, and metals from the lunar soil and to produce water, air, fuel, and construction materials. The Lunar Evolution case study, for example, has the Moon base producing fuel during the first crew's six-month tour of duty.

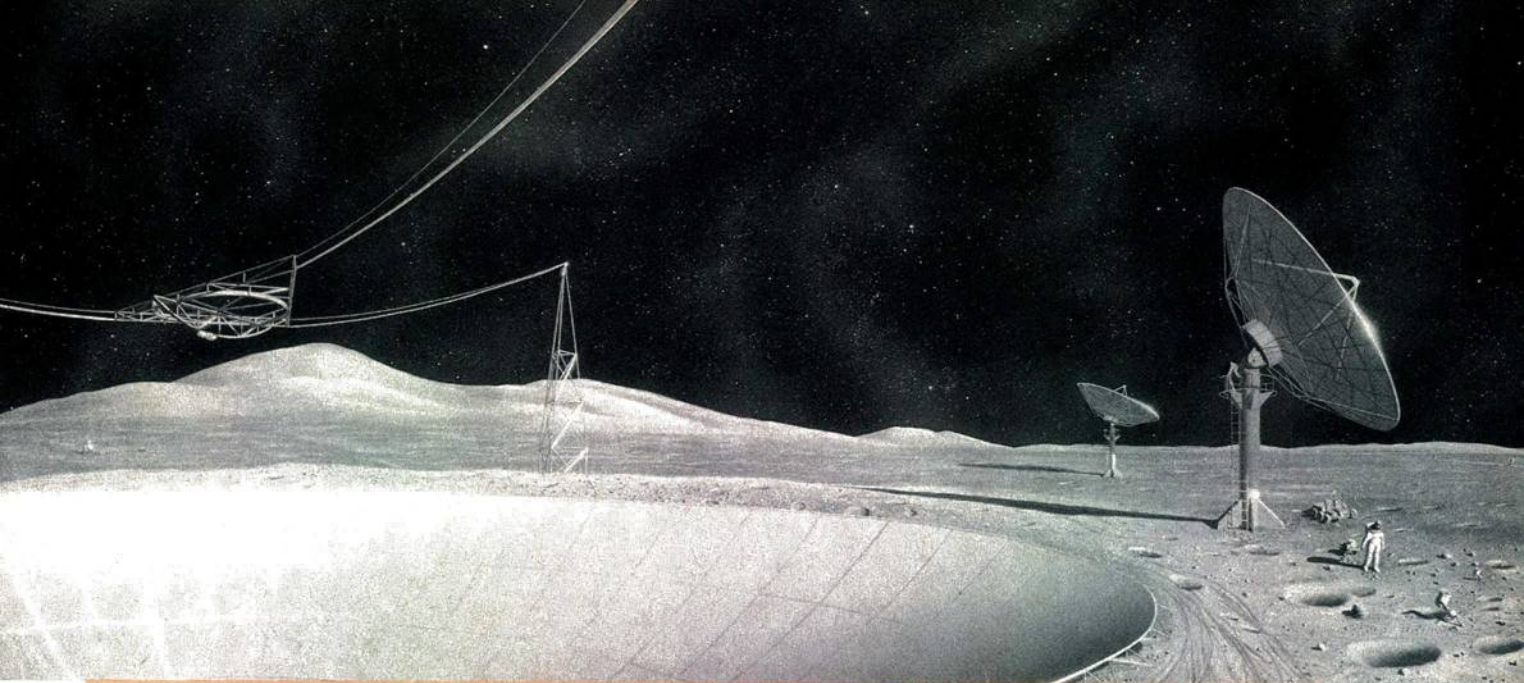
Initial lunar processing and manufacturing plants will be operated by the government. Eventually, however, private industry could take over. Governments have often proven woefully inadequate in developing resources and running businesses. The commercial development of lunar resources is one of the important issues being examined by NASA's Office of Exploration.

One organization focusing on lunar industry is the Space Studies Institute. A space research organization located in Princeton, New Jersey, the Space Studies Institute promotes the economic development of space and lunar resources. Gregg Maryniak, executive vice president, said, "We envision lunar bases to be more like North Sea oil rigs and less like the research bases at Little America in the Antarctic." This doesn't dismiss lunar science bases as unnecessary. The Institute has concluded that developing lunar resources will make it easier to explore the Moon and solar system and will provide concrete benefits to people on Earth. Industrial Moon bases, Maryniak says, could even lease space to NASA for research.

Before private companies can profit by the Moon, there has to be a market for the lunar products, which won't be found on Earth. There's nothing the Moon can produce that can't be produced cheaper on Earth. So the market for lunar products will be in space.

As manned space activity increases, there will be a growing need for fuel, water, and air, all of which can be produced on the Moon by extracting and refining lunar hydrogen and oxygen. This will be the market that lunar industries will target.

The reason for using the Moon for space supplies is that it takes less energy to ship material from the Moon to low-Earth orbit than to ship the same material up from Earth to orbit. It may be as much as 20 to 50 times cheaper to launch a payload from the Moon rather than Earth, according to Wendell Men-



A RADIO OBSERVATORY on the lunar farside will shield ultra-sensitive instruments from Earth's radio noise with a screen of rock — the Moon itself — thus allowing the telescope to see deeper into space.

dell, chief scientist for lunar base studies at NASA's Johnson Space Center. As Mendell pointed out, "A space shuttle devotes about 1.5 percent of its liftoff mass to payload. On the Moon, a spaceship going to Earth orbit can devote about 50 percent of its mass to payload."

To further reduce the shipping costs, a unique launch system called a mass driver may eventually be built on the Moon. This is a key element in the Space Studies Institute's lunar industrialization scenarios. Several miles long, a mass driver uses magnetic pulses to accelerate a cargo container up to lunar escape velocity and hurls it directly into space.

Because the container experiences several hundred Gs of acceleration, the mass driver is unsuitable for humans but ideal for raw materials. Ores could be mined and the metals (iron and titanium) could be refined on the lunar surface. They could then be shipped to low-Earth orbit to be worked into useful structures and components. Even plain lunar soil could be shipped into space to be used as radiation shielding for crew areas in space habitats.

This ambitious and admittedly optimistic vision of lunar commerce won't be realized until well into the twenty-first century. Not only will a lunar base have to be established but also a robust space transportation system so lunar industries will have a market. However, the seeds of such enterprises will be sown when the first lunar base hands over oxygen and hydrogen processing to a private company.

Beyond Moon Bases

An important function of a manned lunar base right from the start will be to support manned exploration of the solar system. Not only will lunar bases supply voyages to other planets, but they will also help NASA learn how to keep people healthy in a totally closed environment.

At first glance, the Space Station might seem the best place for such research. However, the Station won't be designed as a closed environment. While

there will be efforts to recycle air and water, on the whole the Station will be an open-ended system because it will need periodic shipments of consumables. At a Moon base, however, astronaut crews will begin growing food as well as recycling air, water, and waste material.

Also, physiologists have found that prolonged zero-gravity, unavoidable when traveling to and from Mars, has a number of debilitating effects on people. Besides the loss of bone calcium in zero-G, the cardiovascular system becomes deconditioned. Lunar research can tell if a reduced gravity environment alleviates or eliminates these effects.

Once a Moon base and lunar industry are going concerns, interplanetary voyages will suddenly become economically feasible. The metals and glasses of interplanetary spacecraft will have been mined from the Moon. Oxygen and hydrogen to fuel the engines will be lunar-extracted. Even the food for the journey could be grown on lunar farms and hydroponic facilities. In addition, lessons learned by establishing the manned lunar bases will enhance the success of missions to distant planets.

The near- and long-term benefits of a Moon base are obvious, but some still advocate a manned Mars mission as our next big step. Yet such an effort would be reminiscent of the *Apollo* program, because the program wouldn't lead anywhere. There is no logical next step after a Mars mission. In contrast, a Moon base program, properly conceived and implemented, will lead to the development of lunar and space resources and to increased spaceflight capabilities.

As Gregg Maryniak put it, "When you go to Mars, all you have is Mars. When you go to the Moon, you open up the entire solar system." □

Robert G. Nichols is a free-lance writer specializing in science and technology who lives in Massachusetts.

Eight Reasons Why Orion Is America's Largest Telescope Dealer

100% Money-Back Guarantee

Try your purchase for 30 days. If you are not completely satisfied, just return it (in new condition, please), for a full refund.

Low Direct Discount Prices

Our high volume purchasing power and efficient operation insure you of the lowest prices possible, without sacrificing service. Orion offers the best value.

Incredibly Fast Service

Call us by noon (Pacific Time) and we'll ship your in-stock order the same day! Our sophisticated computer tracking system will give you instant answers if you call about your order.

Each Order Supports Your Local Astronomy Club!

Orion supports local astronomy clubs with thousands of dollars in donated equipment per year. Each purchase by a registered club member earns your club valuable points. Clubs: write us on your letterhead for details.

Every Product Warranted At Least One Year

We sell only top-quality products. Everything you buy from Orion is warranted for a minimum of one year.

Toll Free Tech Hot Line

As an Orion customer, you can call our experienced people toll free for any assistance you may need with your purchase. We don't lose interest in you after the sale has been made.

Orion Brand Products

Available only direct from us, our Orion accessories, telescopes, and binoculars are of the highest quality available. We buy from the most reputable sources, and sell direct, so you save money!



Our 48 Page Catalog is FREE

Filled with the best in name brand telescopes, binoculars, and accessories, plus page after page of helpful reference information to make your hobby more enjoyable.

800-447-1001

In Calif. 800-443-1001



Orion® SkyGlow™ Enhanced Broadband Light Pollution Filters

Now even more affordable!



Citybound astronomers, enhance your viewing of faint deep sky objects with the best broadband light pollution filter you can buy. Our SkyGlow filter absorbs the frequencies emitted by city lights, allowing transmission of the rest of the visible spectrum.

Prices Reduced!

For 1.25" Eyepieces #5660 **\$66.50** (1.89)

For Rear Cells for Meade or Celestron 4", 8", 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains #5658 **\$99** (2.19)

For 52mm Camera lens #5668 **\$66.55** (1.89)

UltraBlock® SkyGlow™ Filter for Severe Light Pollution

Blocks light pollution better than ANY competing filter!

Save!



The combination of high transmission of desirable bands and extremely low transmission of pollution bands results in the highest contrast gain of any light pollution filter you can buy. Blocks out 99.9% of critical mercury and sodium emulsions. Brings out high contrast of planets and nebulas.

1.25" Eyepiece UltraBlock #5654 **\$77.50** (1.89)

Rear Cell UltraBlock for Meade or Celestron 4", 8", 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains. #5656 **\$119** (2.19)

New! Orion 16x80 Multi-Coated Giant Binoculars

45% More Power than 11x80 Models

Designed especially for observation from light polluted locations, Orion 16x80 MC binoculars provide additional image magnification without reducing brightness. When ambient light restricts dark adaptation, the larger exit pupils of 11x80 models can't be fully accommodated by the human eye, so aperture is wasted. The 5mm exit pupil of the 16x80 design is well matched to the typical dark adapted eye under these circumstances, maximizing performance. Field of view, 3.5° Weight, 4 lb 13 oz.



Try a pair today under our 30 day money back guarantee! #9496 **\$379** (5.92)

The Dew Zapper

for 8" and 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescopes
Orion's Dew Zapper is a sure-fire cure for dew problems on your 8" or 10" Celestron or Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Dew Zapper gently replaces lost heat, bringing the corrector plate temperature slightly above air temperature.



8" Dew Zappers fit all Meade and Celestron 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains.
DC 8" Model #3503 **\$39.95** (2.09)

AC 8" Model #3504 **\$39.95** (2.09)

10" Dew Zappers fit all Meade 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains.
DC 10" Model #3506 **\$44.95** (2.09)

AC 10" Model #3508 **\$44.95** (2.09)

Orion Ultrascopic Eyepieces

The only ALL Multi-Coated premium eyepieces you can buy.

These superb 5 to 7 element design eyepieces use modern high refractive index glasses and manufacturing methods. They provide wide, flat fields, outstanding contrast and freedom from false color. Unlike other premium eyepieces, every Ultrascopic eyepiece utilizes ALL multi-layer optical coatings.



35mm #8560 **\$109** (2.29)

30mm #8562 **\$99** (2.09)

25mm #8564 **\$89** (2.19)

20mm #8566 **\$79** (2.19)

15mm #8568 **\$79** (2.09)

10mm #8570 **\$79** (2.19)

7.5mm #8572 **\$79** (2.19)

5.0mm #8574 **\$99** (2.19)

3.8mm #8576 **\$99** (2.19)

Deluxe Metal-Clad Accessory Case

With Diced Foam Insert for Custom Fit



The perfect equipment case for any amateur astronomer. Holds eyepieces, drive speed control, camera, telescope attachments, etc. The secret is a unique diced foam insert that can be tailored to your exact requirements.

Regular (16"x12"x6-1/2")

#5920 **\$49.95** (4.79)

Large (19-1/2"x12"x6-1/2")

#5921 **\$64.95** (5.46)



ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

Serving Amateur Astronomers Since 1975

421 Soquel Ave., Dept R, P.O. Box 1158, Santa Cruz, CA 95061

Incredible Buy!

Celestron Classic 8

8" Schmidt-Cassegrain Package

**Extra Bonus
Accessories
Worth Over \$560**

#21026
List \$1999

\$1177

(22.00)



- Celestron Adjustable-Height Field Tripod (\$350 Value)
- SkyGlow Light Pollution Filter 1.25" (\$66.50 Value)
- 26mm Premium Plössl Eyepiece (\$54.50 Value)
- 2x Barlow Lens (\$37.95 Value)
- Field Tripod Tote Bag (\$34.95)
- Deluxe Eyepiece Case (\$17.95 Value)

Tripod Included!

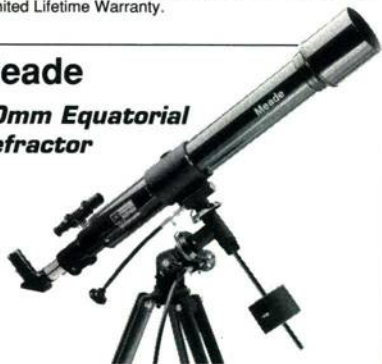


This complete and ready to use telescope package has everything you need to immediately begin enjoying views of the night sky through famous Celestron 8" optics!

You get Celestron's sturdy, full-size adjustable-height field tripod (not a low price substitute!). A nylon tripod tote bag with zippered pocket for hardware. A Premium 26mm Plössl eyepiece (much better than the 25mm Kellner normally included). A fully-coated 2x Barlow Lens. A Deluxe Eyepiece Case to protect your new accessories. And don't worry if you'll be viewing near city lights, because you get our popular SkyGlow Light Pollution Filter for 1.25" eyepieces too! Other equipment includes right-angle diagonal prism, 6x30 Finder Scope, 8" f/10 optical tube assembly, visual back, fork mount, built-in motor drive (117v 60 Hz) equatorial wedge, slow motion controls in both axes, deluxe eyepiece case power cord, lens cap, Limited Lifetime Warranty.

Meade

**80mm Equatorial
Refractor**



The serious student of astronomy will appreciate the extra light grasp and full-featured equatorial mount of this high quality Meade refractor. Precision telescope mounting permits smooth, effortless guiding. The finest coated, achromatic, air spaced 80mm objective lens gathers 77% more light than 60mm telescopes. Optional motor drive and camera adapters make this a great first telescope for a technically minded beginner.

CELESTRON

C-90 Spotting Scope



This portable 90mm Maksutov-Cassegrain telescope with multi-coated, razor sharp optics is perfect for astronomical observation, nighttime surveillance and daytime spotting. It also performs superbly as a precision 1000mm f/11 telephoto lens. Choose the sleek standard model or rubber armored for extensive field use. Includes custom-fit carrying case, 30mm Kellner eyepiece .965", and 45° erect image diagonal.

See our New Summer Catalog for more great package deals and low discount prices on these and many other telescopes.

CELESTRON

Ultima 8



This all-purpose high performance telescope is the ultimate personal telescope, with the optimum balance between size and portability, and between optical system and mounting. With sufficient aperture for extraordinary interplanetary and deep-space performance, it retains the portability today's amateur astronomers require.

Meade

**8" and 10" LX6
Wide Field**



The Meade 8" and 10" LX6 Wide Field Schmidt-Cassegrain Systems combine a superlative wide-field f/6.3 optical system with an incredible feature-packed microprocessor drive and control system. The extraordinary features of the Meade LX6 telescopes bring a new standard of performance to amateur astronomy.

CELESTRON

**C4.5 Newtonian
Reflector**



With this classic Newtonian reflector you get wide 4.5" aperture, long 900mm focal length, fast f/7.9 focal ratio and bright, highly detailed color corrected images, all at a very reasonable price. The finest German-style equatorial mount in its class features setting circles, micrometer adjuster, and counterweight. Includes 5x24 finder, and 25mm (40x) Orthoscopic 1.25" eyepiece.

- California residents add 6% sales tax (Santa Clara County 7%).
- Shipping and handling charges for UPS Ground or U.S. Mail are listed in parentheses after each price.
- 100% Money-Back Guarantee



ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

North

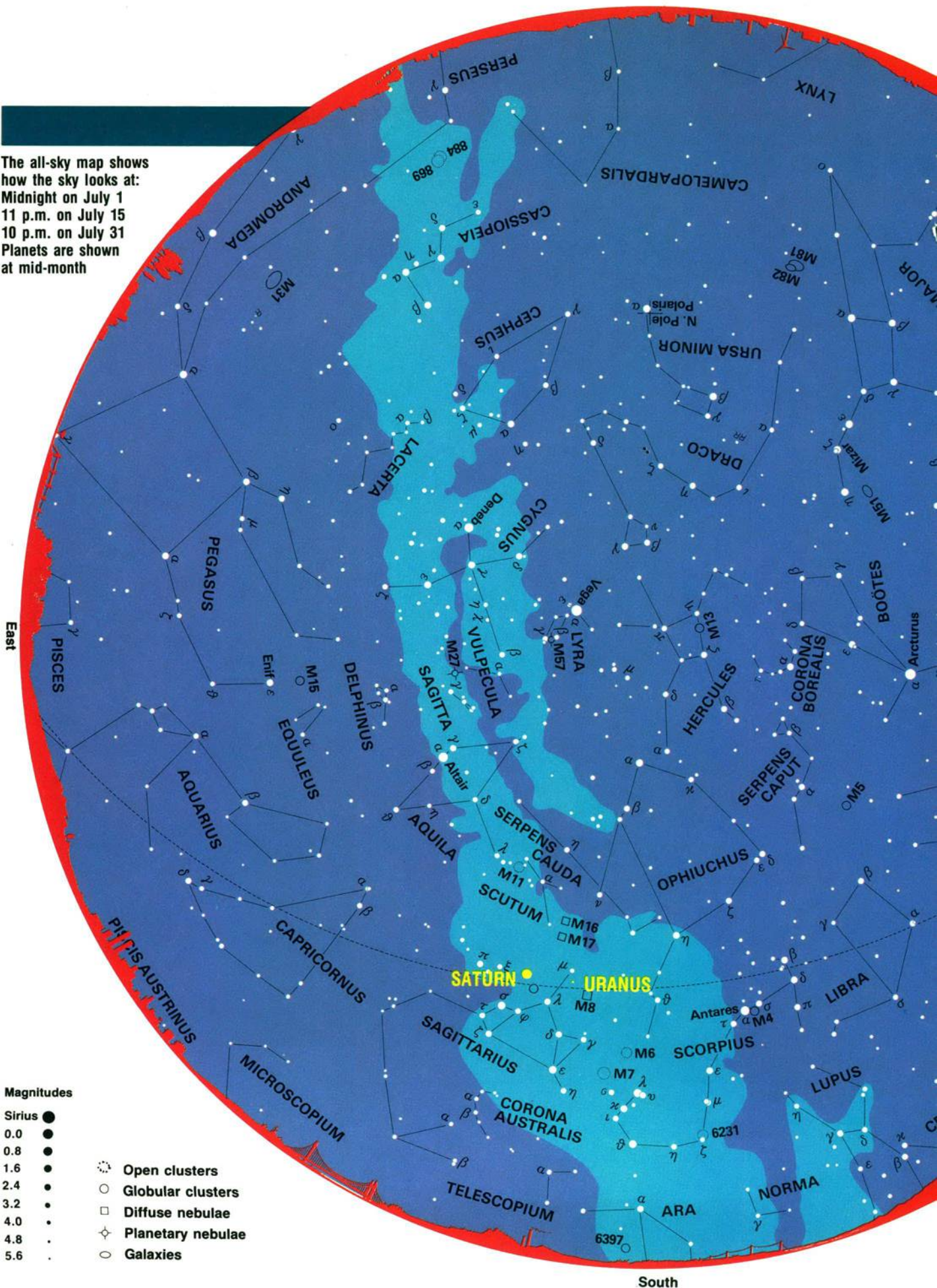
The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at:
Midnight on July 1
11 p.m. on July 15
10 p.m. on July 31
Planets are shown
at mid-month

East

Magnitudes

Sirius ●
0.0 ●
0.8 ●
1.6 ●
2.4 ●
3.2 ●
4.0 ●
4.8 ●
5.6 ●

- Open clusters
○ Globular clusters
□ Diffuse nebulae
✧ Planetary nebulae
○ Galaxies



Sky Almanac

JULY 1989

STARLIGHT PIERCES SATURN'S RINGS

Saturn passes in front of the 5.8-magnitude star 28 Sagittarii on the night of July 2/3. As the star's light filters through the material in Saturn's ring system, telescope owners get a rare opportunity to observe some of the rings' complex structure.

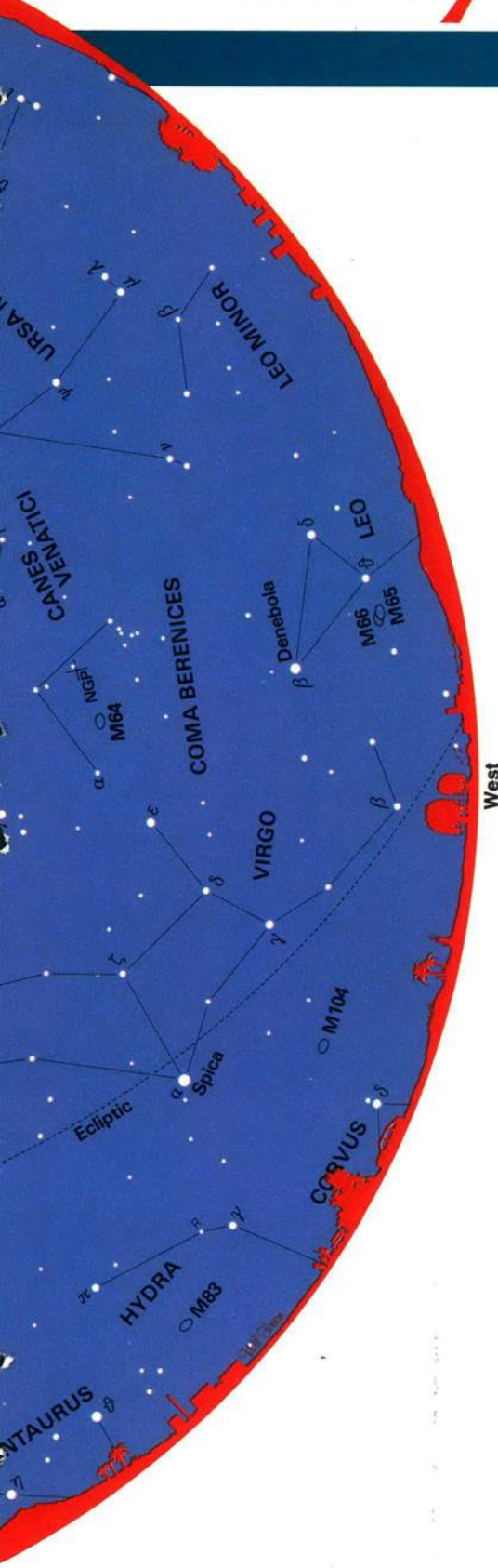
TWO PLANETARY CONJUNCTIONS

Two pairs of planets pass each other this month. Mercury and Jupiter lie less than a degree apart on the morning of July 2. Venus and Mars edge within half a degree of each other on the night of July 13.

THE MOON BLOCKS THE PLEIADES

A slim crescent Moon passes in front of the Pleiades on the morning of July 27. Use binoculars or a low-power telescope to see the event from the western United States and western Canada.

Dates and Times

- 
- 1 The Moon passes 5° north of Jupiter, 7 p.m. EDT
 - 2 Saturn is at opposition
Mercury passes 0.6° south of Jupiter, 1 p.m. EDT
Neptune is at opposition
 - 3 New Moon is at 12:59 a.m. EDT
Saturn occults 28 Sagittarii
 - 4 Earth is at aphelion (94.5 million miles from the Sun)
 - 5 The Moon passes 0.1° north of Venus, midnight EDT
The Moon passes 0.09° north of Mars, 8 a.m. EDT
 - 6 The Moon passes 0.9° south of Regulus, 7 p.m. EDT
 - 10 The Moon is at apogee (251,128 miles from Earth), 4:51 p.m. EDT
First Quarter Moon is at 8:19 p.m. EDT
 - 12 Venus passes 0.5° north of Mars, 8 a.m. EDT
 - 15 The Moon passes 0.5° south of Antares, 1 a.m. EDT
 - 17 The Moon passes 4° south of Saturn, 8 a.m. EDT
 - 18 Mercury is in superior conjunction
Full Moon is at 1:42 p.m. EDT
 - 21 Mars is at aphelion
 - 23 The Moon is at perigee (228,932 miles from Earth), 2:59 a.m. EDT
Venus passes 1.2° north of Regulus, 7 a.m. EDT
 - 25 Last Quarter Moon is at 9:31 a.m. EDT
 - 27 The Pleiades are occulted by the Moon
 - 28 Pluto is stationary
Delta Aquarid meteor shower is at its peak
 - 29 The Moon passes 5° north of Jupiter, noon EDT

SATURN AT ITS BRIGHTEST

In early July Saturn shines at magnitude 0.0, its brightest for 1989. On the night of July 2, Saturn appears opposite the Sun in our sky, a configuration called opposition. On this night the planet rises in the east-southeast at sunset, wheels across the sky throughout the night, and disappears below the west-southwestern horizon when the Sun comes up at dawn. It appears as a steady light in the constellation Sagittarius, the most star-cluttered region of the sky.

Saturn appears brightest to us because it is now at its closest to Earth for the year. In its large orbit around the Sun, Saturn has now pulled within about 840 million miles of Earth.

By the end of July, Saturn begins to fade as Earth rushes ahead in its smaller orbit and the distance between our world and Saturn increases. Make sure to watch for Saturn this month, gleaming and golden, the farthest planet in our solar system that is easily visible to the naked eye.

TWO PLANETS: COMPANIONS IN THE SKY

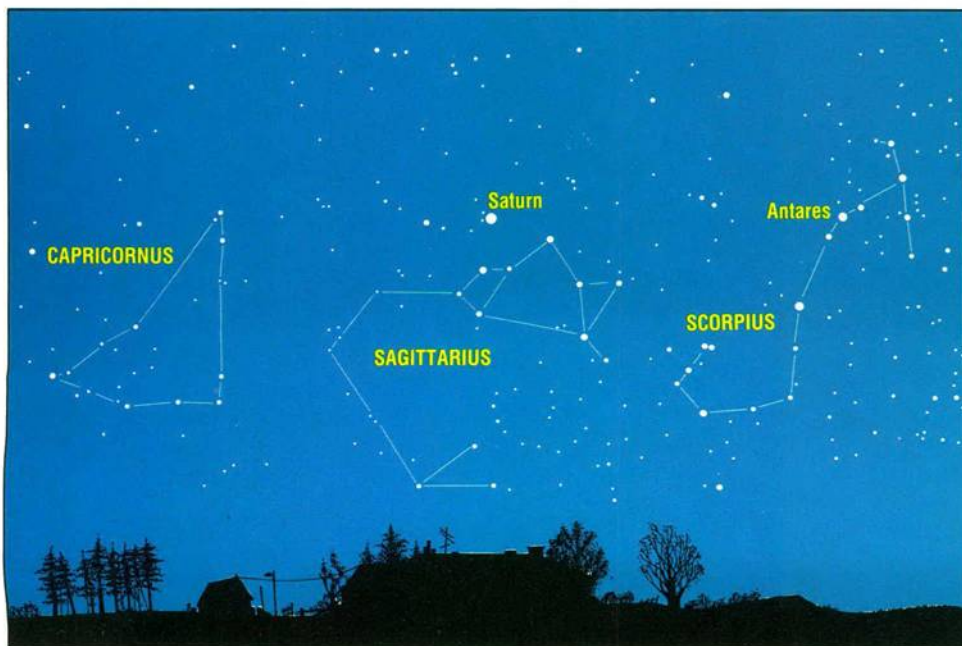
Venus and Mars play out a drama this month that they began a little over a month ago. Around the end of May, Venus came into view low in the evening twilight sky. This month the brightest planet continues to pull slowly away from our line of sight to the Sun. Meanwhile, Mars continues to sink closer to the Sun's line of sight.

The two planets appear to creep toward one another until July 12, when they lie just 0.5° apart. Venus is unmistakably the brighter of the two. The -3.9 -magnitude planet is nearly 200 times brighter than Mars, which shines at magnitude 1.8.

These two worlds can never appear near each other in our sky when Mars is bright. Venus is always brilliant, but Mars is very bright only around the time of opposition. Because Venus is an inner planet, it always appears near the Sun. For these two worlds to meet, Mars must lie in the direction of the Sun as well, which means that it must be far from opposition. Thus, Mars is destined to look faint whenever it appears near Venus.

A slim, waxing crescent Moon joins Venus and Mars early this month. The Moon is New, or nearest to a direct line between Earth and the Sun, the night of July 2/3. You'll probably see it in the evening sky first on July 4, when it is closest to Venus. A slightly fatter crescent Moon appears a few degrees above Mars the next evening.

SATURN SHINES BRIGHTLY this month as it reaches opposition in Sagittarius. Look for the planet in the south around midnight.



METEOR SEASON BEGINS

Late summer marks the start of one of the better times of year to watch meteors. The long, rambling Delta Aquarid shower, with meteors appearing to radiate from a point in eastern Aquarius, extends from mid-July to the end of August. This shower produces more total meteors than any other shower of the year, but because the shower stretches over such a long time and does not have a sharp peak, it doesn't produce a lot of meteors on any one night. That is why the Delta Aquarids are not as famous as next month's Perseid meteor shower.

By the end of July, the first Perseids also come into view, streaking through clear, dark skies. This year the Perseids build grad-

ually until they peak on the morning of August 12. The combined strength of the Perseids and Delta Aquarids make the hours after midnight during late July and early August a good time to search for meteors. (This year the Moon is New on August 1, so it won't interfere with meteor observing.) As usual, the key to seeing lots of meteors is to avoid city lights and observe when the Moon is out of the sky.

JULY'S PLANETS

Venus can be found low in the west-northwest after sunset this month. It is brilliant — the brightest object in the sky except for the Sun and Moon — but destined to remain low in the sky all summer. By autumn it will edge a bit higher in the sky, but not much.

Venus now lies close to Mars, the Red Planet. The two are closest on July 12, when they pass 0.5° from each other, but the movements of the two planets and the sharp contrast in their brightnesses make them fun to watch all month. In the coming months, Venus in its smaller, faster orbit will be catching up to Earth. Mars, on the other hand, is now hopelessly behind Earth in its larger, slower orbit and will soon be behind the Sun from our vantage point.

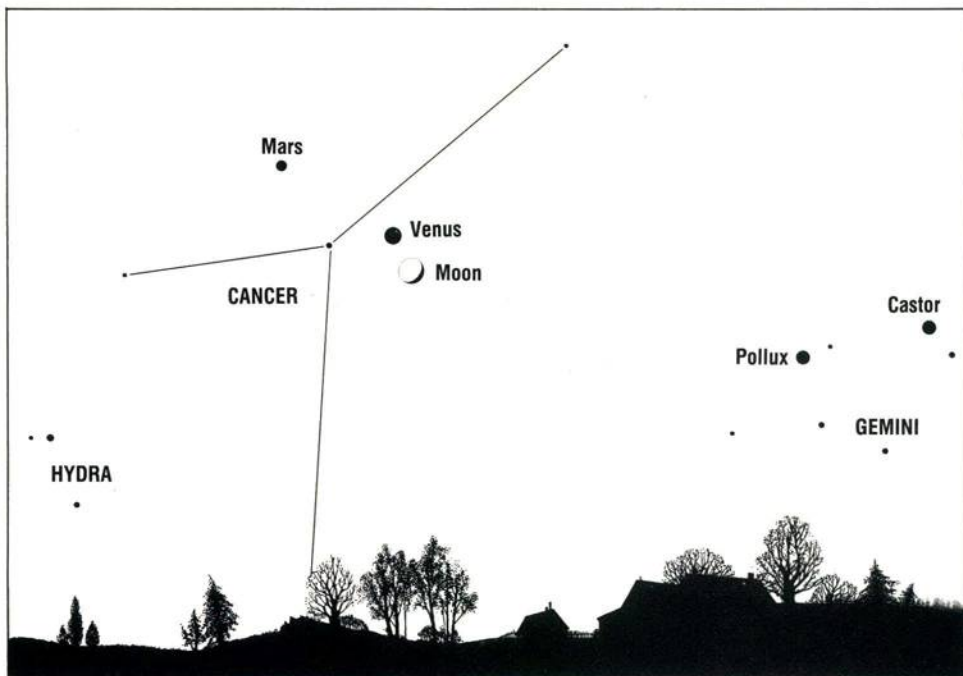
Venus and Mars also lie near a bright star, Regulus, the heart of the lion in the constellation Leo. Regulus appears closest to Venus on July 23 and closest to Mars on August 2, when the star and planet will be low and very hard to see. Both Mars and Regulus are sinking rapidly toward the Sun and will be lost in the Sun's glare by mid-August.

Saturn shines at opposition on July 2, a bright, steady light against the background of Sagittarius, and is visible all night long. As the constellations slip westward during the night, Saturn traces a low arc across the southern sky for Northern Hemisphere observers. All the planets travel more or less along the ecliptic (the Sun's apparent path across the sky), but the part of the ecliptic Saturn now lies in rides low in the sky.

Two other planets lie in Saturn's vicinity, but they are nowhere near as bright. Although Uranus is visible to the naked eye, it is hard to locate among the many stars of Sagittarius. If you are observing under a dark sky, try holding your fist straight out toward Saturn when that planet appears in the south. You should spot Uranus about one fist's width to Saturn's right. Neptune, which can be seen in binoculars but is invisible without optical aid, lies much closer to Saturn and is visible just above the bright planet. As you gaze at this region of the sky, remember that the *Voyager 2* spacecraft is now streaking toward its rendezvous with Neptune. Next month we will get our first close-up view of what is now the solar system's outermost planet.

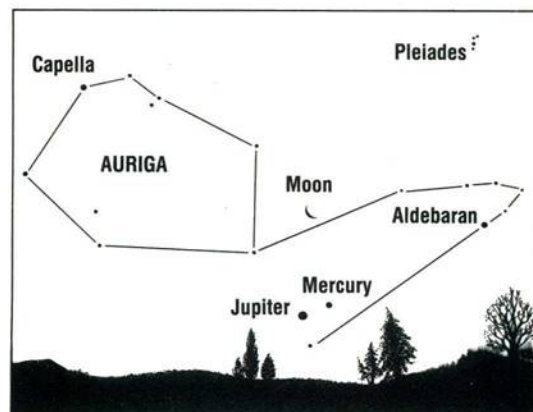
Mercury is barely visible before dawn at the start of July, and you will probably have to search for it. That's too bad, because on July 2 Mercury is less than 1° from Jupiter, which is now returning to view after being behind the Sun.

Your best chance to see the close pair is on the morning before July 2. On July 1 a slim crescent Moon lies about 8° above Mercury and Jupiter along the east-northeastern horizon and may help you locate the planets. Mercury shines brightly at magnitude -0.6 , and Jupiter is even brighter at magnitude -1.9 . Still, you may need binoculars to find the pair because of their low elevation and the bright twilight glow.



MARS AND VENUS lie near each other all month and join with the Moon to form an attractive grouping on the evening of July 4. Catch the trio low in the west-northwest about thirty minutes after sunset.

JUPITER AND MERCURY pass within 1° of each other on July 2, but you may get a better view of the close pair on July 1, when they lie 8° below the slender crescent Moon 30 minutes before sunrise.



Our own planet reaches aphelion, its farthest point from the Sun, on July 4. It lies 94.5 million miles from the Sun and moves at its slowest orbital speed, about 18 miles per second.

JULY'S STARRY SKY

As you gaze toward Saturn and the Moon on the night of July 16/17, you are looking in the approximate direction of the center of our Milky Way Galaxy.

Saturn is now in the constellation Sagittarius. Sagittarius represents an Archer in mythology, but modern observers often see it as a teapot. The Teapot of Sagittarius is distinctive and easy to see. A 3rd-magnitude star, Kaus Borealis or Lambda (λ) Sagittarii, marks the top of its lid. A star of similar brightness, Gamma (γ) Sagittarii, shines at the tip of its spout. The direction to the center of the Milky Way lies 5° west of the spout.

On a clear night, free of moonlight and artificial lights, look in this direction. You will see a vast crowd of stars, so many that their light combines into a broad, milky-looking region, like a shimmering cloud.

It's easy to see the Milky Way as steam rising from the Teapot. There is also a second asterism, or grouping of stars, that can be imagined here. The handle and top of the lid of the Teapot, along with the star Mu (μ) Sagittarii, are sometimes called the Milk Dipper.

Although the stars in Sagittarius are located toward the center of the Galaxy, they do not lie in the exact center. Instead, the center of the Galaxy is hidden from our view by obscuring clouds of interstellar dust and the densely packed foreground stars.

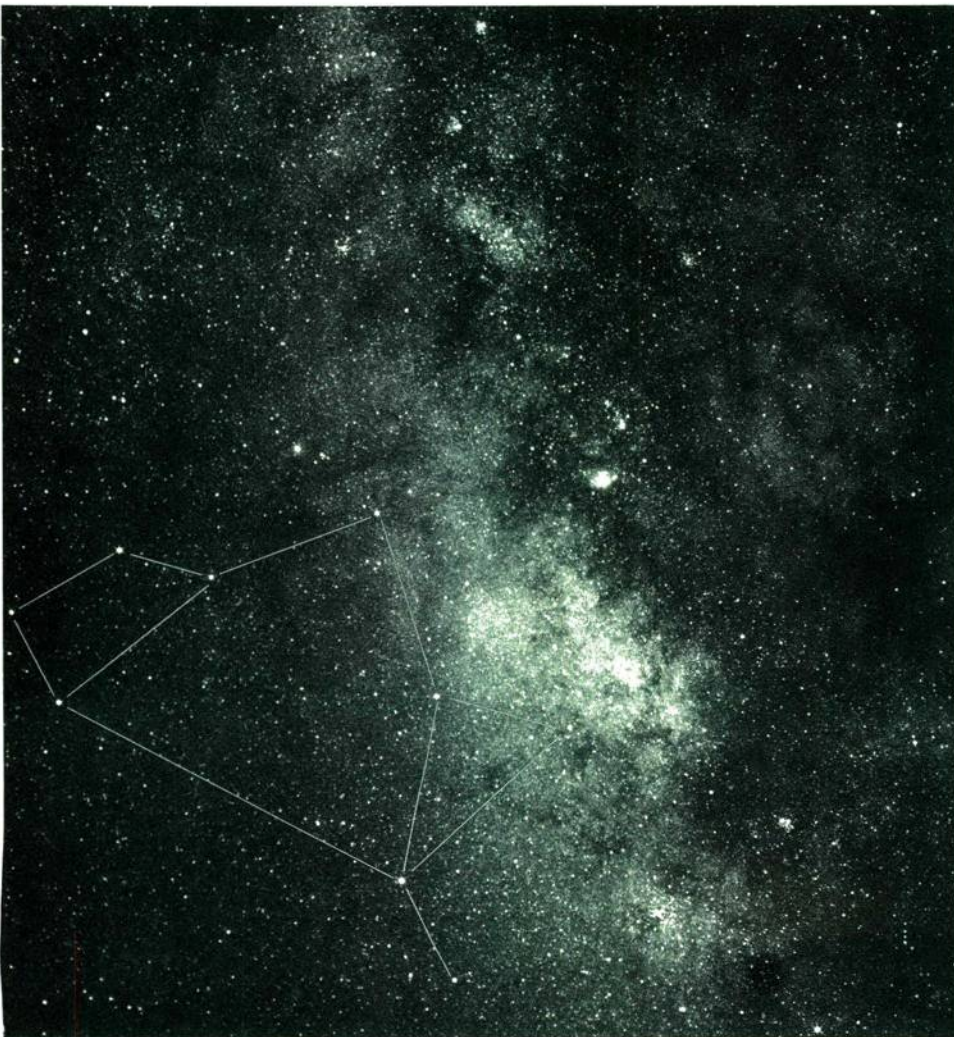
When we stand outside on a clear, dark night and look in this direction, we are looking at the spiral arm next inward from ours, called the Sagittarius Arm.

From Sagittarius in the southern sky, the band of the Milky Way runs upward through Scutum, Aquila, Sagitta, and Cygnus. It appears as a starry ribbon of hazy light, dotted with bright knots (star clusters) and streaked with mysterious dark areas, vast clouds of interstellar material from which new stars may someday be born. When we look at this band of stars, we are looking edgewise into the plane of the Galaxy.

The band looks hazy, but the haze represents the combined light of myriad distant stars. It's easy to turn the haze into something more distinct: Simply point your binoculars in its direction and some of the haze will resolve into stars.

Binoculars also help you discover that no other region of the sky is so rich as Sagittarius in easy-pickings for stargazers. There are a multitude of open star clusters in the disk of the Galaxy, and both bright and dark nebulae abound. You can easily lose track of the hours, reclined in a lawn chair, sweeping the Milky Way with binoculars. □

THE GREAT STARCLOUDS of Sagittarius are prominent in July from a dark site. Located near the constellation's Teapot asterism, this is the Milky Way's most spectacular expanse. Photo by M. R. O'Neal.



A RARE OCCULTATION BY SATURN

Saturn reaches opposition during the daylight hours of July 2, but Saturn's biggest event of 1989 occurs that night and the following morning when the ringed planet occults 28 Sagittarii. (See "You Can See a Star Flicker behind Saturn's Rings" by Jeff Kanipe, June 1989.) At magnitude 5.8, 28 Sagittarii is the brightest star occulted by Saturn until at least the twenty-second century. And to top things off, the occultation is visible from virtually everywhere in the Western Hemisphere.

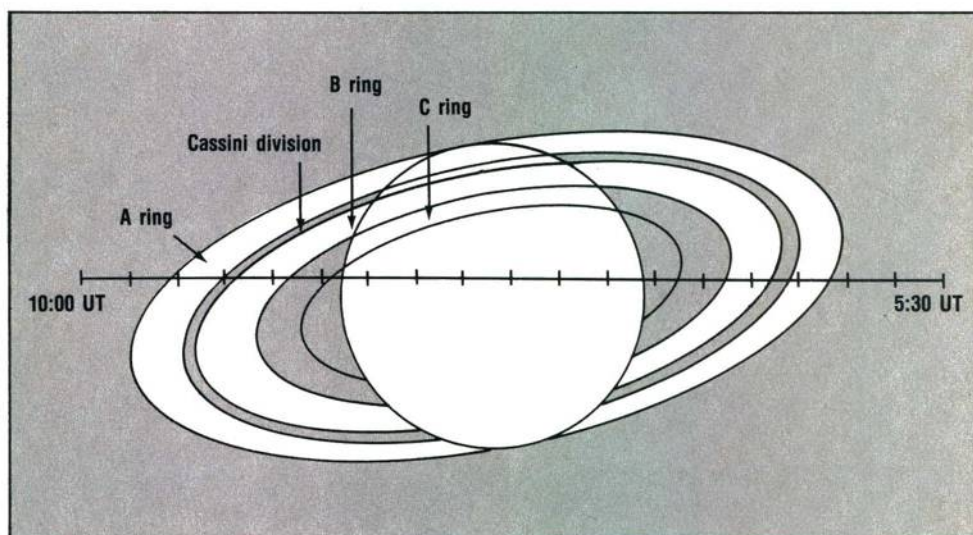
The rare event begins at approximately 6:00 universal time (UT) on July 3 (2:00 a.m. EDT, 1:00 a.m. CDT, midnight MDT, and 11:00 p.m. PDT on July 2), when the western edge of Saturn's rings first touches the star. The globe of Saturn passes in front of the star at approximately 6:50 UT, and the star is closest to Saturn's center at 7:40 UT. At that time the apparent center of Saturn lies only 1.8" from 28 Sagittarii. The star emerges from behind Saturn's globe at approximately 8:30 UT, and the occultation ends at around 9:30 UT when the eastern edge of the rings moves away from 28 Sagittarii. In all, the event lasts about three-and-a-half hours, so be ready to spend a lot of time at the eyepiece.

The most exciting aspect of the event is watching the star's light fade as it passes through dense regions of ring material and then brighten when it encounters gaps in the rings. NASA scientists used this same technique to probe Saturn's rings when the *Voyager* spacecraft flew by the planet in 1980 and 1981. At Saturn's distance from Earth, a single object roughly 10 kilometers in diameter would block all the light from 28 Sagittarii and an object one-tenth that diameter would block 1 percent of the star's light. Of course, the star's light is also diminished when it passes through swarms of smaller particles in Saturn's rings. Thus, the occultation provides a unique opportunity for backyard observers to see some of the complex structure in Saturn's ring system.

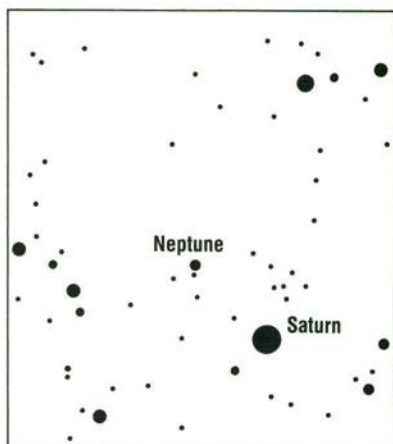
Capturing 28 Sagittarii on film or videotape as it peeks through the rings is another exciting possibility. The ratio of the brightness of the 0.0-magnitude planet to the 5.8-magnitude star is 210, which at first glance seems overwhelming. However, Saturn is also much larger. Saturn and its rings cover an apparent area of roughly 500 square arcseconds. If we assume that seeing smears the light from 28 Sagittarii over an area of 4 square arcseconds, then the ratio of Saturn's area to the star's area is 125. Thus, the star's apparent surface brightness is approximately 60 percent of Saturn's average surface brightness as seen from Earth. Both film and videotape can easily handle that small a difference in brightness. If the seeing happens to be better than that, the star's image is concentrated into a smaller area and appears even brighter.

Whether you photograph the event or observe it visually, you will get a better view if the seeing is good. Even though the event occurs near local midnight for much of the United States and Canada, Saturn has a southerly declination and therefore appears low in the sky where seeing is typically poor, which means your choice of an observing site is particularly important. Grassy meadows, parks, and sites near the ocean are all likely to have less atmospheric turbulence and better seeing than areas with obvious heat sources, such as buildings and parking lots.

But whatever site you choose, even if it's your backyard, make sure that your scope is set up and that you're ready well ahead of time. Even



AS SATURN PASSES IN FRONT of 28 Sagittarii on July 2/3, observers with a telescope can see the star's light flicker as it passes through the rings. Tick marks represent 15-minute intervals beginning at 5:30 UT on July 3.



LOCATE NEPTUNE at opposition by searching just northeast of Saturn. Even under good conditions, however, all you will see is the planet's 8th-magnitude gray-green disk. Photo by Geoff Chester and Richard Schmidt.



if this is the only observing you do on July 2/3, you won't be disappointed.

NEPTUNE AT OPPOSITION

Neptune reaches opposition on July 2, just ten hours after Saturn is at opposition. Although these two planets are separating slowly following their conjunction last month, Neptune begins July just 0.5° northeast of the ringed planet. Use the finder chart at far left to locate this planet.

Neptune appears bigger and brighter at opposition than at any

other time of the year. Still, the planet only shines at magnitude 7.9 and sports a bluish gray disk just $2.3''$ in diameter. Opposition is also the best time to search for Neptune's largest moon, Triton. The 13.5-magnitude point of light orbits Neptune at a distance ranging from $8''$ to $17''$ and can be glimpsed in an 8-inch or larger telescope under good conditions. (See "Observe the Moons of the Outer Planets" by Richard L. Talcott, June 1989, for more details on finding Triton and the moons of Saturn and Uranus during July.)

A PLEIADES OCCULTATION

Observers in much of the western United States and western Canada can see the Moon pass in front of the Pleiades before dawn on July 27. The slender crescent Moon, two days past Last Quarter phase, appears 29-percent lit.

The waning Moon traverses the northwestern part of the Pleiades. There it blocks the light from two 4th-magnitude stars, 19 Tauri (Taygeta) and 20 Tauri (Maia), and the 6th-magnitude star 18 Tauri. Unfortunately, the disappearances of the stars, which occur along the Moon's bright limb, cannot be seen, so you'll have to watch for the stars to reappear along the Moon's dark limb. Observers in eastern North America won't see any of these occultations, but they can see the Moon poised just west of the cluster in the hours before dawn.

To observe this event — the last good Pleiades occultation visible from North America this year — you'll want to use sturdily mounted binoculars or a low-power telescope. Be ready well ahead of time, particularly if you want to take a series of photos showing the Moon's motion through the cluster. The three bright stars all reappear from behind the Moon between approximately 3:30 a.m. and 4:00 a.m. PDT (4:30 a.m. and 5:00 a.m. MDT) (the earlier times occur in the southwest part of the viewing area).

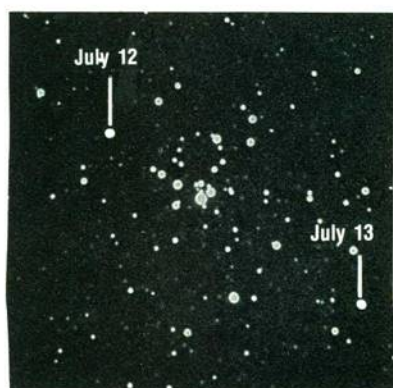
TELESCOPIC PLANETS

Two interesting planetary conjunctions occur in July. Early on the morning of July 2, Mercury passes just 0.6° south of Jupiter in the morning twilight. The two planets are only 17° west of the Sun, however, so you have to pick an observing site with a very low horizon toward the east-northeast. Observing from the shore of a lake or the ocean is ideal, as long as no mist or fog obscures the horizon.

Begin observing about forty minutes before sunrise, or about 4:50 local daylight time. If you have a well-aligned equatorial telescope equipped with setting circles, you can find the planets by "dialing-in" the coordinates of Jupiter. (Jupiter's position is right ascension 5h33.7m, declination $22^\circ 56'$.) If you don't have setting circles, use binoculars or your finder scope to locate the planets by sweeping the horizon between azimuth 55° and 75° .

This conjunction is unusual in that Mercury and Jupiter have similar

VESTA TRAVERSES M21, a 6th-magnitude open cluster in Sagittarius, on July 11/12 and 12/13. Positions are for 6 UT on the date listed (2 a.m. EDT, 1 a.m. CDT, midnight MDT, and 11 p.m. PDT the night before). Photo by Martin Germano.



brightnesses. Mercury's total magnitude is -0.6 , while that of Jupiter is -1.9 . Even though Jupiter is more than a magnitude brighter than Mercury, its surface brightness is lower because Jupiter's light is spread over a $32.5''$ disk, while Mercury's light comes from a gibbous disk $6''$ in diameter.

As you observe the two planets, look for the contrast between Mercury's yellow-white disk and the cream and brown colors of Jupiter's zones and belts. As July progresses, Mercury sinks into the Sun's glare and is lost from view. Jupiter, however, is rising out of the horizon murk and becomes better placed in mid- and late July.

The second planetary conjunction this month offers a close approach of Venus and Mars on the evenings of July 12 and 13. Venus makes its closest approach to Mars, passing just 0.45° north of the Red Planet, during the daylight hours of July 13. However, the two planets lie less than 1° apart low in the west-northwest just after sunset on both the 12th and 13th.

The contrast between Venus and Mars is much more pronounced than it was between Mercury and Jupiter. Venus' bright white disk measures $11.2''$ in diameter, while Mars' dim ocher disk is just $3.7''$ across. There is a 5.7-magnitude difference between -3.9 -magnitude Venus and 1.8-magnitude Mars, although the surface brightness of Venus is only 3.5 magnitudes brighter than that of Mars because the light is spread out over a larger area.

Saturn's occultation of 28 Sagittarii is the best event in an excellent month for Saturn. The ringed planet is at opposition on July 2, when it shines brightly at magnitude 0.0. On that date the planet measures $18.3''$ across its equator and its rings span $42.1''$.

Although the details in Saturn's cloud tops never become as obvious as those of Jupiter's, they are still worth pursuing. If the seeing is good, look for one or more equatorial belts and try to determine whether Saturn's polar region is darker than the rest of the disk.

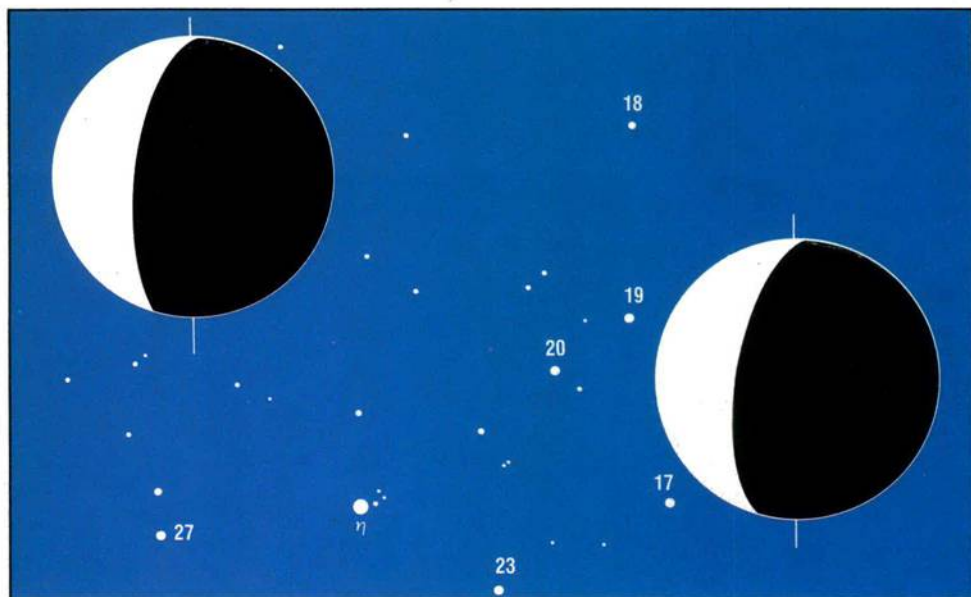
Uranus reached opposition just a week before the beginning of July, so it remains relatively large and bright throughout this month. Look for Uranus in Sagittarius about 8° west and 1° south of Saturn. The blue-green planet shines at magnitude 5.6 and measures $3.8''$ across.

ASTEROIDS IN THE EYEPiece

On July 2 Vesta lies 2° north of Uranus (see last month's *Through the Eyepiece* for the asteroid's complete path). Vesta's best event, however, occurs on the nights of July 11/12 and 12/13 when the 5.8-magnitude asteroid passes in front of the open cluster M21 (see map on opposite page). M21 is a 6th-magnitude cluster that contains some seventy stars of magnitude 7.3 and fainter. The cluster forms a good background to visually or photographically gauge Vesta's movement.

COMETS FOR THE TELESCOPE

Comet Brorsen-Metcalf should brighten considerably this month and become visible in 6-inch telescopes by month's end. Brorsen-Metcalf begins July as a 12th-magnitude fuzzy "star" in Pisces. As the month progresses, the comet moves northeastward along Pisces' borders with Pegasus and Andromeda and brightens to about 9th magnitude by the end of July. See "Return of a Bright Comet" by Christopher E. Spratt on page 76 for more details on observing 1989's best periodic comet. □



PASSING THROUGH THE PLEIADES on July 27, the crescent Moon occults the cluster for observers in northwestern North America. This view shows the Moon as seen from Vancouver, British Columbia, at 3 a.m. (right) and 5 a.m. (left).

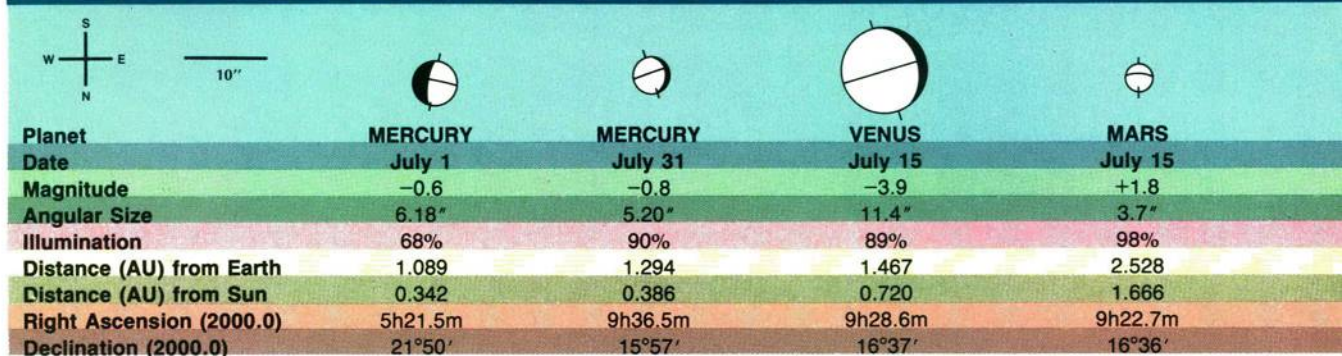
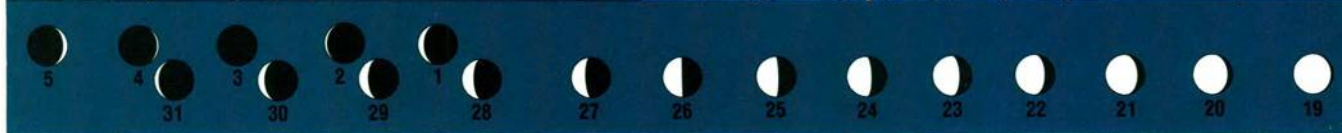
The Moon occults the Pleiades on July 27

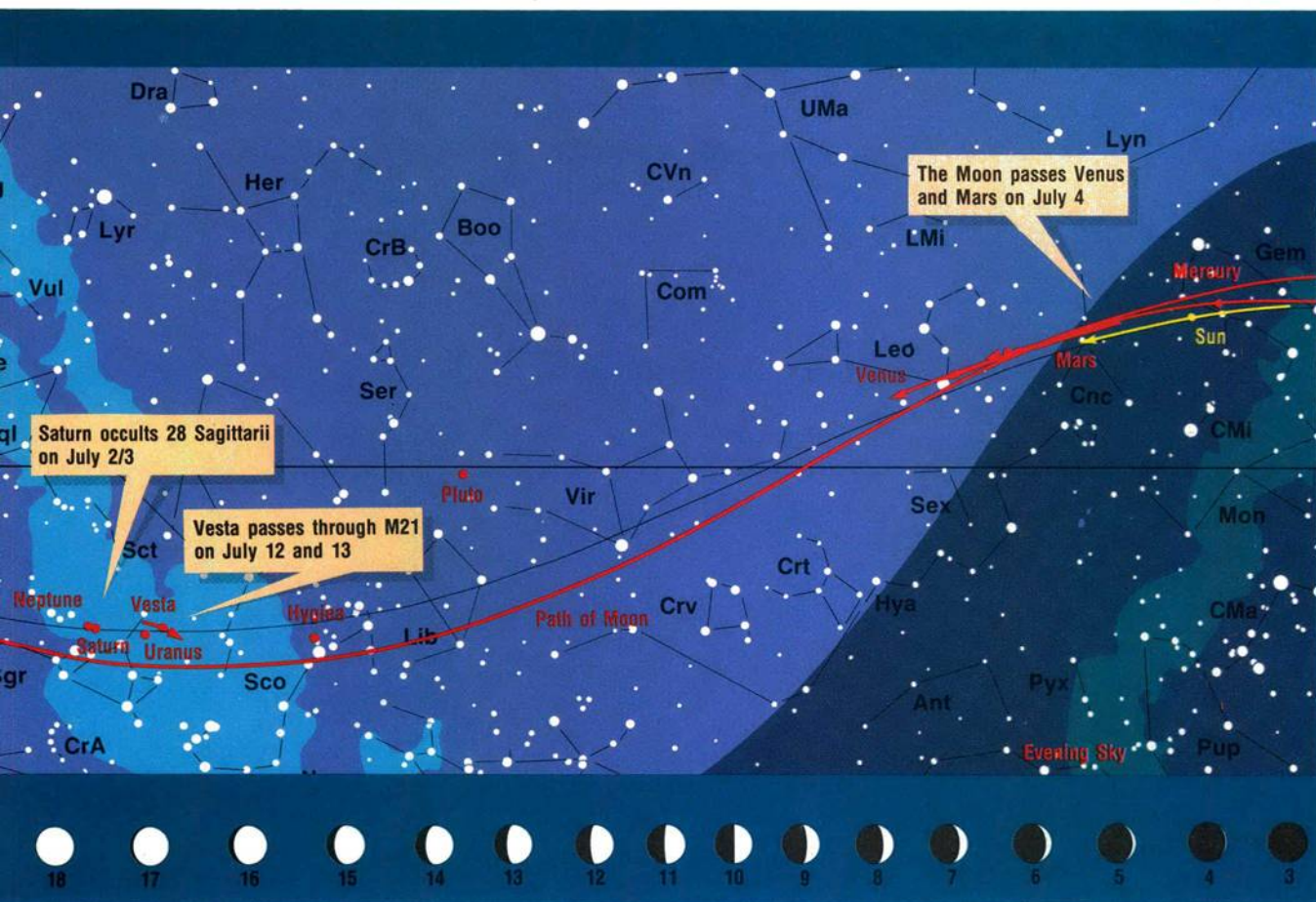
Mercury Jupiter

Comet Brorson Metcalf

Eunomia

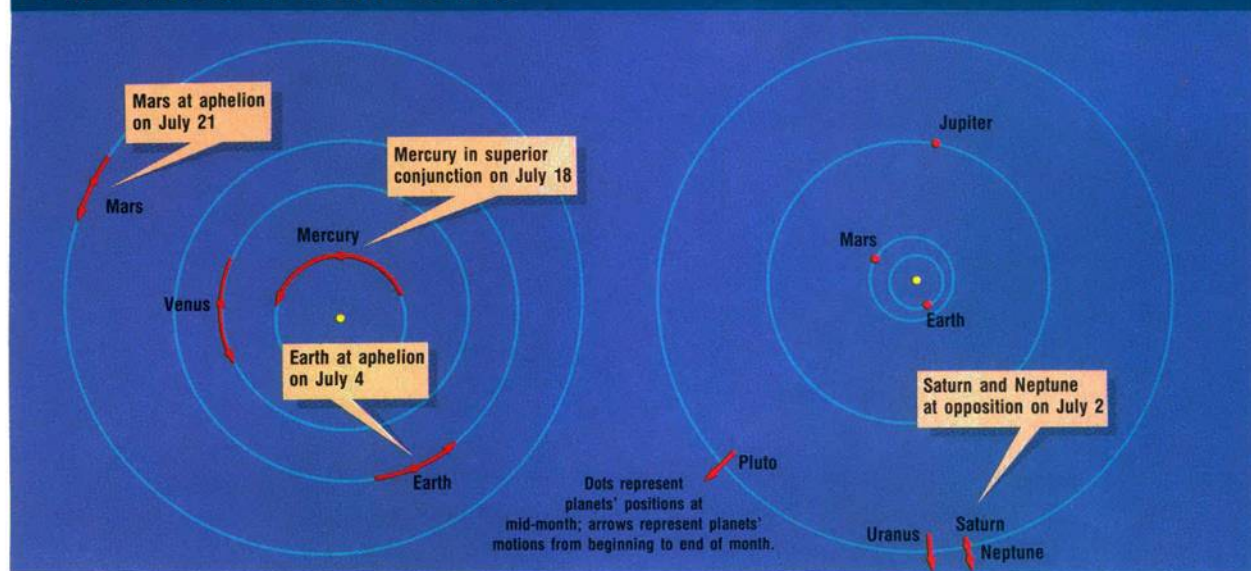
Other labels on the map include: Lyn, Aur, Gem, Per, And, Lac, Cy, Ori, Tau, Ari, Tri, Peg, Del, Sc, Equ, Aqr, Cap, PsA, Mic, Scl, For, Eri, Cae, Col, Pup, CMA, Mon, CMI, Cnc, and the Sun.





JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
July 15	July 15	July 15	July 15	July 15
-2.0	+0.1	+5.6	+7.9	+13.7
32.9"	18.3"	3.8"	2.3"	0.1"
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
5.987	9.044	18.391	29.219	29.308
5.092	10.037	19.350	30.215	29.656
5h45.9m	18h42.7m	18h11.7m	18h46.7m	14h59.5m
23°03'	-22°29'	-23°41'	-22°04'	-0°24'

The Planets in Their Orbits



Observe the Apollo Landing Sites

With the aid of a telescope and a little imagination, Earth-bound observers can revisit the six sites where men once walked on the Moon.

by Michael T. Kitt

Twelve astronauts left their bootprints on the Moon. Eventually, future astronauts will visit some of the *Apollo* landing sites, just as the *Apollo 12* team piloted next to the *Surveyor* landing site. But it won't be any time soon because there are many other interesting, unexplored places on the Moon that demand attention first.

In the meantime, however, we can visit each of the *Apollo* mission landing sites ourselves, the way amateur and professional astronomers have visited the Moon since the time of Galileo. Unlimber your telescope, be it large or small, and with the help of the accompanying finder maps make your own mission of discovery to the *Apollo* landing sites.

All of the landing sites are visible in a 3-inch telescope, but apertures in the 6- to 8-inch range enable you to resolve some of the finer surface features at each location. For example, an 8-inch telescope and a magnification of 340x will, under good seeing conditions, show craters as small as one mile in diameter, which is equivalent to a naked-eye view from an altitude of 700 miles above the lunar surface. To get a view similar to that of an *Apollo* command pilot orbiting the Moon (about 70 miles above the surface), you'd have to use a magnification of around 3400x under, needless to say, extraordinary seeing conditions!

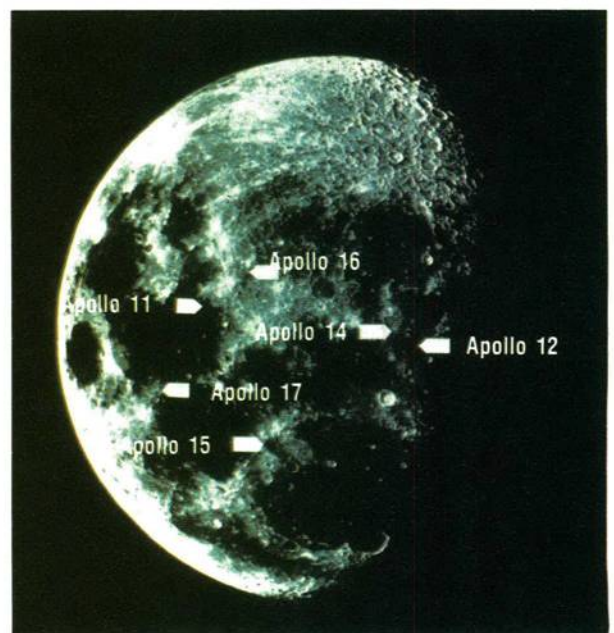
Unfortunately, you can't see any of the lunar hardware left behind by the *Apollo* astronauts. The largest piece is far too small for even the most powerful telescopes to detect. Trying to see the lunar rover from Earth, for example, would be like trying to see a single grain of fine beach sand from a jet at an altitude of five miles. But you *can* see the beach from that altitude; likewise, you should have no trouble getting a sense of the kind of large-scale terrain present at each lunar landing site through the telescope. In addition to sharp-walled craters and craggy mountains, you'll also see ejecta (material thrown out of a meteor crater by the shock of the impact), bright crater rays, canyonlike rilles, wrinkle ridges across otherwise flat plains, and sharp peaks protruding from the center of crater floors.

For orientation purposes, north refers to the "top" of the Moon as seen with the naked eye and in binoculars. In telescopes without a star diagonal, south appears at the "top," with west at the "right" and east at the "left" in the field of view. In tele-

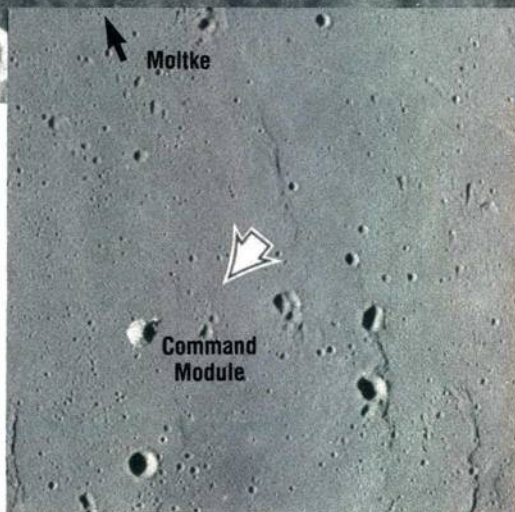
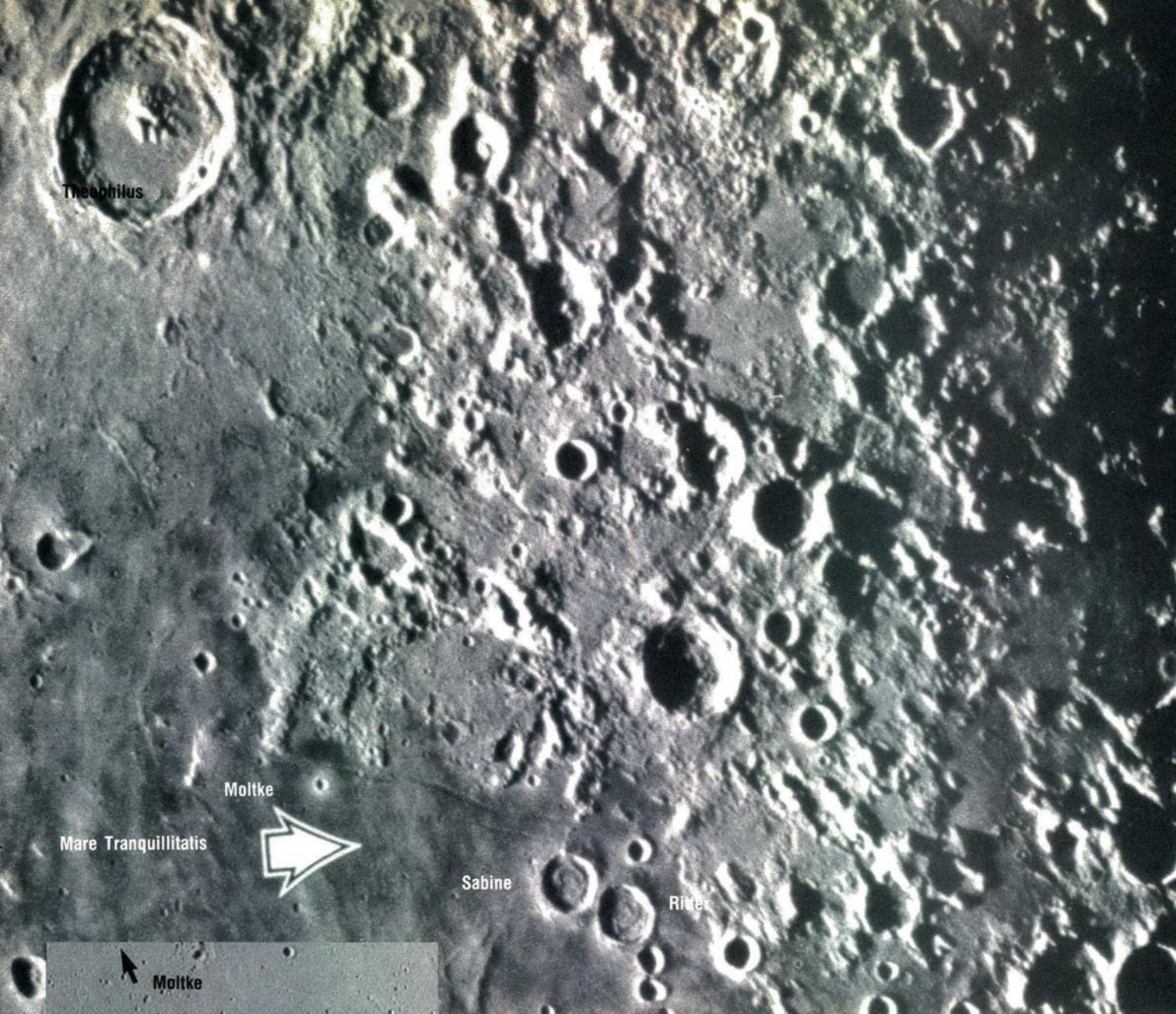
scopes equipped with star diagonals, south remains at the top, but east and west are reversed.

To help you get your bearings, try designating certain prominent features as directional indicators. For example, Mare Crisium, an obvious circular basin seen during the early lunar phases, lies near the Moon's eastern limb. Therefore, it can denote east on the Moon. The distinctive dark-floored crater Plato, seen just after First Quarter, can indicate north because it lies squarely in the northern sector. The bright splash crater Kepler can indicate the western sector (during Gibbous and Full Moon phases), and in the southern hemisphere, the Straight Wall, because it "points" toward the south pole, makes a good southern indicator. □

Michael T. Kitt is a member of the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers. His most recent article, "Eight Lunar Wonders," appeared in the March 1989 issue.



THE SIX APOLLO LANDING SITES can all be viewed in small telescopes at high magnification.

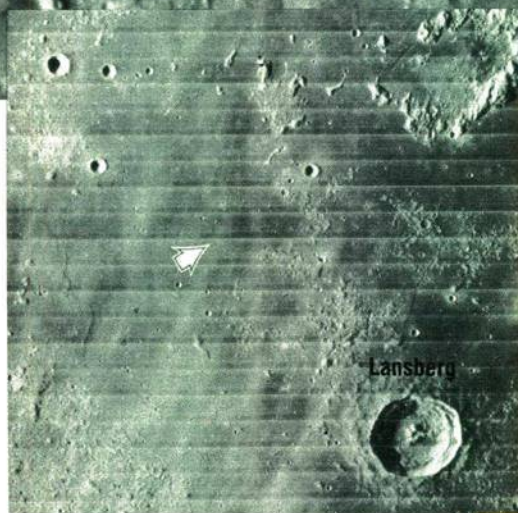
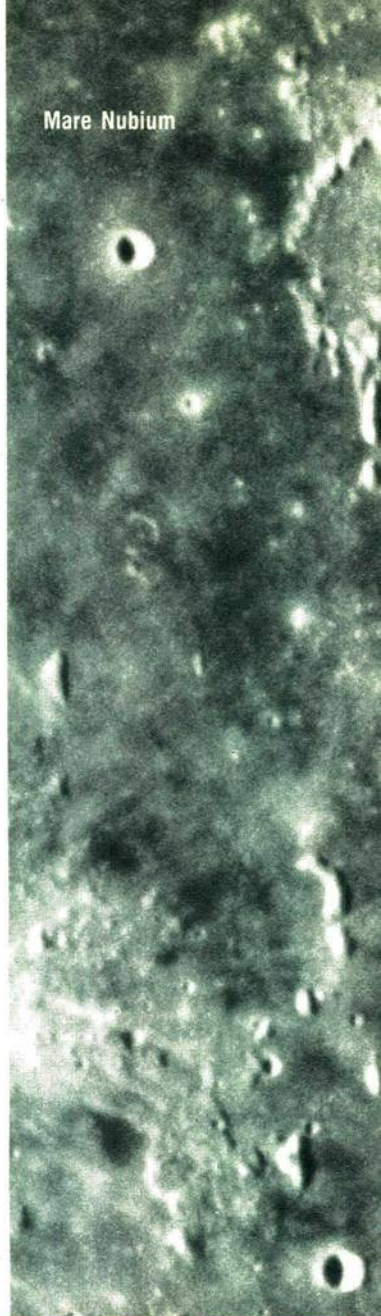


Apollo 11: Tentative First Steps

Because the *Apollo 11* landing site was selected primarily for safety, this area looks pretty bland. The surrounding area, however, has many interesting features that can be best viewed six days after New Moon.

The *Apollo 11* landing site is due east of the crater pair Ritter and Sabine in the southwest corner of the Sea of Tranquility. These craters show obvious signs of alteration by the encroaching lavas that flooded Mare Tranquillitatis over 3 billion years ago. Just to the south is the long rille Rima Hypatia, the most prominent of a vast series of rilles that encircle the Sea of Tranquility on its western edge. North-northwest of the landing site is the fresh crater Arago, which has two very large domes associated with it. One dome is located due west, the other due north; each dome is one crater-diameter away from the crater wall itself.

Tranquility Base is located in a very smooth region, although quite a few wrinkle ridges (irregular linear "folds" in the surface) can be seen crossing the mare floor in extreme low-angle light. Observers with 8- to 10-inch scopes will enjoy looking for three craterlets running in a straight line just north of Tranquility Base. These are named (from east to west) Armstrong, Collins, and Aldrin, in honor of the *Apollo 11* astronauts.



Apollo 12: A Pinpoint Landing

The second lunar mission had two main purposes. The first was to demonstrate the ability of the lunar lander to make precision landings by coming down close to the resting spot of *Surveyor 3*, which had been placed on the Moon 30 months earlier. *Apollo 12* landed about 600 feet away from *Surveyor* (the mission team stated that they could have landed right next to it if they had wanted to). The other goal of the mission was to obtain samples of debris splashed out of the great crater Copernicus, located a little over two hundred miles to the northeast.

The *Apollo 12* landing site is located about a third of the way from the crater Lansberg (noted for its prominent central peak) to the large, ill-defined crater Fra Mauro on the southeast edge of the vast Oceanus Procellarum. The site is best viewed nine days after New Moon.

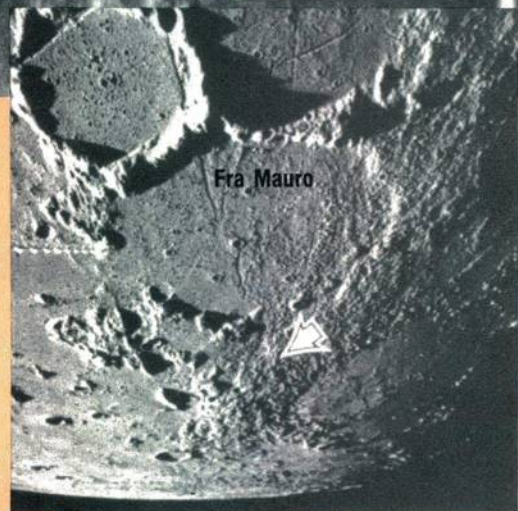
Although this area is seemingly uninteresting when viewed through a telescope, it contains many geologically interesting features, thus it is one of the most explored areas of the Moon. In addition to *Surveyor 3*, crash landings of *Ranger 7* and *Luna 5* took place here in the mid-1960s, and *Apollo 14* landed only 80 miles to the east. This region of Oceanus Procellarum was renamed Mare Insularum, the Island Sea, in 1970.

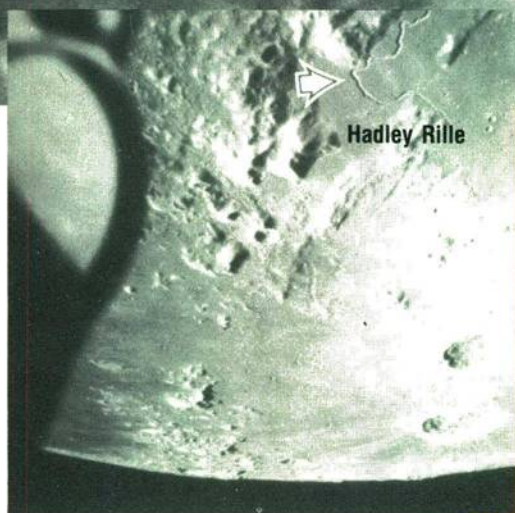


Apollo 14: Fra Mauro Adventure

Apollo 14 landed in the hills at the northern edge of the crater Fra Mauro. This was the first attempt at landing in less than extremely gentle terrain, and it paved the way for the daring final three missions. This mission could have been subtitled "How to Get Lost on the Moon." Gently rolling hills and a profusion of small craters made orientation on the surface very difficult. The astronauts were unable to locate the 1,200-foot-wide Cone crater, a major objective of the second excursion. Later analysis showed they were actually within 50 feet of the rim of this crater, but were unable to recognize it.

The area immediately to the south of the landing site contains the ancient craters Fra Mauro, Bonpland, and Parry nestled together. Their floors have been inundated with lava and their rims are battered and broken in many places. A system of fine rilles runs north-to-south within this crater complex; the largest of these rilles can be seen to cut through the crater wall between Fra Mauro and Parry. This area can best be observed nine days after New Moon.





Apollo 15: Looking into a Rille

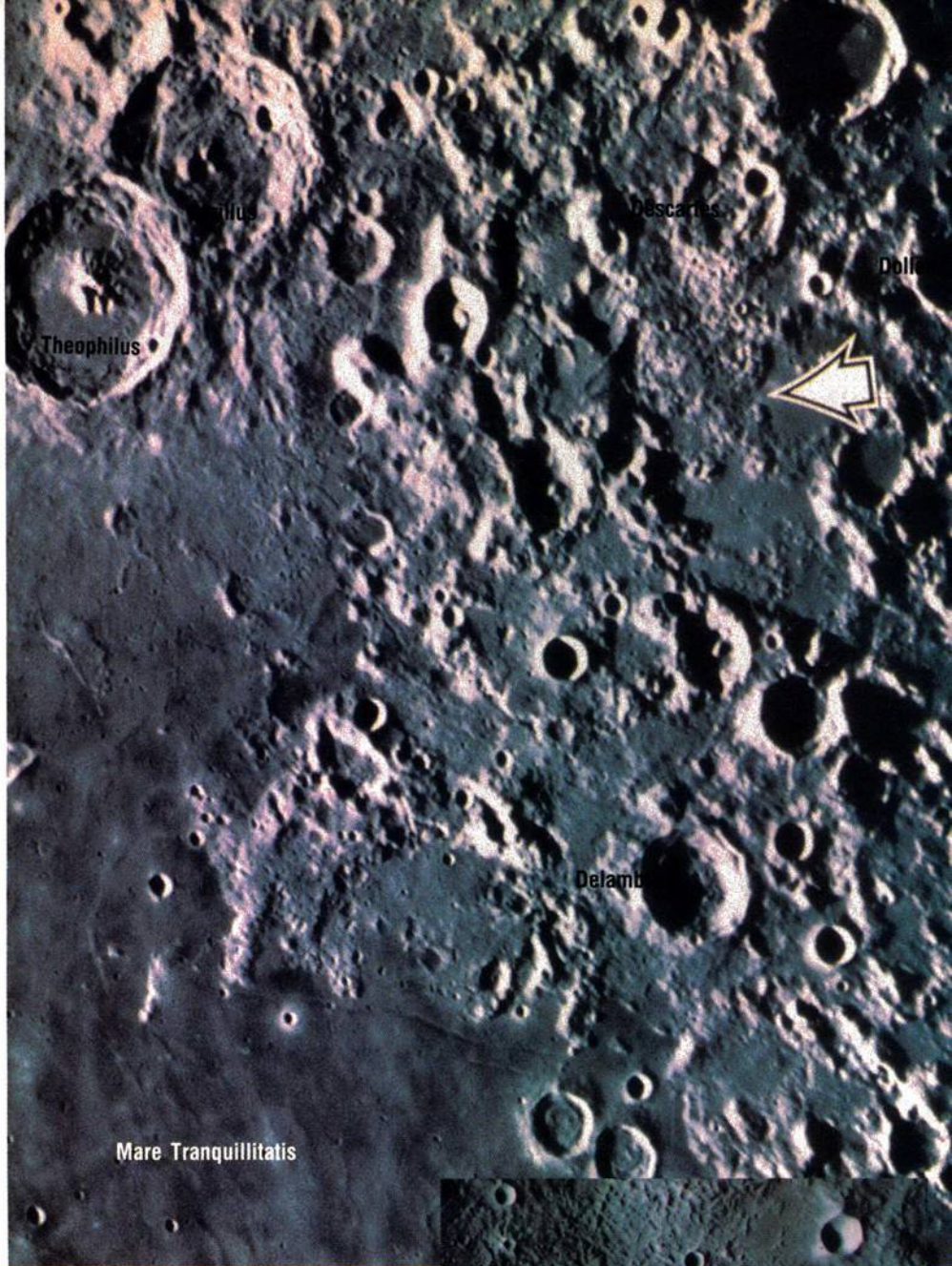
The *Apollo 15* landing site at the base of the Apennine Mountains in the north-central section of the Moon is easy to locate with a small telescope a day or two after First Quarter Moon and a day or two before Last Quarter Moon, when the surface features stand out in the low-angle light. The Apennine Mountains lie at the juncture of Mare Imbrium, Mare Serenitatis, and Mare Vaporum. Mount Hadley is the first major peak on the northeast end of the Apennines. Immediately south of Mount Hadley is a squarish-shaped valley; it was within this valley that *Apollo 15* landed.

The famous Hadley Rille, which crosses the valley, requires good seeing and a 6- to 8-inch telescope at moderate power to see. It lies immediately to the west of the Apennines; thus at First Quarter Moon it is hidden in the shadow of these mountains for a while after local sunrise.

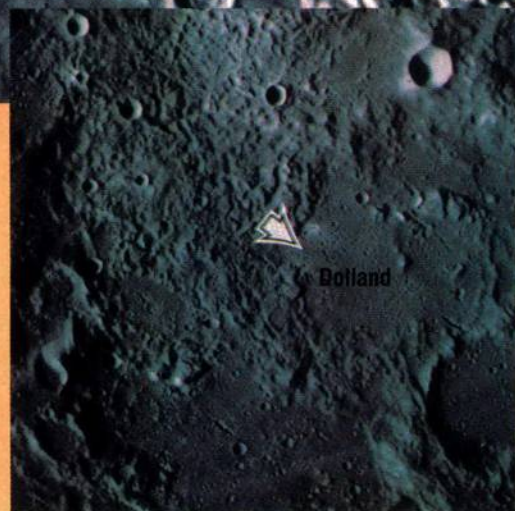
The best way to spot this very fine rille is to first locate the 3-mile-diameter, bowl-shaped crater Hadley, which is slightly south of the landing area. It is the only crater in the vicinity. Hadley Rille snakes around this crater and meanders northward until it reaches the landing area, where it makes an abrupt turn to the northwest, forming an elbow. It is at this elbow that astronauts Scott and Irwin stood and stared into this chasm.



Mare Imbrium



Mare Tranquillitatis



Doland

Apollo 16: Daring Highlands Mission

This site in the lunar highlands is the most difficult of the six landing sites to locate, even for an experienced lunar observer. Yet once you identify certain features, you can easily pinpoint it.

To find the *Apollo 16* landing site, wait until a day before First Quarter Moon and use a variation of "star hopping." The first step is to locate the prominent crater Theophilus on the western banks of Mare Nectaris. This magnificent crater has sharp, terraced rims and three central peaks on its floor. The crater Descartes is exactly three Theophilus-diameters due west of Theophilus' western wall. Easier to spot will be the sharply-defined bowl crater Descartes A, which sits atop the crumbled wall of Descartes itself.

Six miles to the northwest of Descartes A is another bowl crater, Doland. These are the only two craters with sharp rims in the vicinity. Using the photo above, construct a mental isosceles triangle: the *Apollo* site marks the north point and lies in a relatively smooth area. If you can identify this area at Full Moon, you will be able to spot the bright splash pattern of South Ray crater, sampled by the astronauts and found to be only 2 million years old, extremely fresh for a crater of this size.



Apollo 17: In Search of Volcanoes

The final *Apollo* landing site is extremely easy to find if you know what to look for. The Taurus-Littrow Valley is located on the perimeter of Mare Serenitatis along the southeast edge. This small area is one of the darkest regions on the Moon, but it stands out at Full Moon. Lunar scientists were convinced that the dark color was evidence of recent volcanism. Unfortunately, they were wrong. Samples from Taurus-Littrow were in the same age range — about 3.86 billion years — as samples from the other five sites. One very interesting result of this mission was the discovery that many craters on the floor of this valley were formed by the Tycho impact some 109 million years ago. Tycho crater, located 1,400 miles to the southwest, is the center of the Moon's greatest ray system.

Having located the landing site at Full Moon, you'll want to revisit it five days later when the Sun is setting in that area, and everything is thrown into sharp relief. First note that the Taurus-Littrow Valley is immediately due east of an area where the ring of Mare Serenitatis is broken and connects with Mare Tranquillitatis to the south. In the grazing sunset light you'll note that this valley is markedly squarish. With larger instruments you may see the bright landslide that the astronauts visited.

Meade's #1 Telescope at our Discount Price!

Meade 2120 LX6

\$2499



Ask about our Instant Rebate Offer!

One of the best telescopes available for fast, beautiful astrophotography. For visual observing, the 10" LX6 will give you brighter images with a wider true field than any other Schmidt-Cassegrain with the same eyepiece. Includes 10 inch optical tube assembly, multi-coated optics group, adjustable field tripod, equatorial wedge, LX6 drive base, hand control and all standard accessories—factory packed.

Digital Readout System

Add the advanced DRS (Digital Readout System) to your LX6 for a versatile, easy-to-use package. Easily installed to your telescope, the DRS gives you local and sidereal time, declination and right ascension coordinates, frequency of the motor's input current, and digital timing for your astrophotographs. All information is displayed for easy accessibility with an accuracy of almost 5 times that of conventional setting circles. Make your viewing faster, more convenient, and more fun with the Digital Readout System.

PLUS, if you buy the DRS with the 2120 LX6, you'll receive National Camera's INSTANT \$100 REBATE!

Meade MTS-SN6 with MCOG System \$739

A complete telescope with AC drive system, setting circles, and Multi-Coated Optics Group (MCOG) at an excellent price. This 6" f/5 telescope offers superb wide-field viewing, and astrophotography in short exposure times. Also features fork-mounted optical tube with 2" helicoid focuser, 1.25" 25mm eyepiece, and an equatorial pier mount with latitude scale.

Meade MTS-SN8 \$949

8" aperture complete with accessories as listed for the SN6.

Meade Ultra Wide Angle Eyepieces

View deep black skies and crystalline star points with these ultra wide 84 degree apparent field eyepieces. Life-like star fields pop into focus and seem within your grasp. Sharp images across the entire field. The 14mm and 8.8mm fit both 1.25" and 2" focusers, the 6.7mm and 4.7mm are 1.25". All eyepieces are fully multiccoated.

4.7mm Ultra Wide	\$138
6.7mm Ultra Wide	\$158
8.8mm Ultra Wide	\$197
14mm Ultra Wide	\$214

WE'RE OPEN EVENINGS AND WEEKENDS, TOO!

No time to call us during the day? Call us after work, or weekends are OK, too. We'll be here to answer your questions.

STORE HOURS (Central Time):
Mon.-Fri 9 to 8 p.m., Sat. 9 to 5 p.m.
Sunday noon to 5 p.m.

Shipping Costs Included!

Our prices include any shipping and handling charges.

Meade 2080 SCT \$999

For a limited time, Meade has re-introduced the basic 8 inch f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope with a standard worm-gear drive! Its features include a 6x30 straight finder, AC power cord, setting circles, manual slow motion controls, and 25mm/80 power modified achromatic eyepiece. Include the optional Multi-Coated Optics Group and increase your light gathering capacity by approximately 20%. Purchase now, and for a limited time you'll receive the National Camera Exchange SCT special...free! That's a \$100 value free with the mention of this ad.

The Meade 2080 SCT offers the superb optics of a quality Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain with the accuracy of a worm gear drive...for constant, stable tracking.

You'll also get Meade's sturdy equatorial wedge and variable height tripod. It's a complete working system for visual and astrophotographic use.



Meade DS-16A \$1799

Meade Deep-Space telescopes are amazingly versatile large aperture telescopes at a low price. With sturdy pier-type equatorial mounts, precision setting circles, and accurate clock drive systems, the DS-16A and DS-10A telescopes offer much greater flexibility than Dobsonian reflectors. Diffraction limited optics allow critical observation. With fast focal ratios (16" f/4, 10" f/4.5), Deep-Space telescopes are great for advanced astrophotography. Includes Sonotube with giant focuser, 25mm eyepiece, equatorial mount, AC clock drive, and setting circles. DS-16A shipped Truck Freight Collect.

Meade DS-10A \$949

Meade 2080 LX5 \$1569

This 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope is ideal for viewing Mars, Jupiter, and the Universe. Features include AC/DC quartz drive with control, 2x correction speed, bi-directional 8x scanning speed, adjustable field tripod and wedge, and much more.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

National Camera Exchange has been a family run business since 1914. With five retail stores in the upper midwest, we are dedicated to helping you learn and enjoy the wonders of astronomy. Call us with your questions. We accept Visa, Mastercard, and Discover, with no additional surcharge, and our prices include shipping. If you are not satisfied with your purchase, you have thirty days to return it. Call us first, and if it is in like-new condition, including all original boxes, warranty cards and packing materials, you are entitled to a full refund, less our original shipping costs. **We work hard for your satisfaction!**

Prices are subject to change.

Suggested Accessories

Meade #62 T-adaptor	\$35
Meade #712 dew shade	\$59
Meade #1A dust seal filter	\$49
Meade Series 6 drop-in filter set	\$59

Since 1914

National Camera Exchange

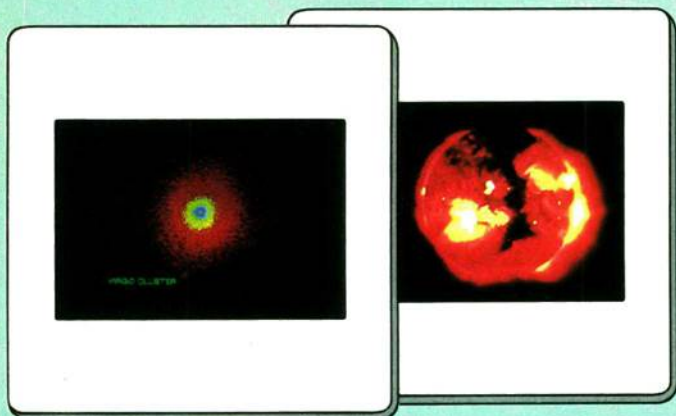
9300 Olson Memorial Highway, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55427
For information, call the telescope experts at (612) 546-6831.

+ Video

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-8107

Explore the Universe from Your Living Room

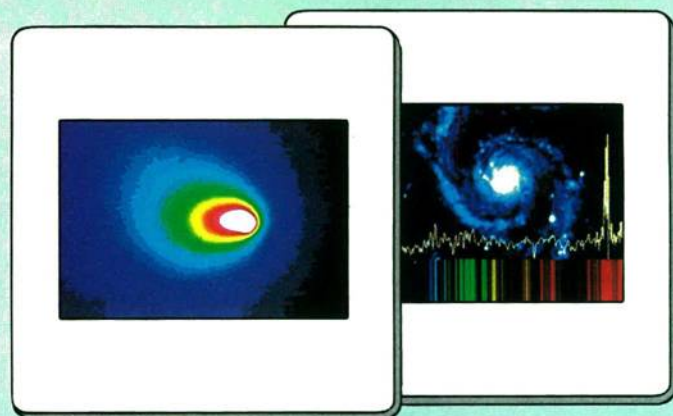
These 6 sets of 35mm slides take you on spectacular voyages of discovery into the universe. From the comfort of your home, you can explore our Solar System, thrill to the wonders of the Milky Way, discover the latest in x-ray astronomy . . . and more! Each set includes a descriptive booklet.



The first color photographs of deep space as seen in x-rays — here are supernova remnants, cosmic "bursters," black hole candidates, clusters of galaxies, and quasars! This set portrays the results of observations by HEAO-2, the Einstein Satellite launched in 1978. Produced in cooperation with the Smithsonian's High Energy Astrophysics Div. 56 slides (49 in color). #30147

VISIONS OF 'EINSTEIN'

\$38.95



These computer-processed images illustrate a sample of the new techniques now available to astronomers. Solid-state electronic light sensors and computers combine to produce unique and revealing images of the universe. Taken at the Smithsonian's Observatory in Arizona and reconstructed at the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics. 40 color slides. #30148

THE ELECTRONIC SKY

\$31.95



From its fantastic collection of dramatic space art, ASTRONOMY proudly presents this unique set. Tease your imagination with glorious deep-space vistas by renowned space artists including Adolph Schaller, Mark Paternostro, Rick Sternbach, and John Clark. 48 color slides. #18025

ASTRONOMY SPACE ART

\$38.95



Under the dark skies of southern California and Australia, astrophotographer Rev. Ronald Royer employed special color separation techniques to record the delicate traceries of celestial gas and dust in our Milky Way Galaxy. The result is this fine set of 35mm jumbo slides. 60 color slides. #30105

THE MILKY WAY IN COLOR

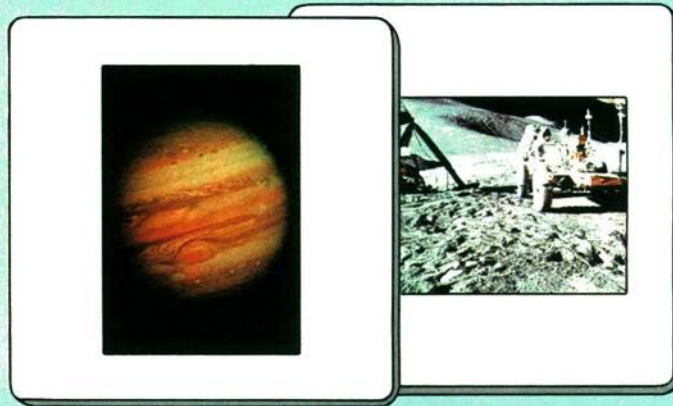
\$41.95



Voyager, Viking, Mariner, Pioneer, Venera — selected from NASA's image archives by Dr. David Morrison, noted planetary scientist and president of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific, this set brings the new era in Solar System exploration right into your living room! 50 slides (24 in color). #30106

SOLAR SYSTEM CLOSE-UP PART 1

\$44.95



More magnificent views from the Astronomical Society of the Pacific. Features all new images (no duplicates with Part 1) and includes the Soviet color images of the surface of Venus, spectacular vistas of planet Earth, and the satellites of Saturn. 50 slides (25 in color). #30107

SOLAR SYSTEM CLOSE-UP PART 2

\$44.95

SAVE! Order both Solar System sets for only \$79.95! #30107SET

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7 St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. \$1.50; Canada and foreign add 15%. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Return of a Bright Comet

Comet Brorsen-Metcalf may rival Halley as the comet grows brighter in the morning sky this summer.

by Christopher E. Spratt

The brightest periodic comet to visit the inner solar system since Comet Halley is rushing toward a rendezvous with Earth late this summer. Already visible to backyard observers with large telescopes, Comet Brorsen-Metcalf will brighten rapidly over the next few months and should reach naked-eye visibility in September.

This apparition looks particularly favorable for Northern Hemisphere observers. During July and August Comet Brorsen-Metcalf will appear high in the sky and should be bright enough to see with a 6-inch telescope under a dark sky. By late August the comet will be easy to spot in binoculars.

Comet Brorsen-Metcalf remains in the morning sky throughout this apparition, which means the best times to observe the comet are from a few days before New Moon to ten days after New Moon. If you own an 8-inch telescope, you can start looking for Brorsen-Metcalf now. In early June the comet is near the border of Aquarius and Pisces and glowing dimly at 14th magnitude.

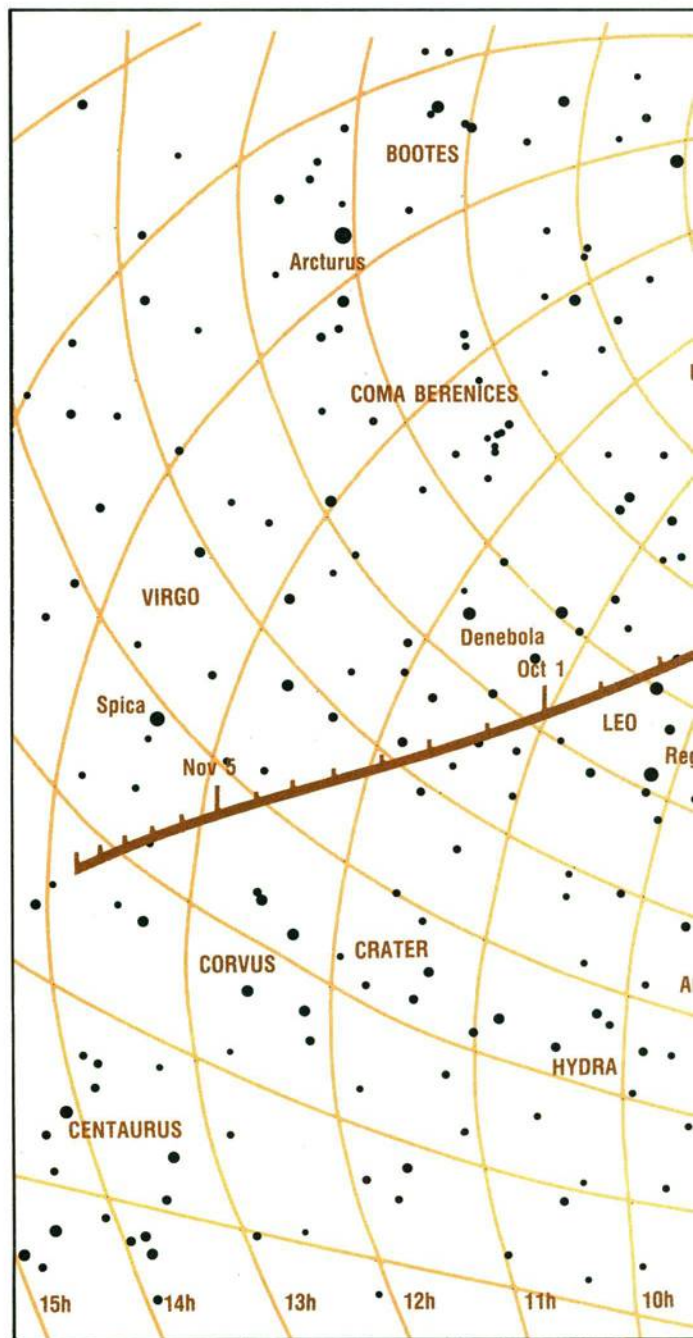
At New Moon on July 3 the comet is in western Pisces and located about 50° above the south-southeast horizon as morning twilight begins. By August 1's New Moon the comet shines at 9th magnitude in northern Pisces. It is high in the southeast shortly after midnight and passes just 10° from the zenith as dawn breaks.

The best observing "window" for Brorsen-Metcalf is from late August to early September, between the time it is closest to Earth and closest to the Sun (late September). The 6th- or 7th-magnitude comet lies in the relatively barren constellation Lynx and appears 30° to 45° high in the northeast as morning twilight begins.

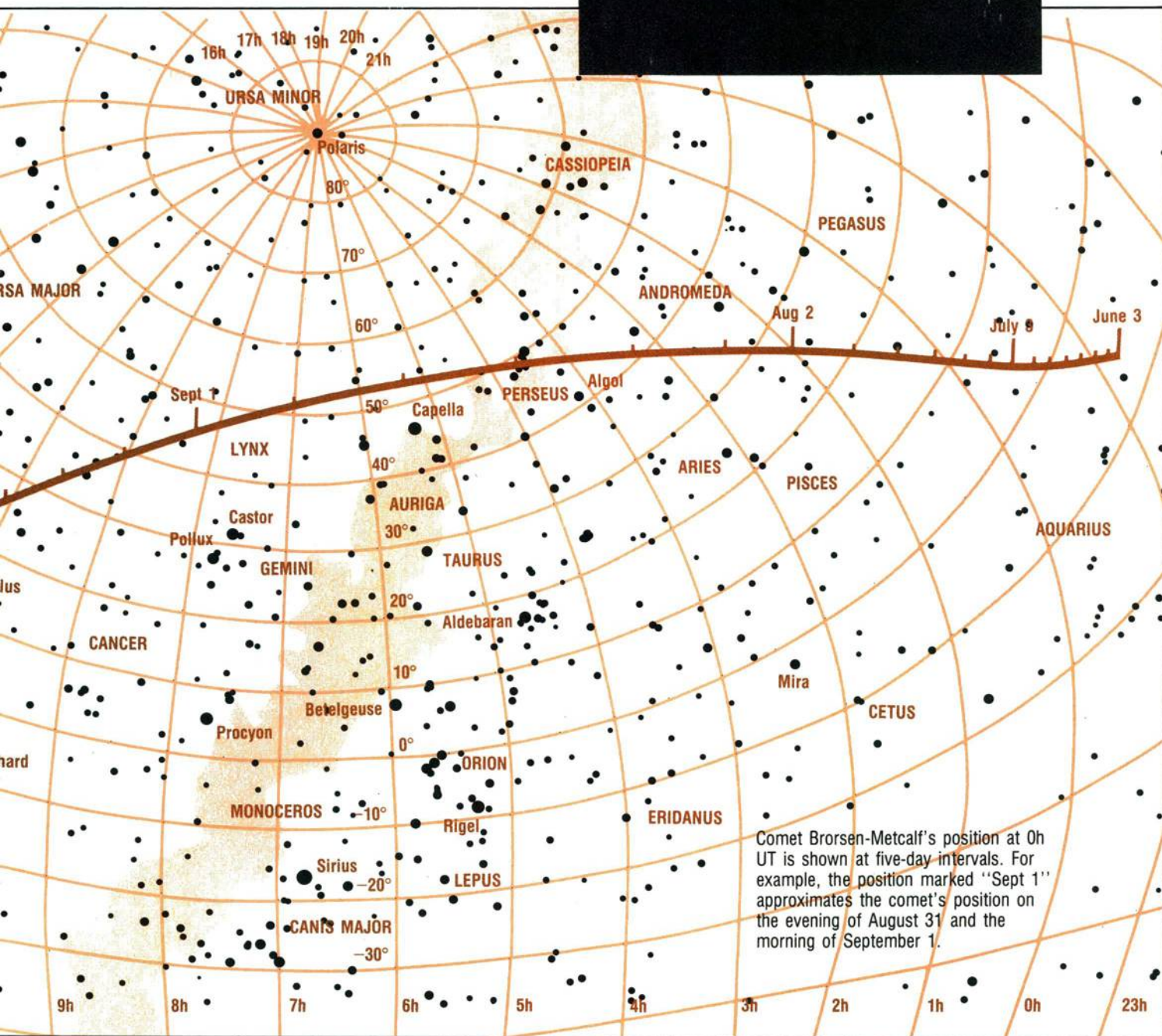
Although Brorsen-Metcalf reaches 5th magnitude in late September, by then the comet is much closer to the Sun and harder to see. It has moved south into Leo and appears about 15° high in the east at daybreak.

After its closest approach to the Sun, the comet becomes more difficult to see. It is a 9th-magnitude object in late October and fades to 12th-magnitude a month later. By December Comet Brorsen-Metcalf will have faded from view for observers in mid-northern latitudes, but the memories of this apparition should remain bright for a long time to come. □

Christopher E. Spratt lives in Victoria, British Columbia, where he pursues his astronomical interests, visually observing comets and variable stars.



COMET BRORSEN-METCALF last passed near Earth in 1919, when it glowed at magnitude 4.5 and sported a tail 8° long. Early predictions indicate the 1989 apparition should be nearly as favorable.



Comet Brorsen-Metcalf's position at 0h UT is shown at five-day intervals. For example, the position marked "Sept 1" approximates the comet's position on the evening of August 31 and the morning of September 1.

The Ten Best Double Stars

An endless variety of colors and brightnesses in these stellar pairs guarantees year-round observing enjoyment for small-scope owners.

by Phil Harrington

Shimmering with starlight, the night sky glows with the light from numerous, solitary stars. However, these seemingly single points of light often consist of two or more stars. In fact, over half the stars in our Galaxy, and probably elsewhere in the universe, belong to double or multiple star systems. The illusion of a night sky filled with single stars exists because the pairs are too close together and too distant to be resolved by eye alone.

A small telescope reveals a multitude of double and multiple stars spread across the sky. These objects are captivating to observe because each one provides a different combination of star colors, brightnesses, orientations, and separations between component stars. The almost endless variety of double and multiple stars and easy availability of specimens on any night of the year make double star observing one of the most satisfying pursuits with a small telescope.

Some double stars are "fixed," meaning their components have not moved since their discovery. However, most double stars do show orbital motion over time. The result is that secondary stars appear at different positions as they orbit the primary stars. Some stars show motion over a few years, while others take decades to change relative positions.

To keep track of the positions of double-star components, astronomers use a measure called position angle. Position angle is the angle between the two stars measured from 0° to 360° in an easterly direction from north. The tricky part of interpreting position angles is remembering which orientation your telescope's field provides. The standard view with a reflector and a straight-through eyepiece yields a field of view with south at the top and east at the right. An easy way to remember position angles for this configuration is to imagine a clock face with the primary star at the center. North (0°) is at six o'clock, east (90°) at three o'clock, south (180°) at twelve o'clock, and west (270°) at nine o'clock. For example, Albireo has a position angle of 54°, so the bluish secondary lies northeast of the yellow primary.

However, if you insert a star diagonal into the telescope's optical system, you'll reverse the image left-right, and position angles become somewhat trickier to interpret. The best method of interpreting position angles is to confidently determine directions in the sky. It's reasonably easy with an equatorial mounting that moves along axes of north and south, east and west. North is

toward the North Star, Polaris, and stars appear to trail toward the west. It's somewhat trickier if you have an altazimuth mounting. If you're confused, let the stars drift to show east and west, then converting directions in your mind is easy.

Of all the double stars in the sky, none is more attractive than **Albireo** (Beta [β] Cygni). To the naked eye, this star is a 3rd-magnitude point of light marking the nose of the Swan in Cygnus. A low-power view through binoculars or a finder scope reveals that Albireo is actually a pair of stars set in a densely packed field of faint stars. Albireo is one of the most beautiful sights in the heavens, appearing like two jewels separated by a gap of inky black space.

A 3-inch scope at 30x shows the stars' colors nicely. The primary (brightest) star is a magnitude 3.1 star that appears strongly yellow. Its companion, located 34" away, is a 5th-magnitude star with a decidedly bluish tint. Because Albireo lies 410 light-years away, the 34" distance between the two stars translates to 4,400 astronomical units, or about 400 billion miles.

Albireo is an example of a binary star, which means its components are physically bound stars that orbit each other and travel about the Galaxy as a pair. When the German double star observer Friedrich Georg Wilhelm Struve first examined Albireo in 1832, he measured the distance between the component stars as 34". Albireo is also a fixed pair: the orientation of the stars has not changed at all since Struve's measurement.

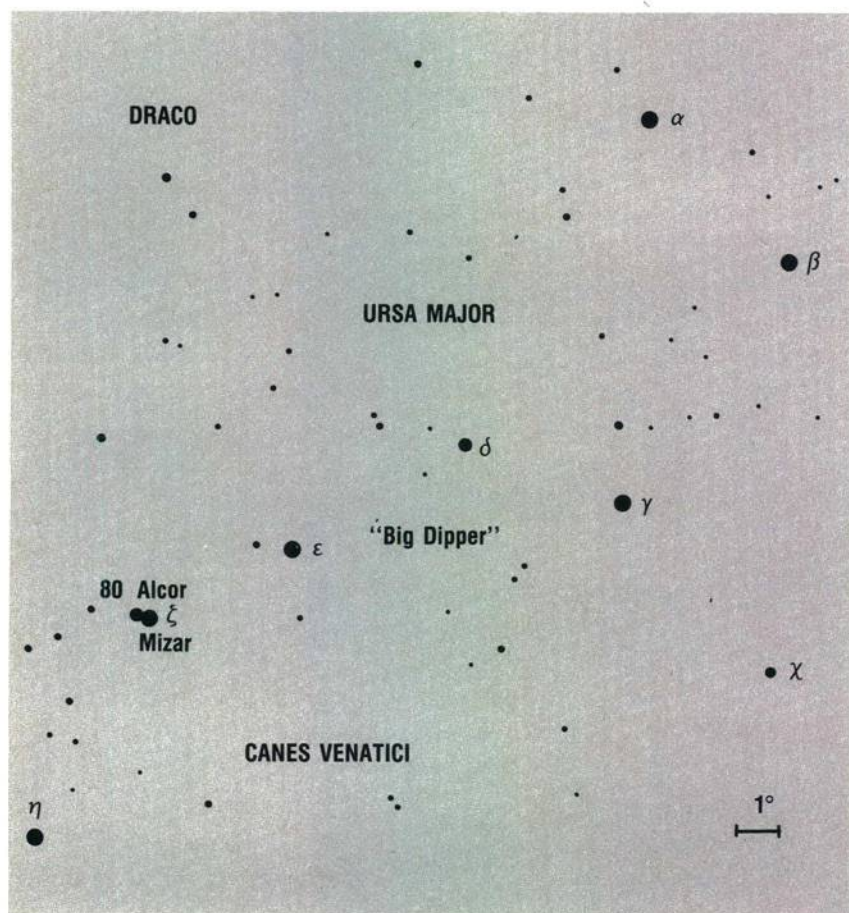
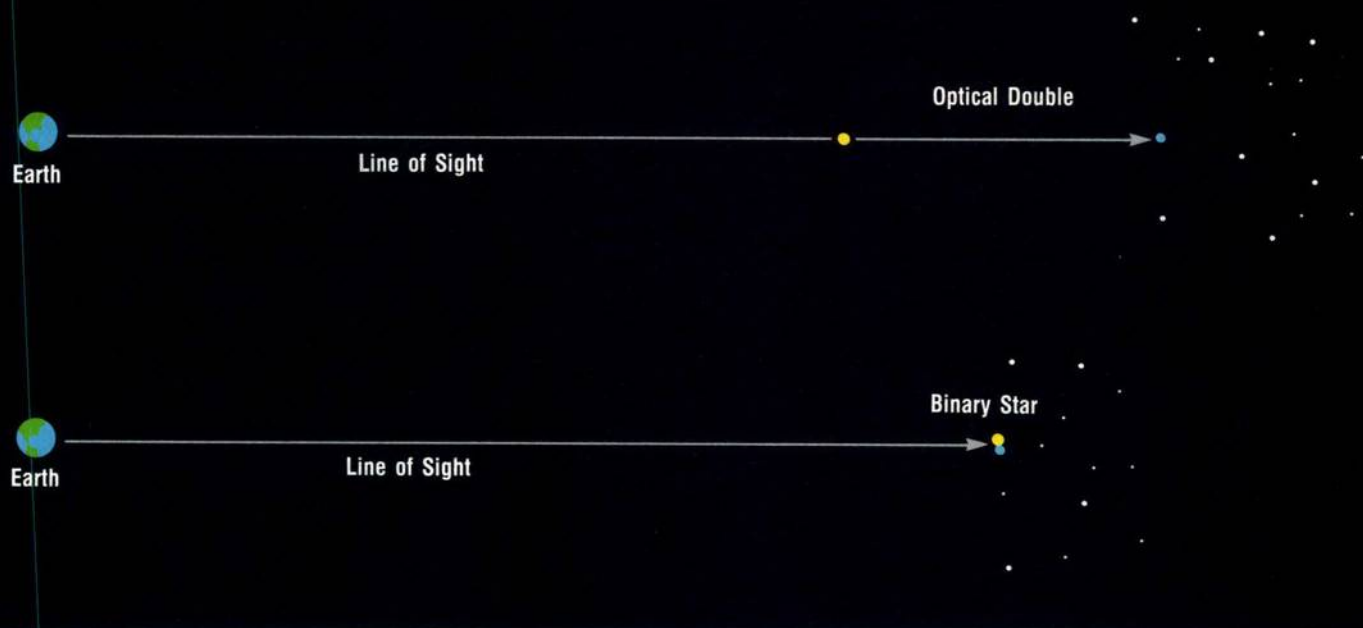
Not all double stars are binaries, however. Another class of stars, optical doubles, are simply chance alignments of stars lying at different distances that appear close together in the sky.

The best-known optical double in the sky is formed by **Mizar** (Zeta [ζ] Ursae Majoris) and **Alcor** (80 Ursae Majoris). The pair is easy to find because Mizar marks the bend in the handle of the Big Dipper. Alcor and Mizar are in a chance alignment. Mizar lies 82 light-years distant, and Alcor (the foreground star) is 60 light-years away. However, Mizar itself is a binary star. In fact it was the first double star discovered with a telescope (in 1650 by the Italian astronomer Giovanni Battista Riccioli).

Since its discovery, Mizar's components have moved only about 10° in position angle. The stark, white primary star shines at magnitude 2.4 and its companion, glowing with a similar hue, lies 14" southeast. The secondary has a magnitude of 4.0. In any telescope the stars

OPTICAL DOUBLES AND BINARY STARS

Over half of the stars in the sky are double or multiple stars. However, many stars that appear as doubles are not gravitationally linked to each other but lie at different distances along the same line of sight. These are optical doubles. Binary stars are "true" doubles because they orbit about a common center of mass. For example, Alcor and Mizar mark the middle of the Big Dipper's handle and form a close naked-eye double. They are physically unrelated. However, as a high-power telescopic view shows, Mizar is itself a binary star consisting of two bright white stars.



ALCOR AND MIZAR
2.5-inch f/10 Reflector at 80x
by Glenn F. Chaple, Jr.



MIZAR
8-inch f/10 SCT at 170x
by David J. Eicher

A CLOSE NAKED-EYE PAIR, Alcor and Mizar mark the bend in the handle of the Big Dipper. Mizar is itself a close binary composed of gleaming white stars shining at magnitudes 2.4 and 4.0.

THE SKY'S BEST DOUBLE STARS

From Albireo to Xi Bootis, the sky's finest double stars offer a wide range of colors, brightnesses, and separations. The first nine stars are shown as they appear in a telescope, with south at the top and west at the left. The scale is 1" per inch. Position angles are indicated for each pair. Position angle is the angle between the stars measured from 0° to 360° in an easterly direction from north.

Albireo
Separation 34.4"
Position angle 54°



South is up, west is left

Mizar
Separation 14.4"
Position angle 152°



Delta Corvi
Separation 24.2"
Position angle 214°



Xi Bootis
Separations 7" and 66.7"
Position angles 310° and 348°



Nu Draconis
Separation 61.9"
Position angle 312°



Beta Scorpii
Separation 13.6"
Position angle 21°



Gamma Arietis
Separation 7.8"
Position angle 0°



Gamma Andromedae
Separation 9.8"
Position angle 63°



Theta¹ Orionis
Separations 8.8", 12.8", and 21.5"
Position angles 31°, 132°, and 96°



Epsilon Lyrae
Separation 208"
Position angle 173°
(ε¹ to ε²)



Scale is 30" per inch

East is up, south is left

form a striking pair.

Mizar's lack of color makes it appear quite different from Albireo. Occasionally, however, observers note a tinge of color in Mizar's stars. Author R. H. Allen sees them as "brilliant white and pale emerald." The nineteenth-century observer Thomas W. Webb called the stars "greenish-white." How do you perceive the stars' colors?

A more colorful double star lies in the southern constellation Corvus the Crow. This star group's distinctive trapezoidal pattern makes it easy to locate. **Delta (δ) Corvi**, also known as Algorab, marks the northwest corner of the trapezoid. To the naked eye, this star is a single, 3rd-magnitude point of light. However, as John Herschel and James South discovered in 1823, Delta Corvi shows a magnitude 3.0 primary and magnitude 9.2 secondary when viewed through a telescope. The companion star lies slightly more than 24" southwest of the primary. The stars in this pair softly glow with yellow and lilac hues.

Larger, brighter, and higher in the sky, the constellation Bootes contains an impressive multiple star for springtime nights. **Xi (ξ) Bootis**, discovered in 1780 by William Herschel, lies 8° east of brilliant Arcturus, the constellation's brightest star.

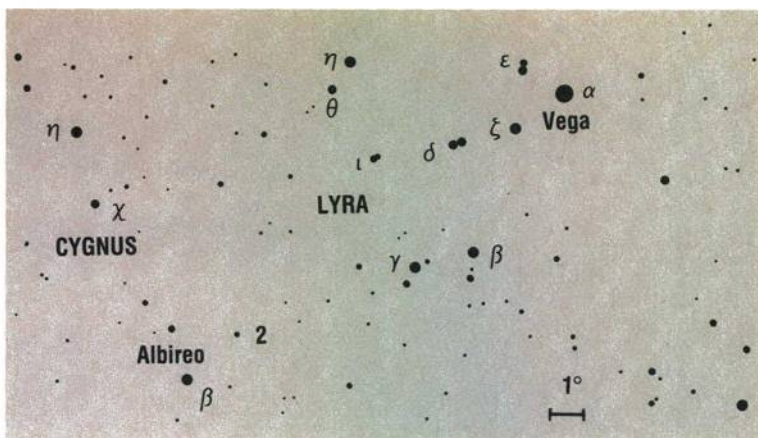
Xi Bootis is a star for all telescopes. Small instruments show it consisting of magnitude 4.7 and 7.0 components currently separated by about 7" with a position angle of 310°. Large scopes reveal two other components: a magnitude 12.6 star some 67" away and a 10th-magnitude orb located nearly 150" from the primary.

The colors in the Xi Bootis system are breathtaking. The 5th-magnitude primary is strongly yellow, and the 7th-magnitude secondary star is vividly reddish orange. Viewing the two stars, tightly embraced and surrounded by a rich field strewn with stars, is an unforgettable observing experience.

Nu (ν) Draconis is another dramatic springtime double star. The faintest of the four stars that form the trapezoid of Draco's head, Nu Draconis is one of the easiest binaries in the sky to resolve. Its twin 5th-magnitude stars are separated by about 62", making them visible as a pair through finder scopes and low-power binoculars. Most observers see these stars as pure white in color, which agrees with their spectral type of A. Astronomers have measured the distance to Nu Draconis as 120 light years, which places the stars' actual separation at 2,300 astronomical units.

As the springtime night sets in the west, summer's binary stars become visible in the east. Second only to Albireo in popularity among these stars is **Epsilon (ε) Lyrae**. Nicknamed the Double-double, Epsilon Lyrae is the sky's most spectacular quadruple star. Epsilon lies slightly northeast of dazzling Vega and is faintly visible to the naked eye as a single point of light. Sharp-eyed observers can resolve Epsilon into a pair of 5th-magnitude stars using no optical aid at all. On the next dark night, try doing this yourself.

The northernmost of the 5th-magnitude stars is Epsilon¹ Lyrae, which lies 208" away from Epsilon². Whether or not you can resolve Epsilon Lyrae with the naked eye, try looking at either Epsilon¹ or Epsilon² with at least a 3-inch scope at about 100x. Wait for a night when the air is steady and the stars barely twinkle. If the seeing is good, you will see that each of the stars is itself



THE PRETTIEST PAIR in the sky, Albireo's golden yellow and blue stars are visible in a 3-inch telescope at low power. The star marks the nose of Cygnus the Swan.

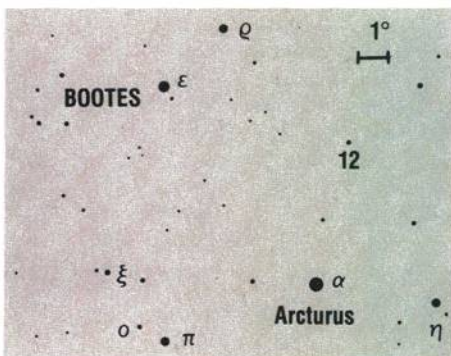
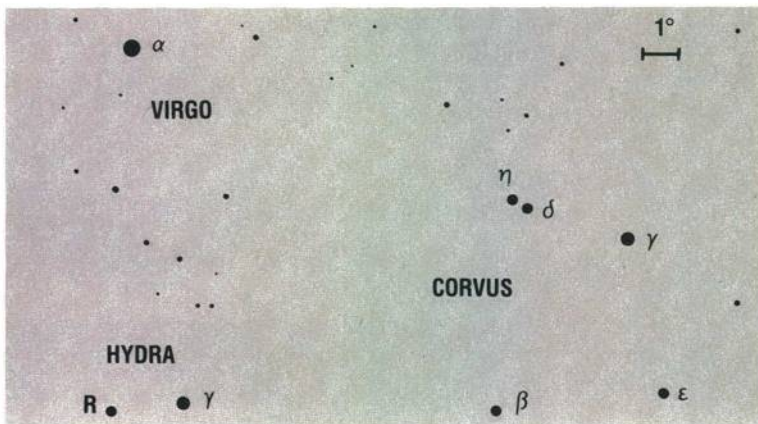


ALBIREO
4.25-inch f/4 Reflector at 48x
by Debra J. Williams



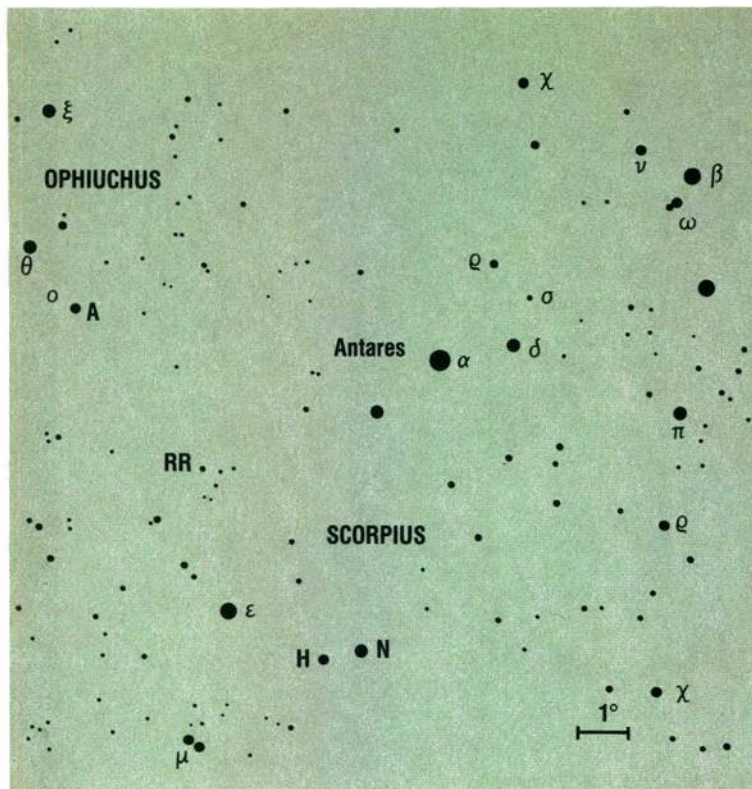
DELTA CORVI
4.25-inch f/4 Reflector at 48x
by Debra J. Williams

PALE VIOLET and yellow, the stars of Delta Corvi offer a stark contrast. The secondary is hard to see because the primary is so bright.



XI BOOTIS
3-inch f/10 Reflector at 60x
by Glenn F. Chaple, Jr.

A TRIO OF STARS makes up Xi Bootis. A close pair of 5th- and 7th-magnitude stars offer yellow and burnt orange colors visible in any telescope. The third star, a 12th-magnitude orb, lies over 1' away from the primary.



BETA SCORPII is the second brightest star in Scorpius and one of the sky's best double stars. Easily resolved with any telescope, this pair offers two bright white stars separated by 13.6".

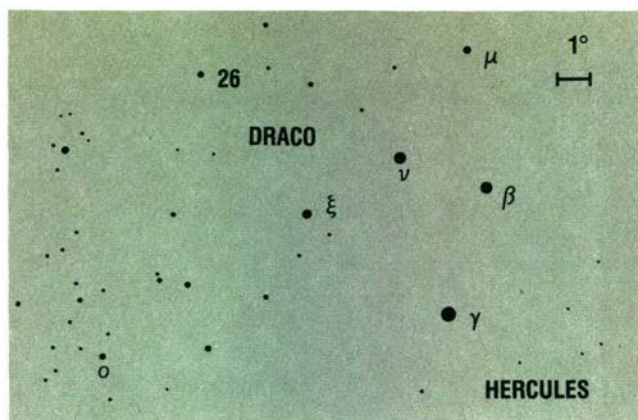


BETA SCORPII
4.25-inch f/4 Reflector at 48x
by Debra J. Williams

a double.

Epsilon¹ consists of a 6th-magnitude secondary star orbiting a 5th-magnitude primary once every 1,165 years. Over 150 astronomical units actually separate the stars, which corresponds to 2.6" in the sky. Observers with keen perception may detect pale colors in the two components of Epsilon¹ Lyrae. For instance, F. G. W. Struve recorded them as faintly greenish and bluish. However, most observers, both past and present, see them as white points of light.

The southern pair, Epsilon², is a bit tighter than Epsilon¹, therefore, slightly more difficult to resolve. Separated by 2.3", the magnitude 5.5 secondary lies due east of the magnitude 5.2 primary. As with Epsilon¹, these stars lie over 150 astronomical units apart in space. However, the star's orbital period of about 585 years is half that of Epsilon¹.



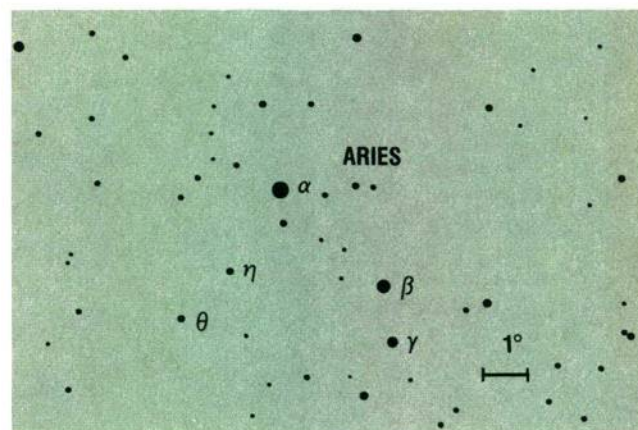
NU DRACONIS
4.25-inch f/4 Reflector at 48x
by Debra J. Williams

THE WIDE PAIR Nu Draconis shows two stars in any telescope or even binoculars.



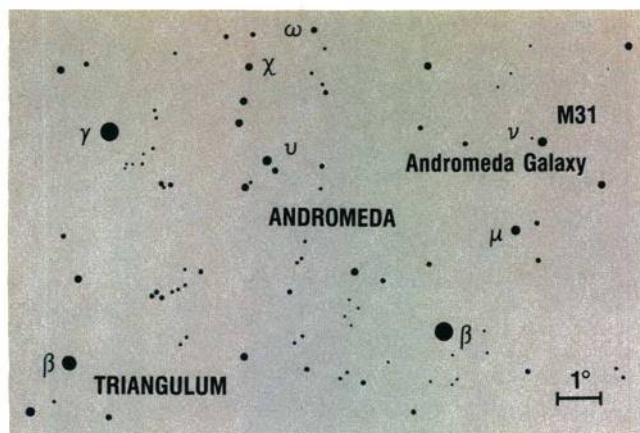
GAMMA ARIETIS
3-inch f/10 Reflector at 60x
by Glenn F. Chaple, Jr.

HEADLIGHTS ON THE SKY, the stars of Gamma Arietis shine with equal intensity.



Follow the gleaming arch of the Milky Way south to Scorpius, one of summer's brightest constellations. Marking the tip of the Scorpion's northern claw is **Beta (β) Scorpii**, one of the season's finest double stars. Even the smallest telescopes have little trouble resolving the magnitude 2.6 and 4.9 components. Separated by 13.6", the secondary lies northeast of the primary. Some observers see colors in the stars, usually noted as "pale yellow and greenish" or "white and lilac." Most observers simply see both stars as white. A mere 0.5" from the primary lies a third component, dimly glowing at magnitude 10.3. This star is a difficult test for a 10-inch scope and is visible only on the steadiest of nights.

It's easy to lose track of time on warm, summer nights. Before you know it, midnight slips away and the summertime star groups are being replaced by autumn's offerings. Of the many attractive binaries scattered



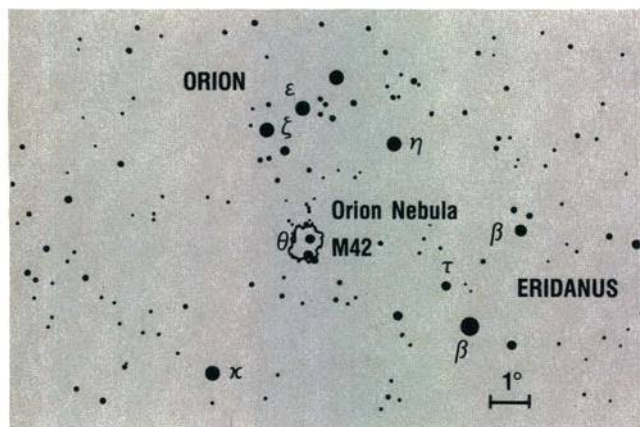
GAMMA ANDROMEDAE
3-inch f/10 Reflector at 60x
by Glenn F. Chaple, Jr.

PRETTY BLUE AND YELLOW stars give Gamma Andromedae a stunning appearance that rivals Albireo.



THETA 1 ORIONIS
3-inch f/10 Reflector at 30x
by Glenn F. Chaple, Jr.

THE HEART of the Orion Nebula is home to Theta 1 Orionis, the finest multiple star in the sky.



throughout the autumn sky, three are especially noteworthy.

Gamma (γ) Arietis, also known as Mesarthim, is easily visible to the naked eye. It is the faintest and southernmost of the three brightest stars in Aries. Gamma Arietis was one of the first known double stars, discovered by Robert Hooke in 1664. Gamma Arietis consists of two identical, pearly white magnitude 4.8 stars separated by 7.8". The position angle for this pair is 0°, which indicates that they are positioned in a line oriented exactly north-south. The stars haven't changed position since F. G. W. Struve measured them in 1830.

Another brilliant binary is **Gamma (γ) Andromedae**, the star marking the princess Andromeda's left foot. Its magnitude 2.3 primary radiates a strong yellow gleam, while the magnitude 5.4 secondary glows with a cool, deep blue light. In 1842, F. G. W. Struve discovered that

The Sky's Best Double Stars

Object	R.A.(2000.0)	Dec.	Mags.	Sep.	P.A.
Gamma Arietis	1h53.5m	+19°18'	4.8, 4.8	7.8"	0° (1969)
Gamma Andromedae	2h03.9m	+42°20'	2.3, 5.4	9.8"	63° (1967)
Theta 1 Orionis	5h35.3m	-05°23'	6.7, 7.9	8.8"	31° (1975)
			5.1	12.8"	132° (1975)
			6.7	21.5"	96° (1975)
Delta Corvi	12h29.9m	-16°31'	3.0, 9.2	24.2"	214° (1958)
Mizar	13h23.9m	+54°56'	2.3, 4.0	14.4"	152° (1977)
Xi Bootis	14h51.4m	+19°06'	4.7, 7.0	~7"	~310° (1989)
			12.6	66.7"	348° (1953)
			9.6	148.9"	286° (1953)
Beta Scorpii	16h05.4m	-19°48'	2.6, 10.3	0.5"	132° (1959)
			4.9	13.6"	21° (1976)
Nu Draconis	17h32.2m	+55°11'	4.9, 4.9	61.9"	312° (1955)
Epsilon 1 Lyrae	18h44.3m	+39°40'	5.0, 6.1	2.6"	357° (1976)
Epsilon 2 Lyrae			5.2, 5.5	2.3"	94° (1975)
Albireo (Beta Cygni)	19h30.7m	+27°58'	3.1, 5.1	34.4"	54° (1967)

Object: Star name. **R.A. and Dec.:** Right ascension and declination in equinox 2000.0. **Mags.:** V magnitudes of component stars. **Sep.:** Separations of stars in arcseconds. **P.A.:** Position angles in degrees; year of measurement in parentheses.

the bluish secondary is itself a close binary star. Its companion orbits once every 61 years in a highly elliptical path. At widest separation, this 6th-magnitude star is barely visible in an 8-inch telescope. The star will reach greatest elongation (0.55") in 2013. Over the next few years this third component of the Gamma Andromedae system will become visible in large amateur scopes, southeast of the secondary.

As autumn turns to early winter, the region of Orion rises up in the early morning sky before dawn. One of the sky's great delights, the Orion Nebula (M42), again becomes a favorite star party target as observers try to see its misty green light before dawn drowns it out. The central star in M42, **Theta 1 (θ 1) Orionis**, is more easily visible than the nebulosity.

Even a glance with a small telescope shows that Theta 1 Orionis is a multiple star system. Called the Trapezium, Theta 1 contains four bright stars glowing at magnitudes 5.1, 6.7, 6.7, and 7.9. These stars were designated Theta 1 A, B, C, and D, in order of right ascension. All four shine with blue-white light and appear to break through the soft, greenish glow of the nebulosity.

Sharp-eyed observers will spot other faint members of the Trapezium family. In 1826, F. G. W. Struve discovered an 11th-magnitude companion star only 4" to the north of Theta 1 A, and a second 11th-magnitude orb can be glimpsed about 4" southeast of star C. Now known as Theta 1 Orionis E and F, respectively, both can be glimpsed in 6-inch telescopes when seeing is steady.

These are just a few of the thousands of double stars that await amateur telescopes. Why not start compiling your own favorite double star list? Before you know it, you will have built a personal catalog of some of the finest sights found anywhere in the sky. □

Phil Harrington of Smithtown, New York, is writing a book on observing the sky with binoculars.

BUY THE BEST: MEADE—FROM MIKO!

OVER 30 YEARS SERVING SATISFIED CUSTOMERS LIKE YOU!

CALL FOR MIKO'S UNADVERTISED MONTHLY SUPER SPECIALS: (213)394-3221



AUTHORIZED MEADE DEALER

LX6 MEADE WIDE-FIELD EXCLUSIVE F6.3 OPTICS MICRO PROCESSOR CONTROLLED 2080 LX6 - \$1899 2120 LX6 - \$2499	MEADE CAT COMPUTERIZED AT LAST! FIND OVER 8000 OBJECTS PLUS PLANETS! For all 2080's and 2120's - \$999	LX5 8X SCAN ELEVEN EXCLUSIVE MEADE FEATURES! ASK US! 2080 LX5 - \$1599 2120 LX5 - \$1995	SUPER VALUE The Orig. 2080 Standard w/the World's First Worm Drive in a Commercial SCT! 2080w/wedge & tripod.....\$999	MTS MODULAR MEADE PERFORMANCE! GREAT PRICE! WITH #788 OR LX3 DRIVE MTS-SN6 W/788 - \$699 MTS-SN6 W/LX3 - \$949 MCOG ADD - \$50	LX3 BLOW-OUT ONE OF THE WORLD'S BEST BARGAINS! Limited Quantity 2080 LX3 - CALL 2120/LX3 w/#36 - CALL
MEADE LX6 Access. CAT for LX6 ... \$999 Dig. Readout System ... \$399 #39 Dec. ... \$99 #1200A Electric Focuser ... \$179 Color Filter, ea. \$16.50 O. A. Guider Sys. \$199 Ctr. Wt. Sys. \$109 Eyepc. Hldr. 1 1/4" \$39 Telecompress. Sys. \$79	MEADE CAT/DSC #9000 CAT for all 2080's ... \$999 #9001 CAT for all 2120's ... \$999 #9003 CAT for C8's ... \$999 #9005 CAT for C11's ... \$999 CAT-COM option add \$180 DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLES ... \$399 Please specify scope brand and model	MEADE LX5 Access. #39 Dec. ... \$99 #1200A Electric Focuser ... \$179 Access. shelf ... \$29 Piggy Mt. ... \$49 Color Filter, ea. \$16.50 O. A. Guider Sys. \$199 Ctr. Wt. Sys. \$109 Eyepc. Hldr. 1 1/4" \$39 Telecompress. Sys. \$79	MEADE MTS-SC/SN Access. 66A/38M(SC8) ... \$159 Setting Cir. ... \$39 #43 DC/RA Axis ... \$99 #62 TA ... \$49 Piggy Mt. ... \$49 Dust Seal ... \$49 Nebula Fil. 908 ... \$69 140 Barlow 2X ... \$79 47 M DA/DC ... \$299 66 A/38 M (SN8) ... \$189	MEADE MTS-SC/SN Access. 6x30 VF ... \$59 8x50 VF ... \$99 8x50 PVF ... \$149 1 1/4" Basic-T-A ... \$49 Var. Proj. T-A ... \$59 4mm or 1 1/4" ... \$59 6mm or 1 1/4" ... \$59 12.5mm or 1 1/4" ... \$59	MEADE LX3 Access. #36 D.C. ... \$99 #38 Dec. ... \$99 Map Lite ... \$20 Dew Cap ... \$79 Neb. Filter #911 ... \$139 #62 TA ... \$49 Dust Seal ... \$59 Teletender ... \$49
MEADE 3.1" PLANETARY 312 Alt/Az - \$499 #323 Equat. - \$549	16" NEW DEEP-SPACE Built upon request Ask about Seal Master ball bearings DS10A - \$949 DS16A - \$1799	4.5" WIDE-FIELD MEADE GIANTS 11x80R - \$299 20x80R - \$349 11x80 - \$249	SP 52" AF MEADE Ser. 4000 5 Element 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26, 32, 40 - \$99 56, 2" SP - \$165	SW 67" AF MEADE Ser. 4000 6 Element 13.8 - \$119 18.0 - \$129 24.5 - \$145 32, 2" - \$209 40, 2" - \$269	UW 84" AF MEADE Ser. 4000 8 Element 4.7 - \$135 6.7 - \$169 8.8, 1 1/4" - \$199 14.0, 1 1/4" - \$229

MIKO

TELESCOPES, BINOCULARS
PHOTO. AND ELECTRONICS
1259 Santa Monica Mall, Santa Monica, CA 90401

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!
INTEGRITY YOU CAN TRUST! WE GUARANTEE YOU'LL
BE DELIGHTED OR YOUR MONEY BACK (LESS FREIGHT). TRY US!



VISA

DISCOVER

FAST DELIVERY

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania for all your Astronomical Needs

TELRAD
w/Base
\$38.95



B&L 8x50 FINDER
\$46.95
BKTS: Spec. SCT or Newt.
\$22.00



EDMUND SCIENTIFIC
Astroscan
2001
4 1/4" Portable
Reflector Scope \$258.95



Tele Vue
Finest Plossels, Widefields, Naglers in Stock.
Lowest Prices! Genesis 4" (101MM) F5 Fluorite
500MM Refractor
Panoramic Brass & Wood Mount
CALL OR WRITE FOR ALL TELE VUE PRODUCTS

JIM'S MOBILE
Moto-Focus ... \$77.95
Moto-Decs ... \$75.95
For LX3, 5, 6
Focusers and Decs for all scopes.

QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTORS BY VOGEL — ALL DIGITRAK II

SINGLE AXIS
VE-200 Runs off DC ... \$119.95
VE-300 Runs off DC/AC ... \$139.95
VE-400 Runs off DC/AC or Int. Batt. ... \$184.95
DUAL AXIS
VE-200 D ... \$159.95
VE-300 D ... \$189.95
VE-400 D ... \$239.95

ACCESSORIES

1 1/4" 32MM Erfle ... \$54.95
1 1/4" ILLUMINATED RETICLE ... \$66.95
Motor Drives for Tasco ... \$89.95
T-Rings ... \$10.00
T-Adapters ... \$24.95
Tele-Extenders ... \$24.95
1 1/4" Visual Backs ... \$24.95
1 1/4" Color Filters & Polarizers ... \$12.50

PORTA PAC

Power your scope with this
rechargeable battery pack
up to 12 hours. Wt. only
5 lbs. \$65.95



EYEPIECE MEADE 7MM Research SPECIALS: Grade Ortho

B&L Pro-Plossels 17-26-35MM ... \$49.95

CELESTRON

Ill. Proj. Reticle — 1 1/4" ... \$142.
Dewstar 8" ... \$18.
8" C.W. Bar Assembly ... \$92.
2" Widestar Diag. ... \$95.
Single Axis S.P. Motor Drive ... \$153.
Dual Axis S.P. Motor Drive ... \$243.
Guidescope 700/60 w/bkts. ... \$199.
C 60E 60MM Eq. Refractor ... \$275.
C 60A 60MM Alt-Az. Refractor ... \$148.

Call/write for prices — all scopes, acc.

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC

1 1/4" RKE 8, 12, 15, 21, 28MM ... \$37.95
RKE 2.5 Barlow ... \$52.95
1 1/4" orthos 4, 6, 12, 15, 18, 25MM ... \$42.95
1 1/4" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18, 25 ... \$31.95
1 1/4" 20MM Widefield Erfle ... \$49.95
All Edmunds Products Available

Get Ready for Sunspot Maximum w/Solar Filters
Mylar, Glass I, II & III for all size scopes
8" Type I ... \$84.45 10" Type I ... \$94.95
For perfectly focused astrophotos
Sur-Sharp by Spectra ... \$119.00

ALL MEADE ACCESSORIES & SCOPES — SPECIAL SALE PRICES
PLEASE CALL OR WRITE

MEADE • CELESTRON • TELE VUE • B&L • BRANDON • PARKS • EDMUND • UNIVERSITY OPTICS



Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania
Box 15, Sterling, PA 18463-0015 U.S.A.
(717) 842-1500 or (717) 344-5217 until 11 p.m.

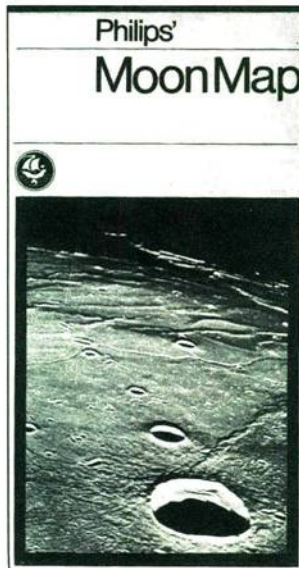
P. List send SASE
WORLDWIDE SHIPPING

3% Cr. Cg.

Cat. \$3.00
ULTRA LOW SHIPPING

Discover Our Closest Neighbor

Philips' Moon Map is an ideal reference source for star gazers who want to know more about Earth's closest neighbor. This informative map will help you identify all of the Moon's anonymous jumble of craters, hills and flat expanses you can see with your telescope. Plus, you'll find a complete index and a description of the Moon's original and surface features. Shipped folded in a protective cardboard cover, it can be mounted easily for display. 20" x 29".
#30068/\$5.95



To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233-1471. Include for postage and handling: U.S. \$1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum \$3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

READER EXCHANGE

FOR SALE — 1-1/4" eyepiece filter set. Like new. \$35. Bracket for 8x50 SCT finder scope. Brand new. \$15. Nickel-iron meteorite from Meteor Crater, Arizona, includes 14-karat gold caliper stand with walnut base and information card. \$195 or reasonable offer. Contact Rick Needham, 18 Milton Avenue, Warrensburg, NY 12885. Phone (518) 623-3379.

FOR SALE OR TRADE — Telescopes 12.5" f/5 mirror and 3.1" minor-axis secondary. \$300, best offer, or trade. *Scientific American*. 1966 to present. \$150 plus shipping, best offer, or trade. Contact Richard F. Daley, P.O. Box 217, College Place, WA 99324.

FOR SALE — Celestron Super Polaris C6 with all original factory equipment. Mint condition, used once. \$550 or reasonable offer. Will consider delivery within 150 miles of Washington, D.C. Contact Ross Hansell, 4314 Farmhouse Lane, Fairfax, VA 22032. Phone (703) 764-1790.

FOR SALE — Space shuttle collector's paraphernalia. *Columbia* landing photos and "Go for FRF" stickers (three of each). For more information send SASE. Contact Julio Diaz, P.O. Box 112033, Hialeah, FL 33011-2033.

FOR SALE — Rare astronomical books and prints. "Argo Navis" handcolored chart by J. Bayer from *Uranometria*, second edition, 1648. \$950. *Entretiens sur la Pluralite des Mondes* by Fontenelle, 1785. \$160. *Account of a Comet* by William Herschel, 1781. Many more. Send SASE for color photo and information. Contact Thomas Sandberg, O. Storgatan 25, 69400 Hallsberg, Sweden.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY. 1986-1988. Mint condition. \$15. Contact T. De Rosa, Box 2126, South Vineland, NJ 08360.

FOR SALE — Dobbins Mark III German equatorial mount with dual-axis motor drives and control unit with drive correctors. Will handle scopes up to fifty pounds. Must sell, new condition. \$895 including shipping. Contact Joe Nastasi, P.O. Box 59, Wilmington, VT 05363. Phone (802) 368-7570.

FOR SALE OR TRADE — Space program materials including rare flight plans, press kits, training manuals, and audio and video. Will sell or trade for similar items. Specifically interested in pre-shuttle material. For information send a large SASE with two stamps. Contact Mike Smithwick, 25215 La Loma Drive, Los Altos Hills, CA 94022.

FOR SALE — 9" Fitz f/12 refractor. Complete tube assembly on massive equatorial mount. Lens cell, focuser, eight eyepieces, 15" setting circles (silver inlay) — all brass. Needs restoration. Used at Fitz estate on Long Island. Contact Alan Daroff, 6759 Rutland Street, Philadelphia, PA 19149. Phone (215) 745-5832 (evenings).

FOR SALE — Unitron model 142 3" equatorial refractor. Unihex with five eyepieces, Astro-camera 220. Best offer. Contact Chuck Faranda, 15911 West Wind Circle, Sunrise, FL 33326. Phone (305) 389-1698.

FOR SALE — Tasco 38T 8" f/6 Newtonian. Astrophotography ready. Includes dual-axis motors/quartz controller, off-axis guider, and more. \$1,400 (includes shipping) or best offer. Contact Howard Bromley, 966 Kushiwah Creek Drive, Charleston, SC 29412. Phone (803) 795-7294.

ASTRONOMY CLUBS!

Find out how you can offer your members subscriptions to ASTRONOMY Magazine at special savings!

For Details:

CALL MARYANN ELLINGSTAD

TOLL-FREE AT 800-558-1544

(In Wisconsin and Canada call collect at 414-272-2060)

ASTRONOMY

1027 N. 7th St.

Milwaukee, WI 53233

Official announcement of the FIRST MEN ON THE MOON \$5 COMMEMORATIVE COIN

An affirmation of American ingenuity and courage, available at the face value of only \$5.00. Now you can hold a piece of history in your hand.

Twenty years ago, America landed the first men on the moon. And this year, the self-confident and heroic spirit that put America's flag on the moon's Sea of Tranquility will be officially marked with the issuance of the First Men on the Moon \$5 Commemorative Coin. This legal tender coin is being issued by the Republic of the Marshall Islands, where America has an important space tracking station.

The coin dramatically depicts the triumphant moment when American astronauts became the first men on the moon. About the same diameter as a Silver Dollar, the coin is even thicker — and painstakingly minted in a brilliant uncirculated finish. Each coin is protectively encased, after passing exacting minting standards, and is accompanied by an authoritative narrative.

This historic coin will be issued on the anniversary date — July 20, 1989 — and it will be minted only in 1989. It will be available only for a short time and in limited quantity. The coin is offered without any premium over its face value of \$5.00, plus \$1.00 per coin for shipping, handling, and insurance. To assure fair distribution, there is a strict limit of five coins per order.

Order promptly — for yourself or as a gift — from the Republic of the Marshall Islands Coin Fulfillment Center, One Unicovert Center, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82008-1989. Phone TOLL-FREE 1-800-722-7121 from anywhere in the U.S. and Canada. All orders are subject to limitation and acceptance. *Satisfaction guaranteed.*



Shown enlarged.
Actual diameter: 1 1/2"

REPUBLIC OF THE MARSHALL ISLANDS COIN FULFILLMENT CENTER
One Unicovert Center • Cheyenne, Wyoming 82008-1989

☐ QTY. Please accept my order as shown. Total price of \$6.00 per coin includes shipping, handling, and insurance. Limit: 5.

Total amount of order: \$

☐ I enclose full payment by check or money order payable to Coin Fulfillment Center.

☐ Charge my order to
☐ American Express ☐ Visa
☐ MasterCard ☐ Diners Club

CARD NO. EXP. DATE

SIGNATURE (All orders subject to acceptance)

MR./MRS./MISS/MS.

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

ORDER BY TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE, CALL
1-800-722-7121

from anywhere in the U.S. and Canada.

When calling, please mention this code: **ANAD-D901**

Your order will be acknowledged. Allow until September 20, 1989 for shipment.
©1989 RMI

ASTRONOMY Tests the Northern Lites Cold Camera

An innovative design promises to revive interest in cold-camera technology among astrophotographers.

by Robert Reeves

Unfortunately, cooled-emulsion photography, the practice of chilling film in a camera to make it more sensitive, has the reputation among many astrophotographers of being an esoteric pursuit, one that few attempt and even fewer master. Although cold cameras often produced breathtaking results, they weren't exactly fun to use.

The people at Northern Lites, a small Canadian manufacturing company, believe their new cold camera, designed by veteran astrophotographer Jack Newton, will establish the cold camera as an alternative to conventional methods of prime-focus astrophotography.

With such a gauntlet thrown, ASTRONOMY decided to take the Northern Lites cold camera through its paces. I shot a few rolls of film with the camera to evaluate the final photographic results as well as how the camera handled in the field. My conclusion: It looks like Northern Lites has a winner on its hands.

The Cold Camera Advantage

To understand the advantage of a cold camera for astronomical photography, it's important to know how film behaves during the lengthy time exposures typically used for deep-sky photography. Astronomers noticed long ago that film is faster, that is, it records light faster, when it is exposed on cold nights. They also discovered that the sensitivity of the film increases as the temperature decreases. This fact eventually spawned the development of cooled-emulsion photography, in which film is chilled by dry ice or some other means during its exposure.

Ordinary film loses its effective speed during long exposures because of reciprocity failure. This effect basically slows the film's speed during a long exposure until the effective speed reaches zero. A particular film may start out soaking up photons like a sponge, but the longer you expose,

the slower it gets. Further exposure adds overall density to the film but does little for bringing out the image.

Reciprocity failure can be eliminated two ways: gas hypersensitization (whereby film is "soaked" in a mixture of nitrogen and hydrogen gas) or subjecting the film to very low temperatures during the exposure. Both methods dramatically reduce the amount of exposure time needed to record faint light. Gas hypering, however, fogs film slightly, and the color balance also changes, sometimes in undesirable ways.

Freezing film in a cold camera avoids fogging the film and preserves the color balance, but operating the cold camera has always been a real hassle. My attempts at using older cold-camera designs were so frustrating that I developed a number of psychological barriers that prevented me from continuing cold-camera work. Specifically, these were caused by the awkwardness of handling dry ice, the cumbersome vacuum systems used to prevent frost on the film, fumbling with single-frame film chips used in previous cold-camera designs, and focusing and locating deep-sky objects with a camera you cannot see through.

The Simplified Cold Camera

Jack Newton has designed a cold camera that eliminates these barriers and simplifies the photographic process to the point where novice astrophotographers can now get into cold-camera work just like the veterans.

When the camera arrived, it was packed in a classy black carrying case with the name "Jack Newton Cold Camera" embossed on a brass plaque. I was impressed by the camera body's high-quality construction and fine-tolerance machine work. Because of the need for low-heat transfer within the body of the camera, it is made mostly of heavy black plastic with metal reinforcements. The critical

cold-conducting film pressure plate is polished metal. A generously large film advance knob and finger nuts on the camera body make using the camera a simple task even with winter-numbered hands. After a few minutes of familiarizing myself with the frost-eliminating optical plug and the shutter mechanism, I was ready to shoot.

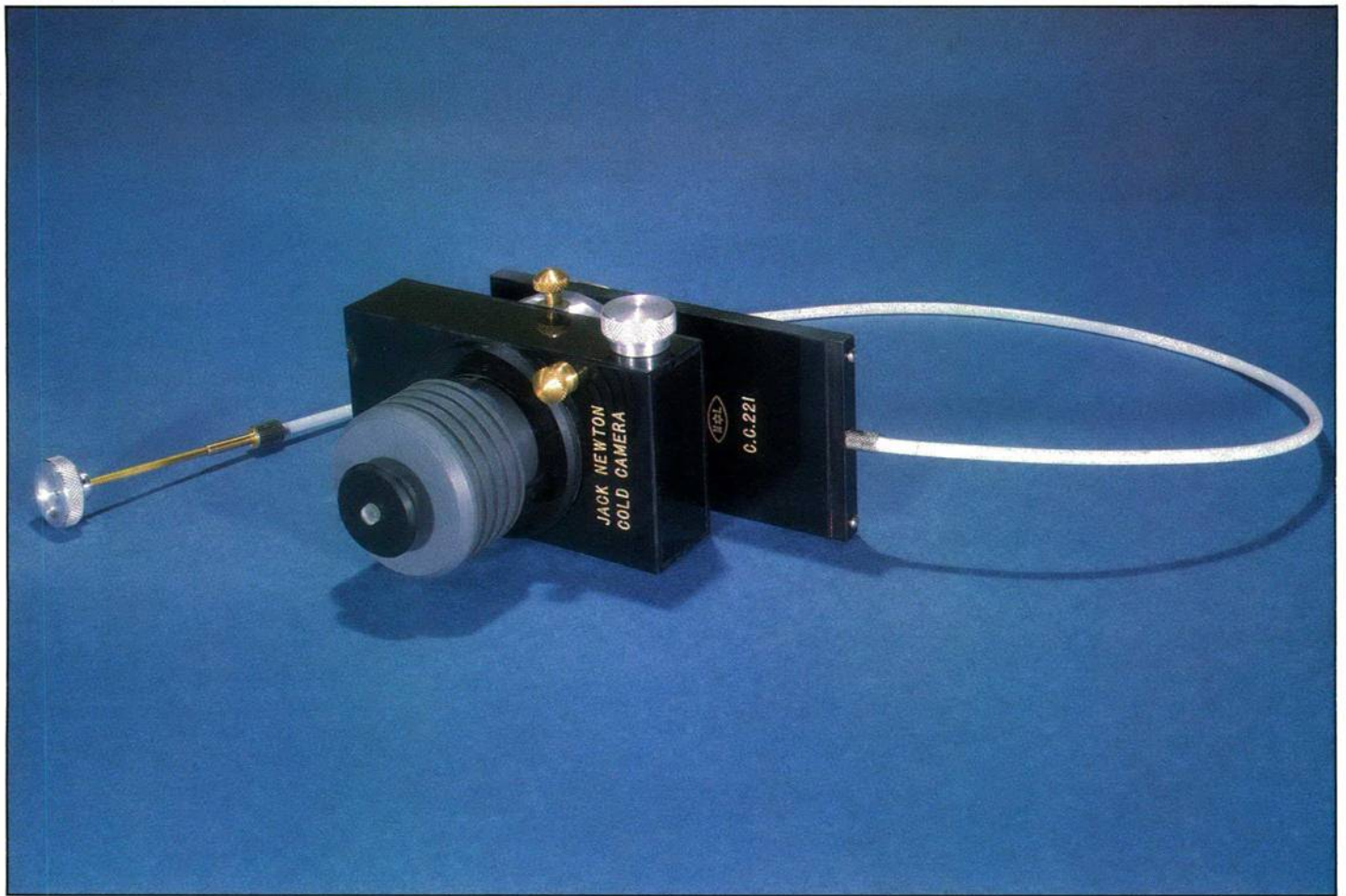
The cold camera is equipped with a 2-inch mounting collar that inserts into either a 2-inch eyepiece focuser or the 2-inch bore on the back of a large off-axis guider. For 1.25-inch mounts, an optional universal mounting ring is available that takes the place of the 2-inch collar. This universal ring has internal T-mount threads that attach to the back of popular-brand off-axis guiders for 8-inch SCTs or other telescopes.

One of the best features of Northern Lite's cold camera is the shutter mechanism — at last, a professional quality, vibrationless slide shutter on a commercial astrocamera. Most camera shutters induce vibrations when they are engaged. Although these vibrations are slight by terrestrial photographic standards, they are enough to jiggle delicate star images.

The cold-camera shutter is operated by drawing the plunger out of a long, heavy-duty cable release. Maintaining slack in the cable release casing while performing this maneuver results in no perceptible movement of the camera. This design is one of the best I have seen for this application. It also eliminates the old problem of thrashing with the telescope-camera combination while trying to pull a slide out of the camera body by hand.

Shoot with Roll Film

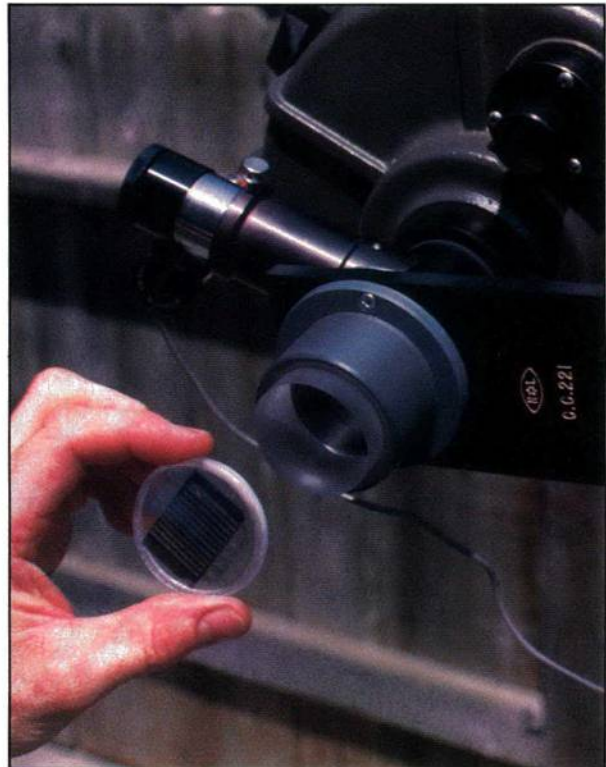
Another advantage is that the cold camera uses roll film just like a conventional 35mm camera. The film unwinds from its original cassette and feeds into a take-up cassette after the exposure. This is an enormous im-



AN ALTERNATIVE TO CONVENTIONAL CAMERAS, the Jack Newton cold camera by Northern Lites may spark a renewed interest among amateur astronomers in cooled-emulsion astrophotography.



THE DRY-ICE CHAMBER screws onto the back of the camera to keep the film cold.



THE FOCUSING TOOL fits over the back of the optical plug and acts like a knife-edge focuser.



DUST LANES surrounding the center of the Andromeda Galaxy are visible in this 10-minute exposure using Konica 3200 film. Photo by Robert Reeves.

provement over previous designs that used single-frame film chips (with their inherent problems of film storage and processing). It is now possible to take a roll of cold-camera exposures in for commercial development, instead of having to develop film chips yourself or use an expensive custom lab.

The Northern Lites cold camera also frees you from having to operate a vacuum pump to draw moisture away from the film during the time it is frozen with dry ice. An optical plug made of clear plastic butts up against the emulsion and presses it against the cold pressure plate, preventing frost from forming on the film while it is cold. This seals the film from the atmosphere during the cold period. The front and rear of the optical plug

are polished flat and have no effect on the image.

The insulating properties of the plastic optical plug keep the film chilled to -100°F and prevent the extreme cold of the dry ice from seeping through the plastic to form dew at the front of the plug, even after a 30-minute exposure. The optical plug, however, must be handled with extreme care. Because the plug is plastic, its flat faces are easily scratched by rough handling. Also, the plug must be dust-free when pressed against the film. Dirt on the plug leaves shadows on the developed film, which appear as black spots.

Focusing Is a Snap

The Northern Lites cold camera is basically a box camera, so how well does it focus when you can't even see through it? The answer: very well indeed. The focusing tool included with the camera pins down the exact focus with absolutely no guesswork. This tool acts like a knife-edge focuser,

but is actually a grating with twelve broad occulting bands. Because there are so many "knife edges," it is easy to sight past one of them to view a bright star during focusing.

The tool is simple to use. After attaching the shutter mechanism and optical plug to the telescope or off-axis guider, you place the focusing tool over the optical plug. The focal plane of the cold camera is at the rear of the optical plug; hence this is where the focus is checked.

While viewing a bright star through the focuser, align the tool so its bands are perpendicular to either right ascension or declination, then gently shift the telescope tube back and forth so the "knife-edge" bands chop the star's image.

At this point, you see an image of the telescope's primary mirror illuminated by the star through the focusing tool and optical plug. If the telescope is out of focus by even the slightest amount, the mirror's image will slowly

The Jack Newton Cold Camera

Manufacturer: Northern Lites, R.R. 1, 801 Stanhill Place, Victoria, British Columbia, V8X 3W9.

List price (U.S. dollars): Cold camera: \$199.95; Universal adaptor ring: \$18.00; Carrying case: \$9.95

Pros: Easy to use, vibrationless shutter, uses roll film, infallible focusing device.

Cons: Fragile optical plug, cannot view field through camera.

THE NEWTON COLD CAMERA breaks down for easy storage in its carrying case (not shown).



disappear from one side to the other, like a curtain being drawn across the star. When the focus is correct, the image will vanish all at once as the scope is moved back and forth. Once the telescope is focused, the rest of the cold camera slides over the optical plug until the plug pushes the film tightly against the cold-conducting pressure plate.

But how do you locate your celestial target when you can't see through the camera? A good finder scope or accurate setting circles will come into play here. Not being able to view the target directly through the camera — a holdover from previous cold-camera designs — is the only problem with Northern Lite's cold camera.

Handling Dry Ice

I used to think that finding and storing dry ice for several days would be a real problem, but this is not so. Aside from the usual commercial dry-ice suppliers, which are usually closed on weekends, many ice cream parlors sell dry ice by the pound. These places are also open late and on weekends, accommodating last-minute decisions to go cold-camera shooting.

To use dry ice in Northern Lite's cold camera, it must be crushed into snow. The easiest way to do this is to place chunks of dry ice between about ten layers of newspaper and pound them with a heavy hammer. Two pounds of crushed dry ice fills a one-quart, glass-lined vacuum thermos bottle. Enough dry ice for an evening's shooting lasts about a week if the thermos bottle is kept in a deep

freeze. The cap on the thermos bottle must be left loose, or the subliming ice will pressurize the thermos and shatter the glass lining.

Handling crushed dry ice in the dark, even barehanded, is no problem with this camera. The dry-ice chamber unscrews from the back and fits perfectly over the mouth of a one-quart thermos bottle. Simply cap the open thermos mouth with the camera's ice chamber, pull back on the chamber's spring-loaded plunger, and invert the chamber-thermos combination. Even when full, the plastic ice chamber insulates your fingers from the cold for several minutes, more than enough time to screw the chamber on to the back of the camera. When the exposure is complete, the remaining dry ice in the camera's chamber can be dumped back into the thermos for later use.

After each exposure, before you advance the film or refocus, the dry-ice-cooled camera pressure plate must be warmed before the cold camera body can be removed from the shutter and optical plug assembly. To do this, a hair dryer comes in handy. It is fascinating to watch the back of the pressure plate, frozen to -100°F , while the hair dryer blows on it. The air from the dryer is hot enough to blister your finger, but for two minutes frost forms in the air stream because the metal pressure plate is so cold!

A word of caution: Once the camera itself is warmed and ready to return to the telescope for the next shot, double check the optical plug to make sure it has also warmed up and

is not coated with dew. Moisture from a dew-covered optical plug will ruin the next exposure when the film is pressed against it and becomes frozen.

One feature I particularly like is the click stop on the film-advance knob. Even in the dark, you can feel when the film has been advanced the necessary two full turns between exposures.

To sum up, the Northern Lites cold camera, with its roll film and optical plug design, is extremely easy to use. Its rugged construction insures that you'll be photographing with it for a long time. The focusing tool supplied with the unit takes all the guesswork out of focusing. The dry ice operation eliminates the need for lengthy film hypersensitization and its accompanying need for quick film processing.

The Northern Lites cold camera is an outstanding value that will make a fine addition to every astrophotographer's equipment arsenal. The astrophoto in this article is from my first attempt at using the cold camera. The camera's simple design and high quality contributed to my achieving six out of seven successful shots on my first try. What happened to the seventh shot? That was my fault: I forgot to close the shutter when I put the camera onto the shutter assembly. □

Robert Reeves is an amateur astronomer and expert astrophotographer living in San Antonio, Texas. His most recent article, "Charting Mountains on the Moon," appeared in the August 1988 issue.

ECLIPSE CRUISE — '91
 CARNIVAL'S "JUBILEE"
 July 7, 1991 — 7 Days
 Los Angeles - Mazatlan Round Trip

HORIZON TRAVEL
 6529 University Avenue
 San Diego, CA 92115
 (619) 287-8880

METEORITES!
AUTHENTIC SPACE COLLECTIBLES
 Display stands, space jewelry, books, photographs. Catalog \$2. (Refundable)
 BETHANY TRADING COMPANY
 P.O. BOX 3726-A,
 NEW HAVEN, CT 06525
CATCH A FALLING STAR! SM
 (203) 393-3395

SkyViews New!
 The monthly newsletter with the reader's format designed to unite stargazers! Features: •Your letters •Charts/calendars •Guest writers •Product reviews... more! Satisfaction guaranteed.
 Questions/Subscription reservation: (503) 772-8776
 — or —
 For one year (12 issues) send \$19.95 Check/MO to:
SkyViews, 130 E. Main St., Suite 168
 Medford, OR 97501

Telescopes • Binoculars • Astro-Aids
Bausch & Lomb, Bushnell, Questar, Celestron, Jason, Meade, Edmund Scientific, Steiner, Fujinon, Vixen, etc.

PAULI'S WHOLESALE OPTICS "IMPORT/EXPORT"
 29 Kingswood Rd., Danbury, CT 06811 USA
 Tel: 203-746-3579 9 a.m. — 9 p.m. Mon. — Sat.
 Catalog/Data Package (1 lb.) \$3.00; VISA, M/C 3%

COLLECT SPACE

Full-color photographs from the Apollo and Shuttle missions

- Spectacular views
- Sizes: 8 x 10, 11 x 14, 16 x 20
- Reasonable prices
- Money-back guarantee

Send for **FREE** information

Photo Credit: NASA

SPACE IMAGES
 P.O. Box 58694-M • Houston, TX 77258 • 713/474-5762

ASTRONOMY DESIGNS
 on heavyweight, T-Shirts, long-sleeve t-shirts & sweats
CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

Caledonian Graphics,
 Dept. A,
 P.O. Box 875, Zephyrhills, FL 34283.
1-800-223-4607

CALEDONIAN GRAPHICS

New VISTA EASY GUIDER

- Swivels 360°
- Smooth action
- Solid construction
- Mounts on tripod
- Views from zenith to below horizon and raises and lowers without losing view.

\$90 plus \$5 shipping in USA & Canada.
 CA Res. add 6% sales tax.
 Send check or money order to:

VISTA INSTRUMENT CO.
 P.O. Box 1919-B
 Santa Maria, CA 93456

For Free Brochure write or call (805) 922-2545

Wanted:
 Used telescopes & accessories!!
 We offer excellent prices on trade-ins.
 For a price quote, call Jeff or Brad.

Northern Sky Telescopes
 5667 Duluth Street
 Golden Valley, Minnesota 55422

Call Toll-free: **800-345-4202**
 or (612) 545-6785

Accessories!

Telrad
 Ingenious finder with bull's-eye reticle. Images always erect!
 Now with DewGuard! **\$47.50**
 Extra bases \$8.50

Tectron Collimators
 These simple devices help obtain improved images from your Newtonian telescope. Three basic tools, plus detailed book. **\$95.00**
 Sight Tube \$29.50
 Cheshire \$38.00
 Auto-Collimator \$31.50
 Collimation Book \$5.00

Low Profile Focuser
 Perfect for upgrading your fast Dobsonian! 1 1/2" low profile, rack-and-pinion, 2" with 1 1/4" adapter. **\$125.00**
 Photo-visual focuser \$169.95
 2" R&P with 3" travel \$89.95

Illuminated Projection Reticle
 Guide with almost any eyepiece! Self-contained illuminated reticle can be moved anywhere in the field! Intensity control, diagonal, and barlow!
 1.25" **\$175.95**

30 day money-back guarantee. \$25 minimum order for free surface UPS in the USA. 3% VISA/MC. Foreign orders welcome. Prompt delivery.

We're comfortable to do business with! Our Telescope and Accessory catalog is free on request.

astro-tech
 101 WEST MAIN ■ P.O. BOX 2001
 ARDMORE, OKLAHOMA 73402
 405 226-3074

STAR SEARCH

- VHS, BETA, 8 MM
- Need only TV and VCR. No computers or complicated equipment
- Introduction and Review to Astronomy and Celestial Navigation
- ★ Repeat as desired, when and where needed
- Plain language, easily understood
- Interesting for all ages
- Solar System, Stars, 42 Constellations, Planets
- Discount for Boy Scouts, youth groups
- 30 day Unconditional guarantee
- \$59.50 + 2.50 P&H, (Calif +6%)

WIN BOX 1869, DEPT. A
 HEALDSBURG, CA 95448

Jigsaw Puzzle
Sagittarius and Scorpius
\$12.00

This 1,000-piece puzzle is a color photograph of the Summer Milky Way. Constellations and hundreds of stars and deep sky objects are identified in color. Learn the sky indoors!

For shipping and handling, add \$3.00 for UPS or Priority Mail. Call for any other method. Texas residents add \$1.20 sales tax.

(Foreign add \$6.00 for surface or \$15.00 for air instead of \$3.00. Send International Postal Money Order or U.S. Bank check.)

Send \$1.00 for postpaid 35mm color slide of puzzle.

Deen Publications
 P.O. Box 831991 Richardson, TX 75083
 (214) 231-0338

CANADIANS
 WHY PAY MORE?
Free Trade Prices
CALL (416) 783-4140

TELEVUE/CELESTRON/EDMUND/LUMICON
 SURESHARP/MOTOFOCUS

Fantastic Meade Values on Schmidt-Cassegrains

2120 LX6	\$3360 CAN
2120 LX5	\$2795 CAN
2120 LX3	\$2499 CAN
2080 LX6	\$2750 CAN
2080 LX5	\$2350 CAN
2080 LX3	\$1995 CAN

MTS SN6 with 788 Drive, Setting Circles \$325
MTS SN8 with 788 Drive, Setting Circles \$1099
MTS C8 with 788 Drive, Setting Circles \$1395

TELRAD \$59.95
B+L 16.3mm Erfle, 1.5" \$69.95
C8/2080 Tele Extender \$29.95
Set of Six Colour Filters \$69.95
B+L 32mm Plossl, 1.25" \$59.95
CELESTRON 20mm Erfle, 1.25" \$69.95

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE
 (Formerly Scope City "Canada")
 247 Marlee Ave. Unit 201
 Toronto, Ontario, CANADA M6B 4B8

A FLARE-UP ON THE SUN

On the morning of March 6, 1989, an enormous flare erupted along the eastern limb of the Sun. Such flares are brief releases of energy through the Sun's upper chromosphere that dramatically heat the surrounding gases, sometimes causing an event visible in white light. Dozens of observers witnessed and photographed the giant flare, which turned out to be one of the largest of the decade. The flare sent a blast of radiation that left its effects on Earth.

During the week that followed, solar activity sharply rose as a series of large flares and a host of smaller ones burst forth. This gave solar observers, especially those equipped with $H\alpha$ filters, the chance to see spectacular flare details. Although flares are best visible with $H\alpha$ filters, some events are visible optically.

"It was the first solar flare I had ever seen," said Barbara Wilson of the Houston Astronomical Society. "I was visiting my father in California and brought along a 5-inch scope. We looked at the Sun one afternoon and were astonished to see a huge flare. It looked like a complex 'hot spot' on the Sun's disk, surrounding a dark, magnetic storm."

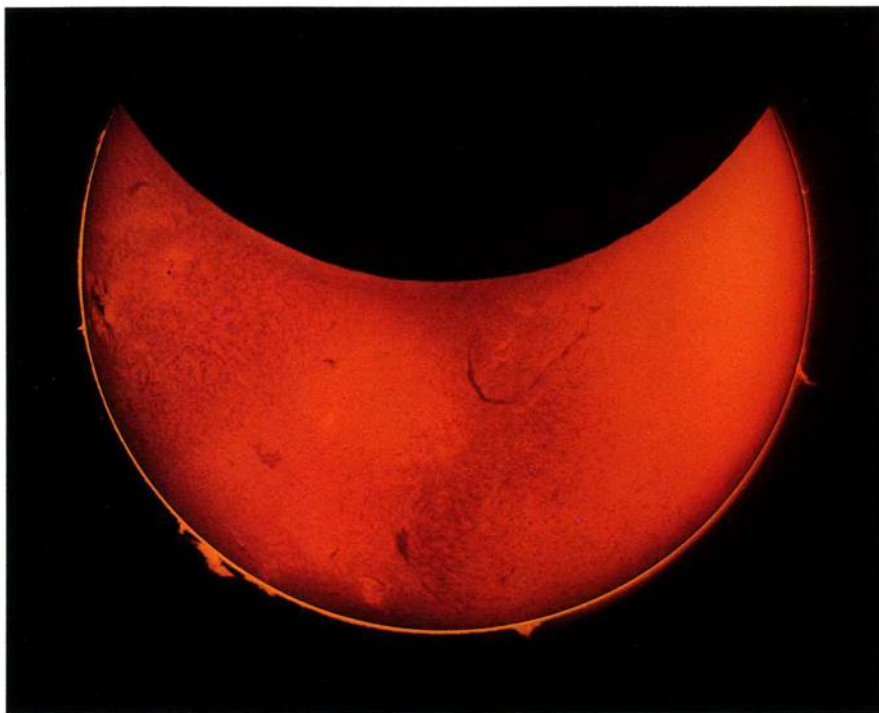
John Hicks of Keswick, Ontario, produced an unusual, dramatic photograph of the flare that erupted on March 11. "I enjoy shooting solar flares and got lucky on the 11th at 3:00 p.m. EST, when I caught a massive flare. I used an 8-inch f/10 SCT with a Daystar 0.8 angstrom solar filter and Tech Pan film."

"Additionally," Hicks continued, "I use a Celestron neutral density filter to slow down the photographic speed to the point that I can use the 'hat trick' to make one-second exposures. This ensures nice images because I don't jiggle the scope by pressing the cable release while exposing. The resulting photo is a composite of a Tech Pan negative registered over a positive transparency of the same event on Ektachrome 200. I rephotographed this with a slide duplicator using a Tungsten bulb, which produced a photo of the flare that resembles a *Solar Max* shot."

On the same morning, Frank J. Melillo watched and photographed the flare from Franklin Square, New York. "At about 10:40 a.m. on the 11th, I spotted a large flare and photographed it with an $H\alpha$ filter fitted on my telescope," said Melillo. "Some thirty-five minutes later I noticed the flare had largely dissipated but displayed small filaments of light for some time."



OUTSIZING EARTH, a huge loop prominence swirls around the limb of the Sun on January 22, 1989. John Hicks of Keswick, Ontario, made this image by combining a Tech Pan negative and a color slide made at the same time into a composite photo.



AN ECLIPSE VIEWED IN HYDROGEN-ALPHA shows the Sun's active outer layers. Reginald Poole photographed the Sun during the partial eclipse of March 7, 1989, through an $H\alpha$ filter with an 0.7 angstrom bandpass and masked the Moon's disk in the darkroom.

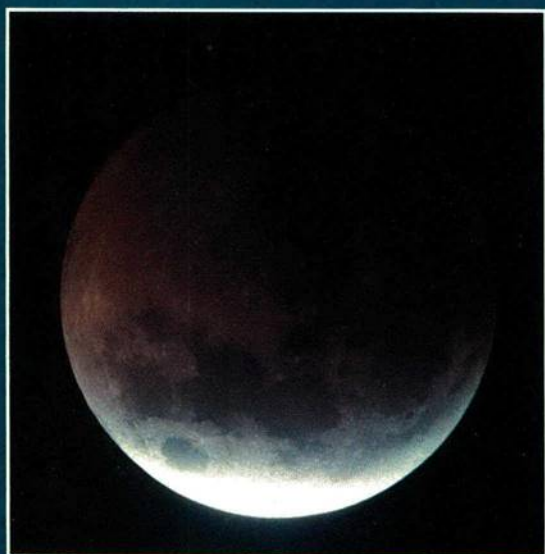
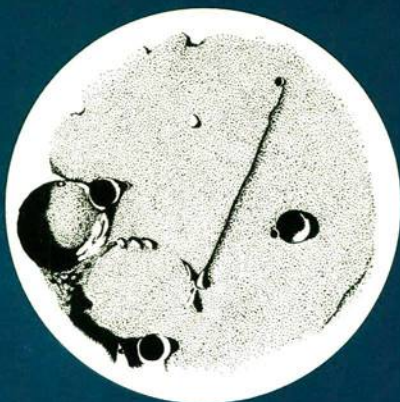
MARCH'S SPECTACULAR AURORA

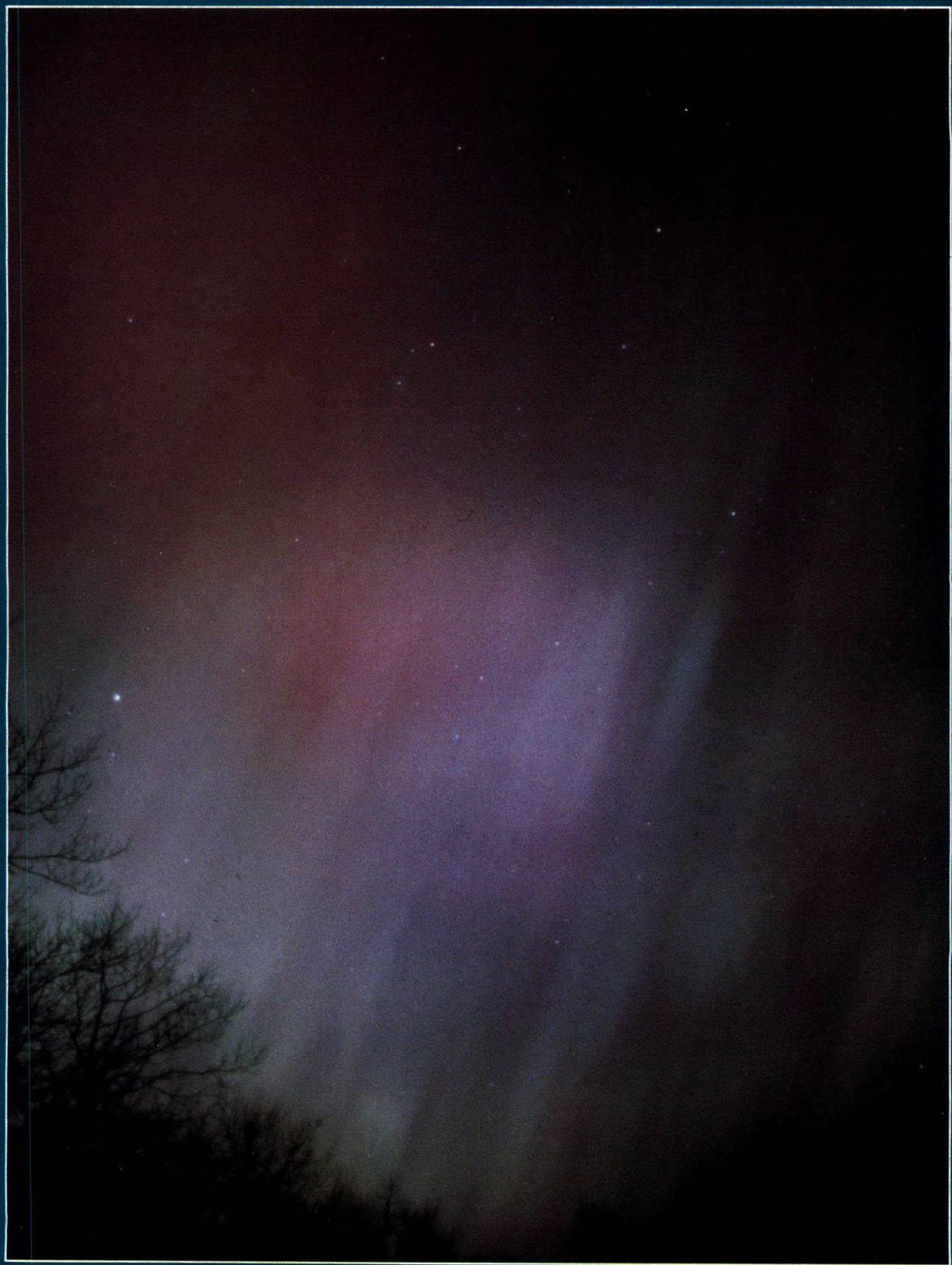
On the evening of March 13/14, 1989, observers across the Northern Hemisphere and as far south as Florida, Arizona, and Southern California, saw a magnificent display of aurorae. The unusual activity followed a series of powerful solar flares several days earlier.

Alan and Susan French's photo of the aurora cascading through Hercules (opposite page) is this month's \$100 "Best Astrophoto" award winner. The Frenches used a 35mm f/2 lens, Ektachrome 400 film, and a 20-second exposure. The camera rested on a tripod during the unguided exposure.

By all accounts, the March aurora appeared unusually red. Michael Sandras captured the ruddy color in a photo made from near New Orleans (below). Outside of Tempe, Arizona, Tom Polakis recorded the aurora's light as it danced over a cactus (left, bottom).

The return of spring got observers outside again and the Moon was a favorite target. Elaine Clark photographed the lunar eclipse of February 21, 1989, as it appeared from Queensland, Australia (left, center). She used an 8-inch f/5.6 reflector, 200 ISO film, and a 2-second exposure. Astronomical artist Howard Moore III of Hartsville, South Carolina, sketched the lunar Straight Wall last March 15 with an 8-inch f/10 SCT at 450x (left).





METEORITES

AVAILABLE TO
ASTRONOMERS, SCHOOLS
INSTITUTIONS AND PRIVATE
COLLECTORS. STONES & IRON
SPECIMENS. LIMITED SUPPLY.
ROBERT A. HAAG — METEORITES

Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726
— PLEASE SEND \$2.00 FOR FULL COLOR CATALOG —
Refundable on first order

**Be sure to mention
ASTRONOMY when
responding to an
advertisement!**

APOLLO 11 COMMEMORATIVE

SPECIAL 20" ANNIVERSARY
APOLLO 11 MISSION PATCH

Beautiful full embroidery
patch of 11 vivid colors.
Official 4" size with names
and dates accented in gold
metallic thread. Limited
Collectors Edition (20,000).
ONLY \$7.50 ea. + P&H
Order No. APO506T



1989 Space Collectible Catalog \$2 ppd. (refundable)

STAR REALM

Dept. AS • 7305 S. 85 Street • Omaha, NE 68128



Meade

**ADVANCE CAMERA
HAS IT ALL!**

- LOW PRICES
 - EXPERT SERVICE
 - IN-STOCK ITEMS
 - FAST DELIVERY
- 20 YEARS EXPERIENCE**

**MEADE CELESTRON
TELEVIEW OCULARS
RENAISSANCE ORACLE 3**



**VALUE PACK of catalogs and
discount price lists, only \$3,
refundable with first order.**



SINCE 1947

ADVANCE CAMERA

15 West 46 St. CORP.
New York, NY 10036
212-944-1410



QUASAR OPTICS

"Western Canada's largest stocking
telescope dealer."

BINOCULARS
BOOKS
ASTRO MAPS
MICROSCOPES
POSTERS
SPOTTING SCOPES
TELESCOPES

SALES — REPAIRS
CONSIGNMENTS
CATALOGUE \$4.00

(403) 255-7633

7220A FAIRMOUNT DR. S.E.
CALGARY, ALBERTA T2H 0X7



-CANADA-

-CANADA-

-CANADA-

**Introducing a Complete
Guide to the Space Age!**

THE OMNI SPACE ALMANAC



**Winner
Aviation/Space
Writers Award**

by Neil McAleer

The *Omni Space Almanac* takes you on a complete tour of the Space Age, covering the hardware, the missions, the people, and the future of space exploration in 382 fully illustrated pages. An award-winning writer, McAleer offers an expansive and comprehensive chronology of Space Age events in twelve chapters devoted to such topics as the Golden Age of the 1960s, The Shuttle Ships, Daily Life in Space, Space Disasters and Close Calls, Space Stations, Commerce & Science in Orbit, Settlement & Colonization of Space, and more! More than a reference book, the *Almanac* contains more than 100 stunning photographs, and thousands of little-known facts that will delight even the most casual reader. This paperback book is a great addition to any space enthusiast's library!

**Order your Copy Today!
Only \$14.95**

#30184

To order, use the *ASTRONOMY* order form bound into this magazine, or send to *ASTRONOMY* Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U. S. \$1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum \$3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

READER EXCHANGE

FOR SALE — *Space World*. June 1985-December 1988. Forty-three issues. Excellent condition. \$49 including postage. Contact Steve Jessuck, 23 Winter Court, East Windsor, CT 06088. Phone (203) 623-8090.

FOR SALE — 6" f/12.5 Newtonian on Dobsonian mount. Essco mirror (circa 1957) with two-month-old coating. Novak 1.3" diagonal and holder, 8x50 finder, and rack and pinion focuser for 1-1/4" and 2" eyepieces. \$350. Contact Bruce Engstrom, 1047 Moeller Road, New Haven, IN 46774. Phone (219) 493-6826 (evenings).

FOR SALE — Assorted issues of *ASTRONOMY*, *Sky & Telescope*, *Popular Astronomy*, and *Star and Sky*. Package deal. Best offer. Contact Cathi Mathias, 2246 North Beauregard Street #24, Alexandria, VA 22311.

FOR SALE — Bausch & Lomb 4000 telescope with motor drive. Mint condition. 12mm, 16mm, 24mm, and 32mm Brandon Vernon-scope eyepieces with filters. Make offer. Contact Cheri Frazier, 6037 Berkshire Lane, Dallas, TX 75225. Phone (214) 691-6340.

FOR SALE — Newtonian optics. 12-1/2" f/6.2 1/8 wave with 2.5" 1/20-wave diagonal. \$220. 8" Meade f/6 with new coating and diagonal. \$125. Shipping included. Contact Norman Smith, Box 240, Cavalier AFS, ND 58220. Phone (701) 993-8441 (evenings).

FOR SALE — Celestron Powerstar 2 with several eyepieces, 2x Barlow, carrying handle, focus motor drive, and image erector. Like new. \$1,400 plus shipping. Phone Gene Patrick at (808) 879-6800.

FOR SALE — 2.5" Jason Discoverer 60mm equatorial refractor. Includes three eyepieces, 2x Barlow, manual controls, setting circles, Sun and Moon lenses, and more. Nice condition. \$175 plus shipping or best offer. Phone Pat Riley at (502) 839-6608.

FOR SALE — 8" f/7 Newtonian, Parks tube, Novak parts, optimized with 1.25" secondary. High-resolution performance. Optics by R. Fagin. Mint condition. \$375. Contact Dan Boyer, 712 SW 3rd Avenue, Boynton Beach, FL 33426. Phone (407) 737-3958.

FOR SALE — 60mm f/12 refractor with 4mm, 6mm, and 20mm eyepieces; 2.3x Barlow; Sun filter; star diagonal; 6x24 finder scope; and altazimuth mount with tripod. \$200 or trade for an Odyssey 8, a 10-inch telescope, or any 4" or larger reflector. Contact Brian Stone, Route 9, Box 175, High Point, NC 27263.

FOR SALE — Celestron C6 Newtonian on Edmund equatorial mount with motor. Standard accessories plus much more. \$500. Contact 36 Silkleaf Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714. Phone (714) 733-2442 (evenings and weekends).

FOR SALE — TeleVue 26mm Plossl. Brand new, in original package. \$60. Phone (212) 543-2079.

FOR SALE — From Meade 2080 LX3, Thousand Oaks 8" Mylar solar filter. \$40. Plug-in map light. \$20. T-adaptor. \$22. MA 25mm and 9mm eyepieces. \$23 each. Brandon 16mm eyepiece. \$48. All accessories like new. Prices include shipping. Contact Roger DeKing, 8407 Emerick Road, Baldwinsville, NY 13027-9061. Phone (315) 638-8846.

BRILLIANT AURORAE PRODUCED BY SOLAR FLARE

Last March's solar flares produced some of the best auroral displays in over a decade, stretching as far south as Florida, Arizona, and Southern California. A particularly brilliant and active display occurred on the night of March 13/14, caused by solar radiation interacting with molecules in Earth's atmosphere. Because auroral displays generally follow about twenty-six hours after a flare, the March 13/14 display was caused by one of the smaller flares, not the big one on March 7. Nevertheless, the March 13/14 aurora was for many the best they had ever witnessed.

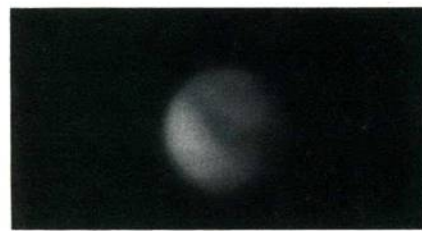
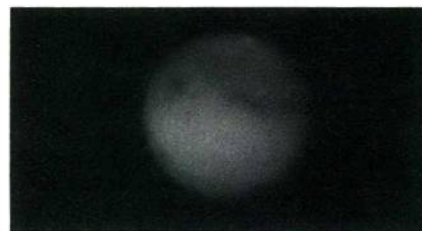
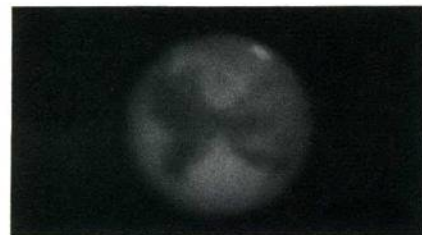
Tim Printy of Orlando, Florida, recounted how on the evening of March 13 he saw an aurora for the first time. "That night will be remembered by members of the Central Florida Astronomical Society for many years to come," said Printy. "At 8 p.m. EST I walked outside my home and noticed what appeared to be a large number of jet contrails overhead. A glance at the Moon, then approaching First Quarter, revealed an area of very

reddish sky surrounding it. I thought there might be a fire nearby, but I hadn't heard any sirens. Then it hit me — an aurora visible from Florida!

"I immediately began calling our club's members and informing them," Printy recalled. "The club president, Doug Monington, kept calling people as I grabbed every available camera and began shooting away. The sky overhead was a delicate red. Bands of light danced across the sky and to the north I saw glowing sheets of blue and green light. By 9:30 p.m. the activity subsided and an hour later the show was over. But Floridians had witnessed a great aurora. Many of those who saw an aurora for the first time were baffled, thinking that the sky activity might be related to the space shuttle that was launched that morning."

"The dominant feature of the March 13 aurora was a series of red rays, some longer than 40°," Monington said. "They flickered slowly and turned the sky into a soft pink color, especially near the Moon. The greatest activity occurred between Ursa Major and Leo."

West of the Orlando observers and along the same line of latitude (approx-



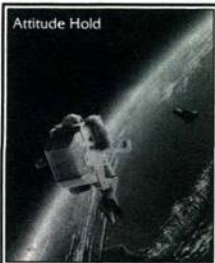
MARTIAN SURFACE DETAILS such as Syrtis Major (top) and Solis Lacus (center) were visible as Mars receded last autumn. Daniel Koehler of Waukesha, Wisconsin, used a 12.5-inch f/9 reflector, Tech Pan film, a #25A filter, and 1-second exposures.

These are not photographs!



Saturn from Dione

These realistic views can only be captured through the creations of space artist Kim Poor. His colorful paintings appear in books and magazines throughout the US, Europe, and the USSR, poetically illustrating scientific fact and theory. Over 20 of his most popular images are available in collector's editions, posters, and cards from NOVAGRAPHICS. We also carry Michael Carroll, Alan Bean, Robert McCall, and many other space art greats. We offer prompt shipping, a money-back guarantee, and a toll-free orderline.



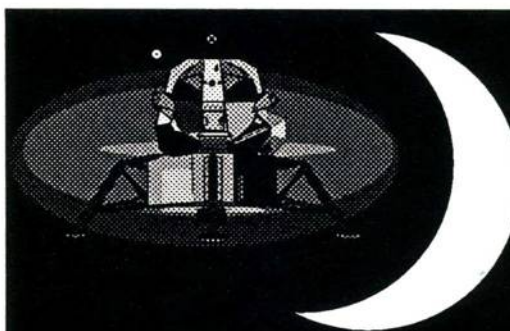
Attitude Hold

SEND \$1.00
FOR OUR
COLOR
CATALOG

NOVAGRAPHICS

please ask for catalog #6

P.O. BOX 37197 TUCSON, AZ 85740



Relive Apollo 11 in **MoonRise: Apollo + 20**

Put yourself aboard Apollo 11 for an event-by-event journey to the moon in this 20th anniversary commemorative issue by **Countdown** magazine. **MoonRise** contains a complete "you-are-there" log of the flight. It also contains a nine-year Apollo chronology leading up to the moon flight. Let the editors of **Countdown** take you on a journey unsurpassed in two decades with this 76-page magazine, with 12 pages of historic photos in full color. Available for a limited time for

Send order to:
Main Stage Publications Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Athens, OH 45701

only \$7.95 plus \$1.00 shipping
and handling.

Please send me **MoonRise: Apollo + 20**. I have enclosed a check or money order for \$7.95 per copy plus \$1.00 shipping and handling (foreign orders—\$2.00 shipping and handling)

Number of copies _____ Amount enclosed \$ _____
(U.S. funds only, please)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE
FOR IBM, APPLE & COMMODORE

- **JOVIAN SYSTEM SIMULATOR** — a Simulation of the Galilean Satellites of Jupiter. (IBM & compatibles) \$24.95
- **ASTROVIEW** — Planetarium and database (Commodore 64/128, Apple IIc/IIe 64k/80 columns) \$39.95
- Free catalogue of shareware and public domain astronomy & scientific software. Specify IBM or Commodore.

For info write: Andromeda Software Inc.
P.O. Box 1361, Williamsville, NY 14231-1361

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • ASTRO-AIDS
MAGAZINE PRICES — HANDS ON SERVICE

In Central Massachusetts, your
***KNOWLEDGEABLE**
***STOCKING**
***DISPLAY DEALER**

HARVARD CAMERA CENTERS
Harvard Common, Harvard, MA 01451
Tel (508) 456-8100

Your best buy in space — ASTRONOMY!

169,204*

ready-to-buy readers
will see the ads
in this issue!

For information on
advertising, call or write:

* Average paid circulation for the six months
ended Dec. 31, 1988, as filed with the Audit
Bureau of Circulations, subject to audit.

ASTRONOMY

Dana-Lynne Terry
Advertising Sales Manager
ASTRONOMY
1027 N. 7th Street
Milwaukee, WI 53233
Call toll-free: 800-558-1544

**SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN
TUNE-UP**

\$69.95*

*includes return UPS in continental U.S.
Repairs made at additional charge
We clean the SCT optics
Collimation
Perform mechanical adjustments

Call now for appointment!!
(312) 851-5353 (800) 634-7702
Cosmic Connections, Inc.
1460 N. Farnsworth Avenue
Aurora, IL 60505
Our catalog: \$2.00

QUESTAR®

**WHEN YOU'RE READY
FOR A QUESTAR —
COME TO US!**

NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-OPTICS, INC.

We have become Questar's largest
astronomy dealer

(Based on sales for 1987 + 1988)

NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-OPTICS, INC.
Box 834, Simsbury, CT 06070
(203) 658-0701 • Our 5th Year

SPECIAL OFFER!
**NASA VIDEO
SPACE LIBRARY!**

Explore the past and glimpse the future with this remarkable collection of **NASA PRODUCED VIDEOS**. Each 2 hour, full-color, tape examines specific **NASA** programs from **PROJECT MERCURY** to the **SHUTTLE ERA**. Library features **NASA** work in **AERONAUTICS**, **EXO-BIOLOGY**, **PLANETARY EXPLORATION**, & **COMPUTERS**.

- ☐ 1. THE COMPUTER AND NASA ...\$22
- ☐ 2. AERONAUTICS AND NASA ...\$22
- ☐ 3. THE INNER SOLAR SYSTEM ...\$25
- ☐ 4. THE OUTER PLANETS\$25
- ☐ 5. PROJECT MERCURY\$22
- ☐ 6. GEMINI YEARS\$22
- ☐ 7. APOLLO TO THE MOON\$22
- ☐ 8. THE SPACE SHUTTLE ERA ...\$25
- ☐ 9. LIFE IN THE UNIVERSE\$25
- ☐ 10. PAST & FUTURE (Space Station) . \$22

Order individual tapes at listed price. **SPECIAL OFFER:** Buy 3 and choose a 4th FREE! OR, complete 10 tape Library for \$160. **TIME PLAN:** \$34 per month for 5 months. Receive 1 tape per month with current account. All tapes sent post-paid on full payment. **ORDER TODAY!** Check-Money Order-M/C-VISA (# & Exp.). Tx. add 6% sales tax.

CALL TOLL-FREE ANYTIME
1-800-423-6837 (U.S.)
1-800-526-9269 (TX)

Or send order with payment to:

SkyWatcher Video
619 Hanover Drive
P.O. Box 456
Allen, Texas 75002

UNCONDITIONAL 30 DAY GUARANTEE

KRAUTH
PRECISION INSTRUMENTS
SALES & SERVICE
(617) 331-3795

- Zeiss
- Meade
- Fujinon
- Celestron
- Tele Vue
- Swarovski
- Bausch & Lomb



Send for our **FREE** catalog

528-30 MAIN ST., SOUTH WEYMOUTH, MA 02190

**THE UNIQUE
OBSERVING EXPERIENCE**

Learn as you observe
Tailor Made Audio Cassettes enable you to **maximize** your valuable observing time. Focus on the objects then play the fact filled cassettes. No phony music or sound effects. Audio Cassettes are **Tailor made** for each study topic. **Ultimate convenience** for the amateur. Andromeda, Orion, Pleiades, Hyades, Sun, Full Moon, Lyrae, **Much more.** For Free Brochure, send to:

InformAstron
P.O. Box 262
Belle Vernon, PA 15012

**THE GUIDE
TO AMATEUR
ASTRONOMY**
by Jack Newton &
Philip Teece

**THE GUIDE TO
AMATEUR
ASTRONOMY**



Here's a helpful guide that will be appreciated by anyone who wants to begin hands-on observations of the night sky. **THE GUIDE TO AMATEUR ASTRONOMY** takes you from basic training to more advanced astronomy projects with lively, easy-to-understand text, many full-color photographs, and clear, accurate maps of the night sky. Plus, you can learn how to build your own telescope, make an observatory, and launch yourself into astrophotography! 327 pages; hardcover.

Order today!
\$24.95
#30186

To order, use the **ASTRONOMY** order form bound into this magazine, or send to **ASTRONOMY Order Dept.**, 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. \$1.50; Canada and foreign add 15%. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

mately 30° N), Michael D. Sandras of the Pontchartrain Astronomical Society viewed the March 13 show from the town of Westwego near New Orleans. "The aurora began as a rose-colored hue emanating from the northeast," said Sandras. "Within forty-five minutes I detected bands of light extending south into Orion. It was an unusually warm, summer-like evening, and the aurora caused quite a stir. Local television stations interrupted broadcasts to spread the word on the unexpected sky show."

Northern observers had their share of excitement over the aurorae, too. Alex Scholten of Eerbeek in the Netherlands said that on March 13 he saw "several colored 'clouds' with spectacular rays and weak curtains attached to them. The aurora wasn't confined to the northern horizon but extended all over the sky. Such a spectacular display of northern lights hasn't been observed in the Netherlands since 1938."

Michael Boschat of Halifax, Nova Scotia — an observer accustomed to frequent aurorae — observed a "most excellent" display on March 13. Boschat said, "The display consisted of long coronal



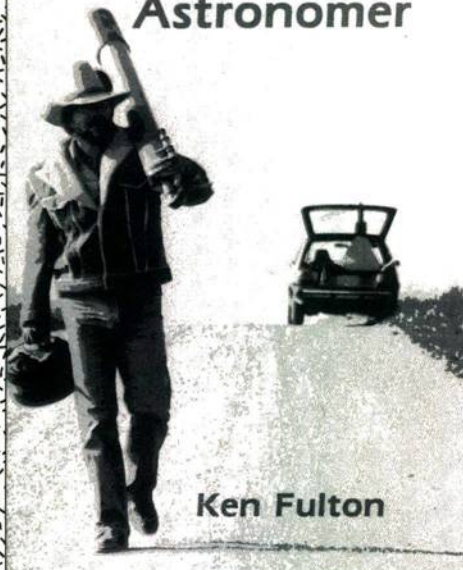
A GIANT SUNSPOT GROUP was rotating toward the Sun's limb on March 11, 1989. Bill Harris and Doug Finch photographed the event from Birmingham, Alabama, using a Genesis refractor and Tech Pan film.

rays of green and red extending from the zenith to the horizon. The rays appeared to move and were startling because some were bright red, almost like laser beams. Red rays and glows appeared in the west, south, and east, and other parts of the sky

retained a greenish cast. The March 13 event was a spectacular, rare display of northern lights. It was like standing underneath a giant, glowing umbrella of multicolored, undulating lights." — David J. Eicher □

THIRD PRINTING!

The Light-Hearted Astronomer



Ken Fulton

The Light-Hearted Astronomer

The Perfect Survival Manual for Amateur Astronomers

Written by Ken Fulton, a contributor to *ASTRONOMY*, **The Light-Hearted Astronomer** presents chapters on such lively topics as: Amateur Astronomers — A Strange Breed; The Ads; The Telescopes; What Accessories Do You Really Need?; Seeing What You Observe; Observing What You See; Living With a Non-Astronomer Spouse; Is the Universe a Harsh Mistress? In his distinctive and humorous style, Fulton tackles these subjects and many more! This informative book offers something never before published: "a survival manual" for amateur astronomers that tells it like it really is! Order your copy today!

128 pages, paperback

\$7.95

#18001

To order, use the *ASTRONOMY* order form bound into this magazine, or send to *ASTRONOMY* Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U. S. \$1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum \$3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

THE HOMING INSTINCT

As dawn rolls onto the Atlantic coast like the tide, two pigeons, nested in the deepest corner of a cave, stir and flex their wings. This particular cave is unlike any that these pigeons have nested in before. Instead of rough rock and dirt, the walls are made of smooth metal plates. This cave is not set in a cliff but is a giant, horn-shaped box sitting on stilts. Strangest of all, the whole box occasionally rotates completely around. Yet pigeon instinct insists that this is a good dwelling place, so the pigeons are happy here. It is home.

The pigeons waddle to the mouth of the cave and sun themselves. After an hour, two cars drive up and two humans get out. These humans come here all the time and they are always loading and unloading stuff. The pigeons turn and waddle back into the cave.

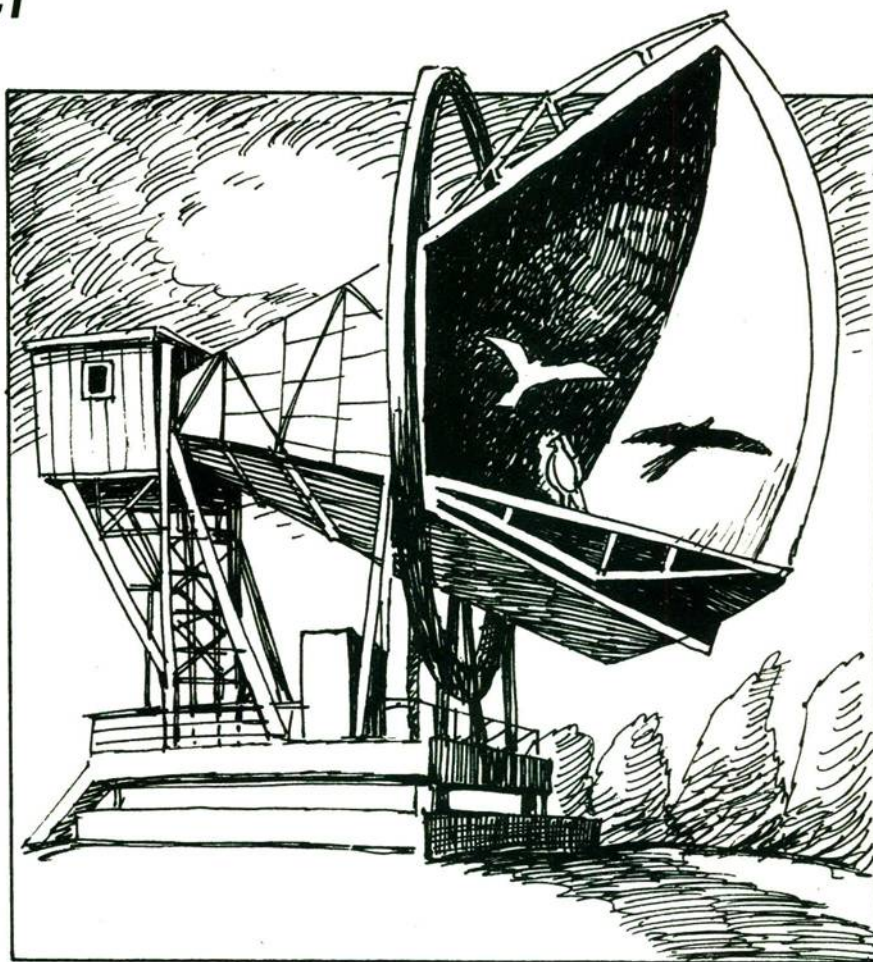
Before the pigeons realize what is happening, nets swoosh down and tangle them wing and foot. The humans carry the pigeons outside and place them in a cardboard box.

After awhile the pigeons feel themselves being lifted and carried and set down. There are noises and vibrations for a long time. When they cease, the lid of the box is opened, and the pigeons fly out. Looking about for the safety of their home, they see nothing familiar. They don't know where they are.

Yet the pigeons had no reason to worry. They only needed to tune in to the energies flowing through space to find their way home. With the biological compass inside their heads, they focus on Earth's magnetic field and feel its intensity and direction. Having figured out the general direction of home, the pigeons rise into the sky.

Back at the pigeons' cave, which is a microwave antenna in Holmdel, New Jersey, the two humans, Robert Wilson and Arno Penzias, measure the intensity of the static in the antenna. Though it seemed unlikely that the pigeons had been putting out much heat, which the instruments detected as static, the scientists had tried everything else they could think of to account for the static. Once the pigeons were gone, the static decreased a little, but most of it remained. It still read about 3 kelvins.

The static couldn't be coming from a manmade source either, like a satellite or radio tower. No matter which direction of the sky the antenna was pointed, day or night, the static remained the same. It was almost as if the heat was spread evenly



through the sky.

Through his window an astrophysicist could see the evening light fading into darkness over the Princeton campus. Yet he doesn't take much notice, for he is gazing through another kind of window at a much vaster sky, at a much more dramatic transition between darkness and light. This window is simply a pad of paper in his lap.

Every so often he studies the equations on the pad of paper before adding more. As the numbers lead him onward, he sees more and more clearly the first moments after the Big Bang. He sees space ballooning outward. He sees the churning of powerful forces. He sees a menagerie of elementary particles. He sees the particles swarming about and fusing. And he sees energy of fantastic intensity.

The theory that the universe began like this was still new and unproven in the 1940s and 1950s. But the astrophysicist had an idea. By knowing which particles had formed in the Big Bang and knowing how much energy was needed to form them, he could calculate the intensity of

the energy of the Big Bang. Because the universe had been expanding ever since, this radiation should have steadily cooled as it spread. If he could calculate how intense this radiation should be today, perhaps scientists could build instruments to measure it and he could prove that the universe really did begin in a Big Bang and was expanding.

After several hours of work he has an answer. The radiation that was trillions of degrees in the Big Bang should be only a few kelvins today. That was awfully cold. The astrophysicist gazes into the night, feeling sure this energy just had to be out there.

Suddenly he hears a strange fluttering sound at the window. He leans forward and sees that it is just two pigeons settling on his window ledge.

As the Sun rises, the pigeons fly on. Though flying over unfamiliar land, they plot their course with keen precision. They are drawing not just on their own experience but on the experience of all their pigeon ancestors.

The pigeons begin to see familiar land-

scape. At last they spot their home and swoop down to it. They land on the lip of the antenna and waddle inside. Their search is over.

The pigeons had no idea that their home is actually a giant version of the sensing device inside their heads. It too detects the energies flowing through space but with far more sensitivity than any living organ could. It is the newest of hundreds of giant instruments that humans use to survey the universe. And though no one knew it yet, this particular antenna could measure the energy that remained from the Big Bang.

The horn-shaped antenna was the culmination of the 4 billion-year-long process of life discovering its place in the world. Humans had arisen, and in their hands life progressed to making homing instruments out of metal, glass, and electronics. These instruments had to be even larger because humans wanted to discover their place in a much larger realm — the universe.

Yet humans were searching for more than just their physical location in the universe. The human mind ached for a deeper kind of belonging. Humans wanted to know where they had come from and how they fit into the world. They longed to feel at home.

Humans have studied their physical place in the universe to discover their metaphysical place in the universe. When they realized that the 3-kelvin static in the antenna was the remnant of the Big Bang, humans would discover their ultimate location, that they and all the universe were flying out of a Big Bang.

We were taking the measure of the stars so that we could take a measure of ourselves. We have drawn heavy inferences from what we took to be our physical location, such as being in the center of the universe or being one speck among millions spread across a vast darkness. We discovered that we arose through the workings of immense and complicated forces — the forces of the cosmos and the forces of evolution on Earth.

Perhaps not even this would be enough to satisfy the human need to know where they belonged in the universe. Perhaps in humans the need to belong had become unanswerable, for the location, origin, and meaning of the universe were unanswerable. Yet for the life that began finding its location by dimly sensing differences of warmth in an ancient sea, to have discovered its place amid all the warmth and cold, all the light and darkness, all the emptiness of the universe — that was to have discovered a great deal.

— Don Lago

Show Your Support for the Space Program!



The Space Shuttle *Discovery* is shown soaring into space in this beautifully embroidered, multi-colored patch from NASA's official supplier. Wear this colorful patch on your jacket or cap, or display it in a frame — either way, you'll be proud to show it. Celebrate America's success — order your patch today! #35080.

STS 29 4" \$5.49

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. \$1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum \$3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

The Most Exciting New Telescope in America

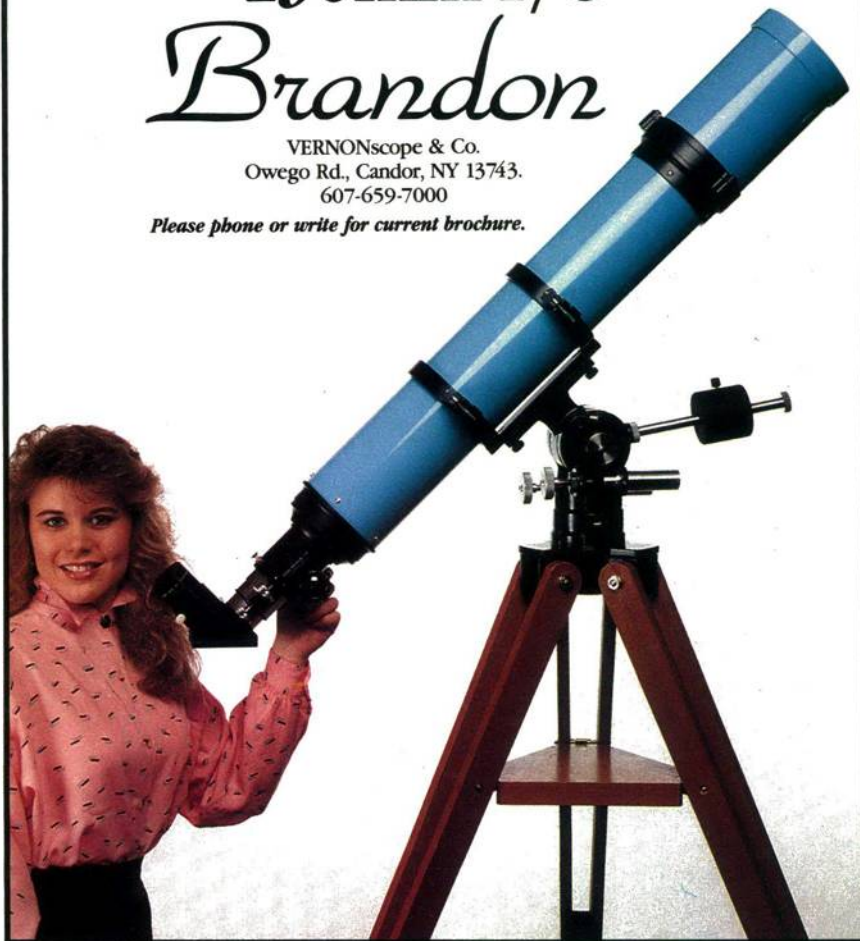
"Your new 130mm F/8 Apochromat is the ultimate portable telescope."

Robert Fischer, Fairbanks, Alaska

130mm F/8
Brandon

VERNONscope & Co.
Owego Rd., Candor, NY 13743.
607-659-7000

Please phone or write for current brochure.



ODYSSEY

TELESCOPES

Seeing the *real* Universe

FREE INFORMATION

- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- REPRINTS
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

ASK FOR IT!



8 inch \$239.50

"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."

David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."

Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.



10.1 inch \$299.50

"Careful star-testing of the 10.1" Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1" my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, and both scopes show textbook optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."

Lee Johnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada



13.1 inch \$499.50

"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I have seen my share of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms any thing that I have seen!"

Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."

Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.



17.5 inch \$995.00

"I've only had a chance to view once so far, but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbara, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was indeed a treat—reddish tinges on the predominating green, with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion." David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.



Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices:

Pyrex, 1/2 wave, aluminized & overcoated	
10 inch f/5.6	\$129.50
10.1 inch f/4.5	\$134.50
12.5 inch f/6	\$249.50
13.1 inch f/4.5	\$254.50
17.5 inch f/4.5	\$590.00

Elliptical Diagonals

1.83" — \$15.50	3.10" — \$ 34.50
2.14" — \$18.95	4.25" — \$ 69.50
2.60" — \$22.50	6.25" — \$150.00

EASY TO ORDER... Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon-Fri 8 am-4:30 pm local time. Call 1-714-659-4621

- 30 days returnable
- 30 days exchangeable
- 2 years materials and workmanship



Coulter Optical, Inc.

P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349-1107

"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT
MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

Astronomy Books

AN ASTRONOMICAL DYNASTY

Resolute and Undertaking Characters: The Lives of Wilhelm and Otto Struve by Alan H. Batten, (D. Reidel, 1988), ISBN 90-277-2652-3, hardcover, 259 pages, \$62.

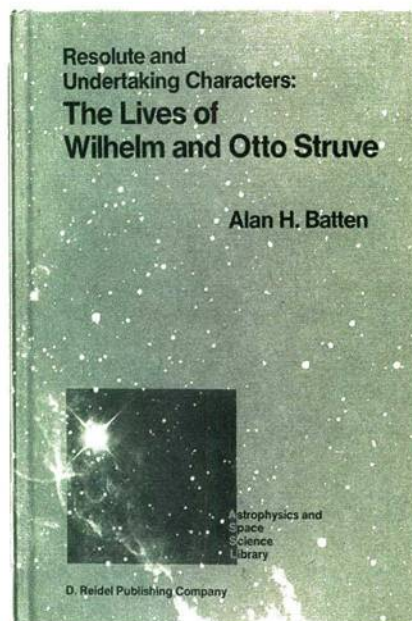
The history of astronomy contains some remarkable "family dynasties" of astronomers. One such astronomical dynasty, the Struves of Germany, began in the nineteenth century and continues to the present day. Alan Batten, a Canadian double star astronomer, has written a fine biography of the first two Struves in the family line.

Beginning with Friedrich Georg Wilhelm Struve (1793-1864), the Struve family contributed seven individuals to astronomy over five generations. Of the seven, three attained world renown. By focusing on the first two astronomers in the family — Wilhelm (as he was generally known) and his son, Otto (1819-1905) — Batten has done a skillful job of weaving the history of nineteenth-century astronomy into the personal stories of these two famous astronomers.

The lifelong astronomical interests of both Wilhelm and Otto centered on double and multiple stars. Throughout most of the nineteenth century, such star systems were at or near the leading edge of research. Careful micrometrical measurements of separations and position angles of stellar components allowed astronomers to calculate orbits for many double and multiple stars, thus deriving their masses. This laid an essential physical foundation on which astrophysics could build.

Batten starts his tale with Wilhelm's ancestry. Born in northern Germany, Wilhelm Struve was one of fourteen children. He was sent to school in Hamburg, but contemporary politics intervened in his education one day in the form of a French press gang, who seized the well-grown lad for the military. For a time he was locked in a second-floor room but escaped by jumping from the window and fleeing into Holstein, a neighboring Danish principality not under Napoleon's control. From there he was sent by his family to Dorpat (now Tartu) in Estonia, where an older brother was living.

After graduating from university in Dorpat, Wilhelm remained there and soon landed a position teaching mathematics and astronomy. The job also included the directorship of the university's observatory, and Wilhelm happily spent the next quarter-century there, improving the equipment until it included



what at the time was the world's largest refractor, a 9-inch made by Joseph Fraunhofer.

During this time, Wilhelm married, raised a family, and published two major works on double and multiple stars. He left Dorpat in 1839 to take over as director of the new Pulkovo Observatory, erected by Tsar Nicholas I near St. Petersburg (now Leningrad) in Russia. By that time, Wilhelm's 20-year-old son Otto was beginning his own career as an astronomer.

Otto quickly grew to throw a professional shadow fully as large as his father's. In 1845 he was appointed vice-director of Pulkovo under Wilhelm, and upon Wilhelm's retirement in 1862, Otto took over as director. He continued Wilhelm's double star observations and expanded them in his own catalogs of measurements. Otto resigned the directorship in 1889 but lived until 1905, seeing two of his sons establish astronomical careers as well.

Anyone interested in astronomical history will certainly enjoy this book (despite its hefty price tag). But its potential readership is larger still: If you're an observer, you may have noticed the stars with Σ (Wilhelm Struve) and $O\Sigma$ (Otto Struve) designations in Norton's *Star Atlas*, Burnham's *Celestial Handbook*, and other observing guides. These stars include some of the prettiest pairs you'll ever see.

By giving you a glimpse of the two men who compiled much of the original

data on double and multiple stars, Alan Batten's book lets you vicariously step back into the old observatory dome and join these two great observers of a century and more ago. — Robert Burnham

RICHARD FEYNMAN: EXPLORER AND PHYSICIST

What Do You Care What Other People Think? by Richard P. Feynman, W. W. Norton and Company, 1988), ISBN 0-393-02659-0, hardcover, 256 pages, \$17.95.

If you believe that most scientists are obsessed with weighing all that they see on a scale counterbalanced by inviolable physical laws and equations, you should read this book. It's difficult to believe that the writer was one of the century's greatest physicists and a Nobel Prize winner to boot. The late Richard Feynman demonstrates in this book, as he did in *Surely You're Joking, Mr. Feynman* published a few years ago, that he was hardly the stereotypical physicist.

Feynman's book is a collection of vignettes and reminiscences, both humorous and touching, from his life as a young boy, a student, and a working scientist. He credits his father with instilling in him his interest in science and especially with giving him his unique way of thinking about the world.

The most poignant chapter is the one from which the title comes, "What Do You Care What Other People Think?" This was a statement his first wife, Arlene, taunted Feynman with whenever he became overly concerned about what other people might think about his actions. Arlene, who was diagnosed with Hodgkin's disease, died shortly after their marriage. Feynman used to commute between the Albuquerque hospital where she lay dying and Los Alamos where he was working on the atomic bomb. It was Arlene's unabashed attitude toward life, says Feynman, that infused him with the inclination to ask "dumb questions" in science without feeling embarrassed.

The latter half of the book, "Mr. Feynman Goes To Washington," covers Feynman's experiences as a member of the Rogers Commission investigating the Challenger accident. His methods, at times exasperating to the more bureaucratically entrenched members, aptly illustrates his rare ability to look at problems from different perspectives. At last we find out the story behind Feynman's O-ring and ice-water demonstration conducted during one of the public meetings. This simple experiment revealed the primary cause of the accident.

Feynman's style of storytelling is unusual and not at all like the lofty sentiments you'd expect from an eminent scientist. He relays events simply, without academic overtones or excess verbiage. Many times he challenges the "rules" of storytelling and infuses a series of flashbacks within an ongoing event or follows a tangent instead of adhering to the story line. But the reader can't help but forgive. Feynman's style is so engaging, his observations both humorous and unexpected, that it is difficult not to turn the page to see what adventures he encounters next.

Feynman's book presents the convictions of an explorer who insistently avoids the well-trodden paths, both in life and in science. It is the final testament of a scientist who extolled imagination as much as critical thinking in the search for truth. — Jeff Kanipe

THE GALAXIES AS THEY ARE

The Color Atlas of Galaxies by James D. Wray, (Cambridge University Press, 1988), ISBN 0-521-32236-7, hardcover, 189 pages, \$79.50.

It took twelve years but now it's done, and it was all worth it. James Wray, an astronomer at the University of Texas, has produced a remarkable collection of color photographs of over six hundred galaxies. Although it's intended for the professional astronomer, why should they have all the fun? This is a book many amateurs will want to have on their shelf, both as a reference work and observing guide.

As Allan Sandage points out in the foreword, Wray's atlas is remarkable for two reasons. First, all of the colors of these galaxies are true, in other words, a correct color balance was painstakingly maintained at all brightness levels. The blues of young, hot stars in spiral arms and the yellows and oranges of old stars in ellipticals are quite apparent.

Second, Wray maintains the correct relation of surface brightness from galaxy to galaxy. You can compare the surface brightness of M101 with that of NGC 1042 and see the obvious differences in the distribution of various stellar populations in these two similarly shaped systems.

Fully half of the book's content consists of color plates illustrating the diverse form, color, and detail of all galaxy types. There are a number of full-page photos, including a mosaic of the spiral NGC 253 in Sculptor and an intriguing image of the sprawling irregular galaxy NGC 4449 in Canes Venatici. Typically, each page con-

Announcing ASTRONOMY's POCKET STARGUIDE SET!



This handy pocket-sized set allows you to find out when a constellation is visible and where to find it in the night sky. The 5" planisphere shows the principal stars and constellations visible for every hour in the year. The Night Sky, measuring 3-1/4" x 4-5/8" (240 pages), charts all 88 constellations in color, and details magnitude, brightness, and distance of stars. This set is a convenient, easy-to-use guide to the heavens whether you're observing with a small telescope, binoculars, or the naked eye! And, we offer this set for 32°N and 42°N latitudes.

GREAT FOR TRIPS!

This book and planisphere are not sold separately.

**POCKET STARGUIDE SET
32°N \$11.95/#30177**

**POCKET STARGUIDE SET
42°N \$11.95/#30178**

To order use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th, Milwaukee, WI 53233-1471. Include for postage and handling: U. S. \$1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum \$3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

The Best from Meade TeleVue & Celestron!

Meade LX5 and LX6 8 and 10"



Call Toll-Free
for Shutan's
Meade Prices!

Celestron Ultima 8, Classic, & Powerstar



Call Toll-Free
for Shutan's
Celestron Prices!

Genuine Meade Acc'y's

Accy case 50 ...	\$79	Off-axis syst ...	\$169
Accy case 54 ...	22	Piggy brkt 8" ...	34
Cat Computer ...	999	Piggy brkt 10" ...	34
Dec 39 LX5/6 ...	99	Sky/dust seal ...	49
Dig readout LX6 call		Set circle illum ...	44
Elec foc 1200 ...	159	Star diagonal 2" ...	149
Elec foc 1200A ...	149	Tele extender ...	37
Filter set of 6 ...	84	Tele comp syst ...	69
Filter set of 10 ...	149	T-adapt-std ...	37
Illum EP 419 ...	99	T-adapt-vari ...	59
LED map light ...	29	T-mt.-non AF ...	14
Lenshood 8" ...	59	T-mt.-AF ...	19
Lenshood 10" ...	94	Vari pol 905 ...	49
Nebula 1-1/4" ...	69	Weight set 8" ...	94
Nebula 2" ...	109	Weight set 10" ...	99
Nebula rear-cel ...	119	WFAS ...	119

Mention this ad for **FREE** shipping!

More Celestron Stuff!

C90 II outfit ...	\$399	Elec focuser ...	\$90
C90 II MC outfit ...	449	Filter set of 6 ...	79
Super Pol C8 ...	1049	Filter set of 10 ...	129
Powerstar Dec ...	99	Dewstar shade ...	20

MotoFocus & MotoDec for Meade and Celestron!

Fully compatible with all mfr. hand controls!

Electric Focus with variable speed!	Electric DEC with variable speed!
To fit LX2/3/5/6 ...	To fit LX3/5/6 ...
\$92	\$85

Solar Filters in stock!

Highest quality, safe, Type II glass!			
4" \$79	6" \$109	8" \$129	10" \$139

Mention this ad for **FREE** shipping!

Attention ALL Schmidt-Cassegrain Owners!

Meade 2-inch diagonal #929 ..	\$149
Meade 26mm Super Plossl	49
Meade 9x60 RA Finder	69
Or, buy all 3 and save \$50	\$219

Mention this ad for **FREE** shipping!

Konica ASA 3200 Color Film!



Assures shortest possible exposure times without the inconvenience and expense of Hypering!
Five (5) 24exp. rolls \$31

Mention this ad for **FREE** shipping!

Meade Eyepieces/Barlows

Ultra Wide		Super Plossl	
4.7mm	\$139	Up to 26mm	\$79
6.7mm	169	32/40mm	109
8.8mm	209	56mm	175
14mm	239	Super Wide	
Series II Ortho		13.8mm	125
4/6/9/12.5mm ..	52	18mm	139
Barlows		24.5mm	149
122 1-1/4" 2x ..	49	32mm	219
140 1-1/4" 2x ..	74	40mm	279

Save add'l 10% on select eyepieces!

Mention this ad for **FREE** shipping!

TeleVue Eyepieces

Plossl		Naglers	
Up to 26mm	\$70	4.8mm	\$134
32/40mm	85	7mm	164
55mm w/guard ..	194	9mm	199
Wide Field		11mm	209
15mm	119	12mm Type2 ..	219
19mm	126	16mm Type2 ..	249
24mm	139	20mm Type2 ..	309
32mm	199	Barlows, 1-1/4"	
40mm	269	2.5x or 1.8x ...	74

Mention this ad for **FREE** shipping!

Our 71st year providing the finest service!



Send \$1 postage for a 2-yr. subscription to our GIANT 64-PAGE buying guide! All products include full factory packaging. Many items include UPS shipping in continental U.S. Always call for current stock/price info—ads are placed 60+ days prior to publication!

Visa, Mastercard, Check, Cash C.O.D.

SHUTAN

camera & video

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Saturday 9-5



Call Toll-Free!
800-621-2248
Illinois 312-332-2000

tains four to eight plates. The facing pages consist of the data pertinent to each photograph and to the galaxies themselves.

Those readers who value astronomy aesthetics will no doubt be delighted, but deep-sky observers interested in the nature of galaxies will most likely get the most out of this book. The brief descriptions of each galaxy on the facing page enumerate some of the intrinsic properties that shape each galaxy. The tabular information includes exposure data, the observatory and telescope used, the blue magnitude, the blue-minus-the-visual magnitude (subtract the B-V from the B to obtain the visual magnitude), the galaxy type as determined by both the de Vaucouleurs and the Hubble and Sandage classification systems, and orientation data (where north lies in the photo).

This is a work not only of fundamental importance for science but also of exceptional beauty. — Jeff Kanipe

NO RUN-OF-THE-MILL TEXTBOOK

Contemporary Astronomy, fourth edition, by Jay M. Pasachoff, (Saunders College Publishing, 1989), ISBN 0-03-023247-3, softcover, 643 pages, \$22.

Not all astronomy textbooks are historical rehashes, H-R diagrams, black body curves, and over-published photos of celestial objects. Some textbooks can be downright fun to look through, not to mention effective teaching tools. One of these is the fourth edition of *Contemporary Astronomy*.

Jay Pasachoff, director of the Hopkins Observatory at Williams College in Massachusetts, is known for his use of diverse and sometimes unusual graphic elements in his efforts to vitalize the staid college textbook format. For example, in a chapter on light and telescopes, we see a photograph of actors Steve Martin and Daryl Hannah standing next to a Newtonian telescope. The scene is from the movie *Roxanne*, in which Hannah plays a graduate student in astrophysics. Above the photo is a detailed diagram of a reflector. Although this is not the presentation you'd expect in a typical textbook, it does lighten the mood a bit.

In this edition, Pasachoff includes passages of new photos, many not often seen by the general public. At astronomical meetings and symposiums, Pasachoff attends news conferences and requests images and scientific papers from astronomers. He works hard, and his efforts benefit readers by providing them with the latest in astronomical imagery and research. The new images in this edition

include photos of the nucleus of Comet Halley from the *Giotto* probe; photos of Mars, the Galilean satellites, and the Uranian system from NASA, JPL, and the U.S. Geological Survey; plus stunning color plates of nebulae, star clusters, and galaxies.

The opening of each chapter contains an "Aims" statement, which sets the course for the coming content. The conclusion of each chapter offers a concise summary, key words, and questions. Much of the text has been revised and rewritten, and there are new chapters on Uranus, comets, supernovae, pulsars, and black holes. The textbook is over one hundred pages longer than the previous edition.

The publishers have also made a number of ancillary materials available, including a teacher's guide and overhead-projection transparencies of selected artwork and photographs from the book.

Contemporary Astronomy would be an excellent choice for college instructors who desire to make their course a more dynamic experience for their students. It would also make a handy reference for teachers and amateur astronomers who want to keep up on the latest in astronomical research. — Jeff Kanipe

ASTROPHYSICS

Neutrinos, edited by H. V. Klapdor, (Springer Verlag, 1988), ISBN 3-540-50166-5, hardcover, 339 pages, \$49.50. A presentation of the current understanding of the nature and properties of the elusive neutrino in particle physics and its impact in astrophysics and cosmology. This is, needless to say, a technical work that should be of interest to particle physicists and serious armchair cosmologists.

Relativity in Astrometry, Celestial Mechanics, and Geodesy by Michael H. Soffel, (Springer-Verlag, 1989), ISBN 0-387-18906-8, hardcover, 298 pages, \$59. A specialist's book on applying relativity to practical problems such as clock synchronization, laser ranging to satellites or lunar reflectors, and very long baseline interferometry. Soffel also reviews how relativity influences measuring techniques and data in the fields of astrometry, celestial mechanics, and geodesy.

COSMOLOGY

The Extragalactic Distance Scale, edited by Sidney van den Bergh and Christopher J. Pritchet, (Astronomical Society of the Pacific, 1988), ISBN 0-937707-21-X, hardcover, 385 pages, \$32. Proceedings from a symposium held in June and July

ORBIT IS YOUR SOURCE FOR SPACE TITLES !!

LUNAR BASE CONCEPTS, TECHNOLOGIES, AND APPLICATIONS

by Joseph Angelo, Jr. & George William Easterwood
Orig. Ed. 1989 (Orbit)
Pre-Pub. \$62.50
ISBN 0-89464-021-6

INTRODUCTION TO SPACE:

The Science of Spaceflight
by Thomas D. Damon
Orig. Ed. 1989 248 pp.
CL. \$39.50 Ppb. \$27.50
CJ. ISBN 0-89464-016-X
Ppb. ISBN 0-89464-028-3

Please write for our complete free catalog.

Orbit Book Company Inc.

A Division of Krieger Publishing Co., P.O. Box 9542
Melbourne, FL 32902-9542 • (407)724-9542



THE SKY IS NOT THE LIMIT WITH FUJINON.



7 x 50 FMT-SX
List: \$679.95



Fujinon is better by far. Every computer-designed, optical surface is electron beam coated (EBC) with zirconium oxide. 99.9% of the light striking any surface passes through. More important, 95% of the light entering the objective lenses emerges from the ocular lenses. And each model meets U.S. military specifications for strength, shock and temperature resistance, and for being waterproof.

The new F-series (7 x 50 FMT-SX and 10 x 70 FMT-SX) gives the ultimate in brightness and resolution. With flat-field optics, tangential and sagittal astigmatism and distortion are reduced to levels the eye can't detect. From center to edge, the image is perfect. For improved color correction, objective lenses have a shorter focal length. Eyepieces, with 27mm ocular lenses, are comprised of 4 groups — 5 elements. With 23mm eye-relief — the world's longest — you see a full image even when wearing glasses.

In addition to Fujinon's patented EBC coating, inside the light alloy housings, surfaces are

ribbed and finished in matte black. Lens and prism edges are carbon black-coated to further reduce reflections. Optional accessories include: tripod adapter, Nebura filters, vision correcting diopter attachments and haze, polarizing, and neutral density filters.

Fujinon's 25 x 150 MM Astronomical Binocular — The world's most powerful. The same binocular, with conventional instead of right-angle viewing, is used by the U.S. Navy and Coast Guard. Exit pupil: 6mm; brightness factor: 36; field of view: 2°42'; weight: 64 lbs. Suggested list: \$11,000.00 including pedestal for permanent installation.

For more information, a free color catalog and the name of your nearest dealer, please contact us. If there is no dealer near you, order directly — with 10 day free trial. Major credit cards and certified checks accepted.



10 x 70 FMT-SX
List: \$849.95



FUJINON INC.

10 High Point Drive, Wayne, N.J. 07470
(201) 633-5600 Dealer Inquiries Invited
A Subsidiary of Fuji Photo Optical Co., Ltd.

FULL-COLOR POSTER 16 3/4" x 25"
(SHIPPED FOLDED • ADD \$5.50 ea. FOR POSTAGE)



FIRST MAN ON THE MOON

BONUS GIFT - GET ONE FREE "MAGIC MOTION CARD" (1" x 2") ONLY \$2.00 WITH EACH POSTER.

SEND TO: **AMLA ENTERPRISES**
P.O. Box 542181, Dept. 17
Merritt Island, FL 32954-2181

(ALLOW 1-2 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY) SUPPLY LIMITED.

COLLECTOR'S LIMITED EDITION

Commemorative 20th Anniversary Medalion of America's Moon Landing.

Minted in beautiful hand-finished antiqued, Golden Bronze or proof-like quality .999 fine Silver (1-Troy ounce). Official Crew Patch Logo with launch date on obverse. Astronaut planting flag on moon with date and names on reverse. Delivered to you in a handsome display case.

TO ORDER, SEND: **GALAXY MEDALS INC.**
\$3.95 each for Antique P.O. BOX 538
Bronze and/or \$22.95 for TITUSVILLE, FL 32781
.999 Fine Silver. (407) 269-0840



★ SEASONAL STAR CHARTS ★ & Luminous Star Finder Wheel



- ONLY \$14.95 + \$2sh**
- A complete guide to the stars
 - For beginners to advanced
 - Large 12" x 14" bound and printed on heavy coated card stock
 - Similar format as Norton Star Atlas, but Half the cost.
 - Positions and descriptions on all Messier and many NGC objects by constellation
 - Much more!

The Best STAR ATLAS at the TELESCOPE

100's of Unique Products
FREE Catalog, Free gifts w/order, VISA/MC
Guaranteed Quality In Educational Products

(719) 495-3828

BLACK FOREST OBSERVATORY

A Nonprofit Independent Educational Corporation
12815 Porcupine Lane, Colorado Springs, CO 80908

MICHIGAN

Largest Display of Telescopes & Binoculars In The Detroit Area!



Bausch & Lomb, Bushnell,
Leitz, Nikon, Minolta,
Pentax, Fujinon, Swift.

CELESTRON



LOW PRICES
CITY CAMERA

15336 W. Warren
Dearborn, MI 48126
(313) 846-3922

WE SHIP U.P.S.!

1988 at the University of Victoria, in British Columbia, Canada. This is one of the most thorough and up-to-date assemblies of research papers from the field of the extragalactic distance scale. Many of the key researchers — including Paul Hodge, Sidney van den Bergh, and Allan Sandage — submitted papers, making this a collective statement about the techniques and viability of determining distances in the universe. Topics include overviews of distance indicators, Cepheid distances to nearby galaxies, planetary nebulae as distance indicators, the distance to the Virgo Cluster, and deviations in the motions of nearby galaxies. The papers are technical (sometimes to an extreme), but considering the authors are mainly talking to each other, the topics, with some amount of concentration, are comprehensible to the layman.

General Relativity: A Guide to Its Consequences for Gravity and Cosmology by J. L. Martin, (John Wiley and Sons, 1988), ISBN 0-470-21183-0, hardcover, 176 pages, \$39.96. At first glance, Martin's book might scare away those not comfortable with the "Schwarzschild metric" and the "Riemann tensor," but the writing is in a breezy, friendly style, and there is a lot to be gained from reading between the equations. Of course those with mathematics and physics backgrounds will gain much more from this thorough treatment.

SOLAR SYSTEM

Mercury, edited by Faith Vilas, Clark R. Chapman, Mildred Shapley Matthews, (University of Arizona, 1988), ISBN 0-8165-1085-7, hardcover, 794 pages, \$45. Considering the number of pages and the quantity of information contained in this book on the iron-rich, Sun-blasted planet, *Mercury* is a great buy for educators, planetary scientists, and solar-system enthusiasts. The result of an outgrowth of a professional conference held in Tucson in August 1986, *Mercury* contains the latest research from forty-seven authors across many disciplines. Topics covered include Mercury's origin, metal-rich composition, cratering history, and atmosphere.

The Planet Neptune by Patrick Moore, (John Wiley and Sons, 1988), ISBN 0-470-21366-3, hardcover, 144 pages, \$29.95. Considering the upcoming *Voyager* flyby, this may not be the best time to bring out a book on Neptune. At least half of the book consists of a summary of our knowledge of the planet and will no doubt have to be rewritten. The other half

covers the search and discovery of the planet, plus other historical information. The historical accounts at least are complete, and make good preparatory reading for the *Voyager* flyby. The cover features a photograph of the beautiful telescope used by Galle and D'Arrest to identify Neptune in 1846.

Meteorites and the Early Solar System, edited by John F. Kerridge and Mildred Shapley Matthews, (University of Arizona, 1988), ISBN 0-8165-1063-6, hardcover, 1,269 pages, \$55. This huge book covers the entire field of meteorite research, particularly what meteorites have revealed about the evolution of the solar system: Chapters include overview and classification of meteorites, age of the solar system, research on parent bodies of meteorites, and nucleosynthesis. This is a reference work for researchers, but it will also attract serious amateur astronomers interested in meteorites.

THE SUN

The Physics of Solar Flares by Einar Tandberg-Hanssen and A. Gordon Emslie, (Cambridge University Press, 1988), ISBN 0-521-30804-6, hardcover, 273 pages, \$69.50. Another state-of-the-art knowledge book, this time on solar flares. The book has two main parts. The first part addresses the essentials of solar flare physics, such as the shapes of flares, elements of flare magnetohydrodynamics, and nuclear processes. The second part is a thorough look at the various aspects of flare phenomena, from energy release mechanisms to coronal ejections. This text is primarily aimed at the graduate student already versed in basic physics.

SPACE

The NASA Mars Conference, edited by Duke B. Reiber, (published for the American Astronautical Society by Univelt, Incorporated, 1988), ISBN 0-87703-294-7, softcover, 534 pages, \$30. The proceedings of the NASA Mars conference held in July 1986 in Washington, D.C., covers three broad areas: our current understanding of Mars, planned and future unmanned exploration, and options for a manned exploration. Although there is much technical information, the essentials are not beyond the layman's understanding. A sample of the paper topics include Martian volcanism, geology, meteorites from Mars, and living on Mars. A fine fold-out color display section contains photographs and geological maps of the planet as well as artists' conceptions of proposed missions. □

SETI ON VIDEO

The Quest for Contact, (Astronomical Society of the Pacific, 390 Ashton Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94112), 32 minutes, VHS only, \$35.95.

The search for extraterrestrial intelligence (SETI) enjoyed a boom in public attention throughout the mid-1970s. Since then, however, the field has been less visible, although work continues among the relatively few professional astronomers actively following the subject.

Compared to the somewhat overheated public statements made by SETI proponents a decade ago, the researchers interviewed on the video (Frank Drake, Carl Sagan, Bernard Oliver, Paul Horowitz, and Phillip Morrison, among others) sound practical, down-to-earth, and almost deliberately nonflamboyant. This struck me as a good idea. Besides being a sensible approach to a project with little likelihood of an early payoff, it also forestalls the kind of public enthusiasm that turns cynical when anticipated results do not emerge "on time."

So, rather than grandstanding about "Them," the video begins with a look at the well-known Drake Equation and soberly lays out the scope of the problem facing any SETI researcher. And it isn't an easy one — SETI requires that we search the entire sky over an appallingly large number of individual radio frequencies with a highly sophisticated level of sensitivity. Only recently have radio astronomers built receivers of what they hope is adequate sensitivity and simultaneous bandwidth and devised computer software that can scan tirelessly through mountains of data for a non-natural signal.

To help the viewer visualize past SETI projects and provide a handle on what is being done now, the video employs a clever three-dimensional graphical device, a cube in "parameter space." This is less abstruse than it sounds. Think of a cube of graph paper whose three axes are radio frequency, detector sensitivity, and percentage of the sky examined.

If you plot a limited search of a few stars at a single wavelength to a low sensitivity (Drake's OZMA search of 1960) in the cube, it doesn't occupy much space. On the other hand, the all-sky search NASA is undertaking now will fill much of the cube. Whether or not the search will be successful is an open question, but the parameter-space cube shows that for the first time a really thorough search

is being done.

Given that SETI is a research project with no conclusion in sight, the story inevitably is left hanging. But there is little sense of let down at the end of the video because the viewer knows all along that there's no news yet. My only complaint concerns technical stuff: In a couple of places the music track is loud enough to override the voice of the narrator or the scientist who is explaining what he does.

Given the perennial popularity of the topic with college-age students, I think this is a video that any astronomy department would want to have. It comes with a bibliography of books (including science fiction novels) and articles for anyone wanting to take their interest further. How well it will appeal to a general astronomy audience, however, is less certain, especially given its relatively short length and moderately high price.

— Robert Burnham

KNIFE-EDGE FOCUSER FOR ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

Knife-Edge Astrophotographic Focuser, (A. M. Plastics, 405 Tulip Poplar Lane, Fredericksburg, VA 22401), \$49.95.

Getting a precise focus with an SLR camera on a telescope is often difficult because the view through the camera's finder is usually too dim to allow easy focusing. This device lets you precisely focus an SLR attached to a Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope for a small price in operational convenience.

The focuser, custom-tailored for your make of camera (specified at the time of order), is a machined aluminum tube. One end is threaded inside to accept a T-adaptor and the other is designed to hold a 1¼-inch eyepiece.

The focuser is used in the following way. Insert an eyepiece (of 16mm to 28mm focal length) into the focuser and tighten the brass set-screw. Then remove the T-adaptor and camera from your telescope's back end and screw on the focuser in its place.

Aim the telescope at a bright star well above the horizon and look into the eyepiece. Use one of the slow-motion controls to make the knife-edge in the focuser cut the star image. If the star's disk does not blink out all at once, focus is still not at its sharpest. Keep adjusting the focus until the star disappears evenly. Then unscrew the focuser, reattach the T-adaptor and camera, and shoot. □



59 THE CIRCLE, EAST HAMPTON, NEW YORK 11937

SPECIALS! SPECIALS! SPECIALS!

EQUATORIAL MOUNTS
ONLY \$289.00

**UNITRON REFRACTOR
TELESCOPES**

2" ALTAZIMUTH	\$350.00
2.4" ALTAZIMUTH	\$525.00
2.4" EQUATORIAL	\$625.00
3" EQUATORIAL	\$1,100.00
3" COMPACT EQUAT.	\$950.00

LONG RANGE BINOCULARS

11 x 80mm	ONLY	\$209.00
20 x 80mm	ONLY	\$229.00

**UNBEATABLE PRICES
INCLUDES L-CLAMP
FOR TRIPOD MOUNTING!**

		RETAIL	NOW
UNITRON UFO	7 x 50mm	\$150	\$65

NIKON ACTION SERIES

OWL	7 x 50mm	\$145	\$89
RANGER	10 x 50mm	\$165	\$99
NATURALITE	7 x 35mm	\$128	\$80

STEINER MARINE AND PILOT

		RETAIL	NOW
S274	MILITARY WITH FIRE-CONTROL RETICLE 7 x 50mm	\$889	\$614
S375	COMMANDER 7 x 50mm	\$970	\$595
S210	MILITARY MARINE G 10 x 50mm	\$549	\$350
S161	PILOT SPORT 6 X 30mm	\$229	\$155
S111	PILOT SPORT 10 x 50 mm	\$419	\$285
S176	PILOT SPORT 7 x 50mm	\$419	\$420
S177	PILOT SPORT WITH COMPASS 7 x 50mm	\$675	\$420

**CALL US AT:
516-822-4691**

All prices are subject to change.

MEADE LX6
TOP-OF-THE-LINE
FAST • FULLY-EQUIPPED • BEST VALUE



- Wide-Field f/6.3 Optical System
- All-New Ultra High Contrast Light Baffling
- Built-In Digital Readout Capability
- 59% wider field of view than F/10
- 2 1/2X brighter images than F/10
- 60% reduction in astrophoto exposure times.

CALL FOR PRICE!!

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE

THIS MONTH SPECIAL

MEADE DEEP-SPACE
16" Wide Field Telescope
DS16A ONLY \$1679

MEADE SERIES 4000
Quality Eyepieces

Call for best price!
Start from \$69

FAST DELIVERY

NEW FROM
CELESTRON
8" Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope



- Same optical quality as the Ultima 8
- Spur gear drive system
- 25mm Ocular 1 1/4" (81x)
- 6x30 Straight Finderscope (8.0 field.)
- Star diagonal 1 1/4"
- Wedge • Much More

CLASSIC 8

ONLY \$899

Accessories

- Any Meade CAT .. \$1185
- Any Meade DSC \$374
- Digital Readout for LX6 \$335
- Any Meade CAT-COM . \$1295

Call for other Access. Meade or Celestron

TeleVue Eyepieces

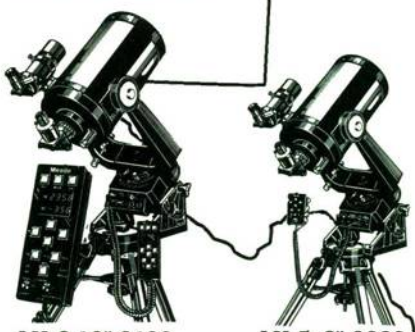
PLOSSLS		NAGLER	
7.4, 10.5, 13, 17,		4.8mm	\$129
21, 26 mm	\$69	7mm	\$159
32, 40mm	\$89	9mm	\$189
55mm/2"	\$149	11mm	\$199
WIDE FIELD		13mm	\$209
15mm	\$119	12mm II	\$209
19mm	\$129	16mm II	\$239
24mm	\$139	20mm II	\$299
32mm/2"	\$189		
40mm/2"	\$249		

CENTURY TELESCOPE (1 MILE SOUTH OF DISNEYLAND)
12555 HARBOR BL. GARDEN GROVE, CA 92640

BILL WEAVER SPORTING GOODS

YOUR TEXAS TELESCOPE STORE

27 YEARS IN BUSINESS



LX-6 10" 2120
Superfast f/6.3
Reg. \$6400⁰⁰
SALE \$2599.⁹⁹

LX-5 8" 2080
f/10
Reg. \$3600⁰⁰
SALE \$1699.⁹⁹

NEW!

Educational Video Services Presents

The Solar System ... a New Look

A 24-minute educational video for ages 7-14 utilizing exciting NASA footage! Half-inch VHS format only.

Reg. \$98⁰⁰
INTRO \$69.⁹⁹

3515 W. VICKERY • FT. WORTH, TEXAS 76107
817-731-0804

READER EXCHANGE

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY. 1980-1988 complete in volume files. One hundred-and-eight issues in excellent condition. \$160 plus shipping. Contact Michael T. Kitt, 99 Bronxville Road, Bronxville, NY 10708. Phone (914) 961-7860.

FOR SALE — Meade 102 refractor telescope with Nikon T-mount, 25mm and 40mm MA eyepieces, #928 erecting prism, eyepiece holder, and star diagonal. \$450. Contact Steve Lindsay, Route 2, Cedar Hills, Kearney, NE 68847. Phone (308) 236-7885.

FOR SALE — Articles on astronomy from astrophysics to quasars. \$2 plus \$0.35 for shipping and handling. Contact Ehab Shoukry and Rocky Chawla, 16335 North Trail, Houston, TX 77073.

FOR SALE — Big Foot telescope mount with Thomas Mathis worm-gear drive, 9.3" diameter with engraved R.A. setting circle, and motor drive on declination axis. Suitable for 10" to 16" telescopes. \$1,000. Contact Paul Montanaro, 9715 Hedin Drive, Silver Spring, MD 20903. Phone (301) 439-7706.

FOR SALE — Complete astrophotography outfit. Meade 2080/2120 tripod and wedge, VE Digitrack VE 300 clock drive with AC/DC converter/corrector. University Optics accessories: 12.5mm illuminated Orthoscopic eyepiece, off-axis guider body, T-adaptor, and tele-extender. Brand new. All for \$400. Contact Tom McNulty, 2603 Susan Drive, East Meadow, NY 11554. Phone (516) 579-8456.

FOR SALE — Dynamax 8 SCT, new wedge, latitude adjuster, tripod, three eyepieces, 8x50 finder, 2" diagonal, and other accessories. Good condition. \$650. Contact Rex Thompson, 40 Raymond, San Anselmo, CA 94960. Phone (415) 453-3342.

FOR SALE — Celestron Super C8 with coatings, wedge, adjustable tripod, 26mm Plossl, 7mm Ortho, electric drive, illuminated 8x50 finder scope, foam-lined case, and various manuals. Rarely used. \$900 or best offer. Contact Thomas Jarosch, 2669 Linden Drive, East Lansing, MI 48823. Phone (517) 332-7960.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY and Sky & Telescope. 1979-1988 complete. Good condition. \$150 each set, no partials. You pay shipping. Contact M. J. Irland, 105 River Ridge Road, New Port Richey, FL 34653.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY. First eighty-five issues. Make offer. Contact Andy Buschmann, 421 South Central, Batesville, AR 72501. Phone (501) 793-7445.

FOR SALE — Odyssey 8. \$225. Contact R. Burnette, 3643 West 13th Street #Q4, Wichita, KS 67203.

FOR SALE — Meade MTS-SN6 6" f/5 with multic coated optic group, setting circles, and motor drive. New, still in box. Phone Bill Price at (504) 341-4252 (days).

FOR SALE — New C8 with wedge, tripod, and case. Used C8 with wedge, tripod, and case with vs control. New C5 with wedge, tripod, case, and special coating. Blink comparator. Complete set of ASTRONOMY in binders. 8" Schmidt camera, used twice. Make offer on any item. Contact Ed Case, 233 Harvey Avenue NE, Palm Beach, FL 32905. Phone (704) 984-0744.

Meetings and Events

June 21-25

Centennial Meeting of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific, University of California at Berkeley. Contact: Berkeley Meeting Information, A.S.P., 390 Ashton Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94112.

June 23-24

4th Annual Sedona-Verde Valley Astrophotography Festival: Milky Way Galaxy, Verde Valley Preserve of Thousand Trails, Arizona. Contact: Russell A. Nidey, Verde Valley Astro-Center, 1101 Zalesky Road, Cottonwood, AZ 86326.

June 24

Annual Summer Solstice Celebration and Star Party, East Detroit, Michigan. Sponsored by the Warren Astronomical Society. Contact: Alan Rothernberg. Phone: (313) 344-2854.

June 27-30

1989 Biennial Meeting of the Planetarium Association of Canada, Montreal, Quebec. Hosted by Dow Planetarium. Contact: Nicole Patenaude. Phone: (514) 872-4530.

June 30-July 2

Astronomical League Mid-States Regional Convention, Tulsa, Oklahoma. Sponsored by the Astronomy Club of Tulsa. Contact: Newel Pottorf. Phone: (918) 742-7577.

June 30-July 2

Starstare Star Party, Colorado Springs, Colorado. Sponsored by the Colorado Springs Astronomical Society. Contact: CSAS, P.O. Box 62022, Colorado Springs, CO 80917.

July 1

Star Bash, Huntsburg, Ohio. Sponsored by the Chagrin Valley Astronomical Society. Contact: Don Himes, P.O. Box 11, Chagrin Falls, OH 44022. Phone: (216) 247-5114.

July 1-31

Moon-Moonta, West Palm Beach, Florida. 20th anniversary celebration of *Apollo 11* sponsored by the South Florida Science Museum and the Astronomical Society of the Palm Beaches, Inc. Contact: Gary Bogner, 4801 Dreher Trail North, West Palm Beach, FL 33405. Phone: (407) 832-1958.

July 8

Annual Convention of the Cuyahoga Astronomical Association, Hiram, Ohio. Contact: Allen Jenks, P.O. Box 29089, Parma, OH 44129. Phone: (216) 237-4223.

July 16-24

Spaceweek, Baton Rouge, Louisiana. Sponsored by the Baton Rouge Astronomical Society, Inc. Contact: Mark Stauffer, 17324 Gains Mill Avenue, Baton Rouge, LA 70817.

July 16-24

Spaceweek, Lafayette, Louisiana. Sponsored by the Lafayette Natural History Museum and Planetarium. Contact: Donna Savoie. Phone: (318) 268-5544.

July 19-22

Astronomical League National Convention, Spokane, Washington. Hosted by the Spokane Astronomical Society. Contact: Gene Dietzen, P.O. Box 8114, Spokane, WA 99203-0114. Phone: (509) 928-2313.

July 20

Return to the Moon Party, Market Square Park, Baltimore, Maryland. Sponsored by the Baltimore chapter of the National Space Society. Phone: (301) 879-3602.

July 28-29

2nd Annual Ozarks Star Party, near Branson, Missouri. Sponsored by the Ozarks Telescope Makers and Amateur Astronomers. Contact: Greg Blount, P.O. Box 165, Cape Fair, MO 65624. Phone: (417) 538-4553.

July 28-29

14th Annual Public Star Night, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan. Sponsored by the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada-Saskatoon Centre. Contact: Jim Young, Box 317, Sub P.O. #6, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada S7N 0W0.

August 1

Annual Star Party and Picnic, Winchester Canyon Gun Club, Santa Barbara, California. Contact: Clyde Kirkpatrick, P.O. Box 3702, Santa Barbara, CA 93130. Phone: (805) 685-2705.

August 4-6

Mountain Astronomers Rendezvous and Star Party, Royal Gorge, Canon City, Colorado. Sponsored by the MARS region of the Astronomical League. Contact: Dave Trott, P.O. Box 10814, Denver, CO 80210. Phone: (303) 871-5172.

Please submit announcements at least four months before the date of the meeting or event.

When you write to organizations listed in Meetings and Events, include a self-addressed, legal-size envelope with your request for information.

Astronomy Software

High Quality Software! Great Prices!
Pick the Ones You Want:

AstroCalc - Input time/date & your lat/long and get for Sun, Moon, & all planets: Right Ascension, Declination, Ecliptic Lat/Long, Angular Size, Fraction Illum., Elongation, Orbital Elements, Rise/Set Times, Brightness, Distances from Sun & Earth. Also provided are: Local Sidereal Time, Greenwich Sidereal Time, Solar Equation of Time, Twilight Start/End, Heliocentric & geocentric data. Thousands of satisfied users. IBM, Apple II, C64/128 \$29.95

AstroCalc Plus - All features of AstroCalc basic version plus: Automatic repetitive calculations (solar/planetary positions or any other data for every hour or day, etc.). Output as ASCII file for use in wordprocessor, etc., or printed output. Visual displays with RA/DEC views, Alt/Azm. views, heliocentric, or geocentric. Overhead views. Greater selectivity of output options & more! Configuration startup file saves location, time zone, etc. IBM & compat \$59.95

Gravitator - Calculates gravitational forces on astronomical bodies such as stars & planets & determines their orbits. See paths plotted & vary scale of view, orientation & angle of view. Input any set of initial conditions, use examples provided or get random sets of clusters. Save systems created to run later or try new conditions. Vary time factor to speed up/slow down simulation. Manual with theory/use. IBM & compat., CGA/Hercules graphics \$39.95

LodeStar - Get accurate, variable size views of the sky for any date & time from 9999BC to 9999AD. Includes over 9,000 stars, Messier objects & Sun, Moon & all planets. Choose any size view from 180 deg. to 0.18 deg., with or w/o constellation lines. Set limiting mag., option for colored stars & size proportional to magnitude. Sun, Moon & planets show actual size & phase at high magnif. See solar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, occultations, transits, etc. Scroll to any object/zoom in or out. Identify stars/objects & get RA/Dec, Alt/Az, Rise/Set & transit times. Calculates refraction, precession, Gregorian & Julian calendars. Get printout of displays w/ graphics printers. IBM or compat., 384K, CGA/EGA/VGA. Works with or without co-processor. \$89.95

SunTracker - Calculates solar eclipse for any date & displays a world map with areas of visibility. Provides dates of eclipses and elements, accurate to 12 miles on Earth's surface. Or input elements to achieve greater accuracy: with EclipseMaster data, accuracy is within 1-mile. Central line of eclipse is plotted on world map & limits of visibility for partial eclipse, which can be specified. Tabular data includes central line location, width, duration of totality & altitude of Sun. IBM w/ CGA, Apple II, C64/128 \$29.95

EclipseMaster - Computes solar & lunar eclipses within 1-mile accuracy for central line, 1/20 of 1% magnitude. Accurate to 3 sec. of arc in longitude & 1 sec in latitude. All aspects of eclipse calculations: central line, local circumstances, area of visibility, duration, width of central line, finding of eclipse seasons for any year. Computes occultation of a star or planet. IBM, Apple II, C64/128 \$29.95

AstroFinder - Night sky realistically simulated for your date/location. Choose any azimuth (0-360 degrees) on your horizon. Print star charts in 4 formats. Manual with star atlas; 30 page star catalog. All Messier objects, deep-sky objects file, add more. Planets & comets tables. IBM & compat. with CGA/EGA, graphics printer. \$59.95

AstroAid - 44 astronomical functions: Coordinate Conversions: Equat., Ecliptic, Galactic, Alt-Az; Time Conversions: Julian Day, Greg., Sidereal, UT, ET, Solar; Precession, Nutation, Aberration, Parallax, Refraction; Kepler's Newton's Laws, Telescope Design, Equinox/Solstice times, Polaris Transits, Jupiter's moons; Solar System Data: Sun, Moon, Planets, Satellites; Constellations: Names, Areas, Primary Stars, Lore; Stars: Nearest, Brightest, Positions, Names. Manual. IBM, Apple II, C64/128 \$29.95

AstroTutor - Introduction to all of astronomy, the human side - history of astronomy & astronomers ancient & modern - & the technical side, solar system & planets, stars & their evolution, galaxies and methods of astronomy (observing, telescopes, etc.). For anyone interested in astronomy, student, amateur. Uses graphics & animation to illustrate key ideas. IBM & compat. CGA/EGA/VGA \$39.95

AstroStell - Teaches all 88 constellations plus deep sky objects. Includes: Call constellations by name to screen. Random display to guess names. Names & magnitudes of bright stars, Deep sky objects (galaxies, star clusters, nebula, double stars). Classical lore. Input date/time, & get constellations visible. History of constellations & star charts. Observing tips & using a telescope. IBM, Apple II \$29.95

Do you have a professional quality original program? We may want to publish it. Write for our programmer's guidelines. Please do NOT send any software or program descriptive materials at this time.

Plus 43 More Excellent Programs!

Order Today!

1-800-533-6666

9-5 MON - SAT Orders Only

For Info or in PA Call 412-422-6600

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card (& expir.). Add \$3 shipping (\$5 overseas). PA add 6%. Give computer type.

Add \$1/proc. for 3.5" IBM. Join tens of thousands of satisfied customers in 50 states & 86 countries. Fast shipment!

ZEPHYR SERVICES

The Leading Publisher of Astronomy Software

1900 Murray Ave. Dept. B

Pittsburgh, PA 15217

FREE Catalog-Call or Write

Year

Readings and Resources

"At the Foot of the Ladder" (page 22)

First on the Moon by Neil Armstrong, Michael Collins, and Edwin Aldrin, Jr., with Gene Farmer and Dora Jane Hamblin, (Little Brown, 1970). The story of Apollo 11 told in transcripts from the flight and interviews with the crew.

Carrying the Fire by Michael Collins, (Farrar, Straus, and Giroux, 1974). The best of the astronaut memoirs; excellent and highly entertaining.

Return to Earth by Edwin Aldrin, Jr., (Random House, 1973). A firsthand account of what it's like to walk on the Moon and life after Apollo.

Apollo Changed the Moon (page 40)

The Geologic History of the Moon by Don E. Wilhelms, (U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper #1348, 1987). A lengthy and profusely illustrated survey of lunar knowledge.

The Moon Book by Bevan French, (Penguin, 1977). A very readable, though somewhat dated, guide that weaves an informal history of the Apollo missions into the story of the Moon.

Footprints to Foothold (page 48)

Lunar Bases and Space Activities of the 21st Century, edited by Wendell Mendell, (Lunar and Planetary Institute, 1985). Eighty-seven articles explore every aspect of building lunar bases including the political and economic considerations.

Future Astronomical Observatories on the Moon, edited by Jack O. Burns and Wendell Mendell, (NASA Conference Publication #2489, 1988).

Apollo Landing Sites (page 66)

The Apollo Landing Sites, compiled by James R. Zimbelman, (Lunar and Planetary Institute, Planetary Image Center, 3303 NASA Road 1, Houston, Texas 77058-4399). An excellent slide set that includes many of the photos used in the article. The set is available for \$15.00 plus shipping.

Apollo Expeditions to the Moon, edited by Edgar M. Cortright, (NASA Publications, SP-350, 1975). Available from the U.S. Government Printing Office, this detailed history of the Apollo program includes descriptions of the landing sites and extravehicular activities.

Moon, Mars, and Venus by Antonin Rukl (Hamlyn Publishing Group, Ltd., 1976). Detailed lunar atlas that is unfortunately out of print.

Double Stars (page 78)

Celestial Objects for Common Telescopes by Thomas W. Webb, (Dover, 1962). Reprint of a 1917 book containing many colorful descriptions of double stars.

Observing Visual Double Stars by Paul Couteau, (Massachusetts Institute of Technology Press, 1981). A semitechnical account of double star observing containing an excellent observing list.

Cold Camera (page 86)

A Manual of Advanced Astrophotography by Brad Wallis and Robert Provin, (Cambridge University Press, 1988). Contains a chapter on cold-camera astrophotography by Jack Newton.

CREDITS

Cover: NASA/Johnson Space Center, AS16-117-18825, inset: AS11-40-5875; page 4: NASA/Johnson, AS11-40-5903; page 10: courtesy National Solar Observatory, Association of Universities for Research in Astronomy, Inc.; page 12: Caltech/JPL; page 14: Battelle Columbus Laboratories; page 20-21: illustration by John Clark; pages 22-34: NASA/Johnson Space Center, page 22-23: AS11-40-5947, page 24-25: AS12-46-6791, page 26: AS16-107-17446, page 28, top: AS17-143-21933, middle: AS12-49-7213, bottom: AS15-85-11451, page 29, top row: AS14-68-9414 and AS15-92-12424, middle row: AS17-142-21791 and AS12-48-7134, bottom row: AS16-106-17413 and AS15-82-11057, page 31: AS16-114-18427, page 32-33: AS11-40-5942, page 34: AS17-147-22586; page 40-41: illustration by Paul DiMare; page 42: courtesy Jay Melosh, University of Arizona and Sandia National Laboratory; page 48-49: NASA/Pat Rawlings; page 50, 53: NASA/Mark Dowman; page 60: M. R. O'Neal (55mm lens at f/5.6, 103aF film, 10-minute exposure); page 61: diagram courtesy Doug Mink; page 62, top: Geoff Chester and Richard Schmidt (U.S. Naval Observatory 24-inch f/13.5 reflector, hypered Tech Pan film, 2-minute exposure), bottom: Martin Germano (8-inch f/10 SCT, 103aF film, 23-minute exposure); pages 67-72: Lunar and Planetary Laboratory's *Consolidated Lunar Atlas*, insets: NASA; page 77: Yerkes Observatory; page 79-83: sketches by Glenn F. Chaple, Jr. (2.5-inch f/10 reflector at 80x), Debra J. Williams (4.25-inch f/4 reflector at 48x), and David J. Eicher (8-inch f/10 SCT at 170x); page 87, 89: Art Schmidt; page 88: Robert Reeves; page 91, top: John Hicks, bottom: Reginald Poole; page 92, left, top: Howard Moore III, left, center: Elaine Clark, left, bottom: Tom Polakis, right: Michael Sandras; page 93: Alan and Susan French; page 95: Daniel Koehler; page 97: Bill Harris and Doug Finch; page 98: illustration by Greg Kot.

ADORAMA

The Photography People
42 W. 18th St., New York, N.Y. 10011
CELESTRON
SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

New Powerstar 4 — INCLUDES: STARBRIGHT COATING, BUILT-IN DRIVE CORRECTOR, DC OPERATION, WEDGE, 30mm PLOSSL, 7mm ORTHO, AC ADAPTER, T ADAPTER, PIGGY BK MOUNT, DEWSTAR, PRODUCT GUIDE Call
Powerstar 3 1429.95

ACCESSORIES FOR POWERSTAR
Dec. Motor 86.95 Focus Motor 88.95
Car Battery Adapt 14.95

NEW ULTIMA & CLASSIC 8
New Ultima 8 Call
New Hand Controller for Ultima 97.95
NEW CLASSIC 8 Call
Dec Motor f/Ultima & Classic 99.95
Focus Motor w/Remote f/Ultima & Classic 114.95
Adjustable Tripod f/Classic 8 199.95

COMPUSTAR TELESCOPES
Compustar C8 3199.95
Heavy Duty Wedge 229.95
Compustar C11 6699.95
Compustar C14 Call
AC Supply 379.95
Joystick 99.95

NEW DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLES
DSC For All C8 399.95
DSC For New Ultima 399.95
DSC Astro Master f/SP Mounts 439.95

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES
NEW C4.5" Newtonian 434.95
Motor Drive f/C4.5 C6 Comet Catcher 169.95
Polar Axis Finder w/illum f/C6, CC, C4.5 48.95
Tele Extender Refractor/Newtonian 44.95

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES
Super Polaris C102 102mm 1029.95
Super Polaris C102 Fluorite 2099.95
New Firstscope 80 w/45° Erect Prism 459.95
T Adapter Refractor/C4.5 32.95
New 60mm Altazimuth 149.95
New 60mm Equatorial 269.95
Correct Image Eyepiece f/60mm Ref 19.95
T Adapt/Tele Extender f/60mm Ref 43.95
New Solar Screen Filters Call

SPOTTING SCOPES
The New C90 Includes: 8x20 Erect Image Finder, 45° Erect Image Diagonal, 30mm .96 E.P., Foam Fitted Case
C90 Basic 354.95
C90 Basic MC 389.95
C90 Rubber 409.95
C90 Rubber MC 449.95
1/4" Super C90 Upgrade Kit 104.95
C65 Rubber Coat 206.95
NEW C60 Rubber Coated 269.95
Zoom Master II 299.95
SS-80 329.95

CELESTRON C90 ACCS.
Cometron 2x Barlow .96 19.95
Barlow .96, 2.5x 29.95
4.5, 6.7, 9, 12 Ortho .96 39.95
10, 16, 18, 25, 30, 40 Klnr.96 34.95
Zoom Ocular .96 69.95
LAR C90 22.95
Mult Ocular .96 Hold 69.95
Porro Prism .96 41.95

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.
New Improved Accs Cs 44.95
New Fitted Cs f/C8 119.95
Barlow 1 1/2" 2x 39.95
Barlow 2" 2x 79.95
Barlow Lens 1 1/2" 3X 34.95
Deluxe Barlow 1 1/2" 2x 76.95
Counterwt Bar Assem 8" 94.95
Counterweight Set 8" 49.95
Drive (SA) C8 129.95
45° Erect Prism 1 1/4" 49.95
New 90° Diagonal Prism 79.95
Dewstar/Shade 8" 19.95
8x50 RA Pol Find C8 124.95
Focus Motor 11/14 119.95
Illum Reticle EP 94.95
Illum Proj Reticle 1 1/4" 144.95
Image Corrector 1 1/4" 19.95
LPR Filter #2 1/2" E.P. 99.95
LPR Filter #3 1/96 E.P. 49.95
Eyepiece Filter Set 2" 64.95
Mult Ocular Hldr 1 1/4" 119.95

NEW CELESTRON 1 1/4" EYEPIECE FILTERS
Available in the following colors:
1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 38A Blue; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Light Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6; ND 0.9;
Each 13.95
Buy any 4 filters for only 49.95
New Polarizing Filter 1 1/4" 16.95

CELESTRON EYEPIECES
50mm Plossl 2" 129.95
32mm Erfle 2" 129.95
40mm Ortho 2" 129.95
4.5, 6.7, 9, 12, 18, 25mm 1 1/4" Ortho 49.95
7.5, 10, 17, 22, 26, 30, 36, 45mm 1 1/4" Plossl 67.95
Zoom Ocular (8.4-21mm) 1 1/4" Ortho 99.95

COMPLETE W/MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

Meade

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN

NEW LX6 MC/OG

CALL FOR SPECIAL PACKAGE DEALS
2080 LX6 Complete 1789.95
2120 LX6 Complete 2359.95
Digital Readout System f/LX6 Call

LX5 MC/OG

2080 LX5 Complete 1499.95
2120 LX5 w/MCOG 1799.95
Complete w/Wedge & Tripod 1799.95

LX5 ACCESSORIES

#39 Dec Motor 92.95
#39 w/9.7 Super Plossl (AP6) 153.95
1200A Elec Focuser 169.95
Jim's Mobile Moto Focus 79.95

LX3 w/MCSO

2080 LX3 MCOG Complete 1249.95
2120 LX3 MCOG Complete 1669.95
w/#36 Cont. Box 1669.95

LX TELESCOPE ACCS.

#36 Ctl Box 84. #36 Dec Motor 80.
#36 w/#36 Dec (AP4) 149.95
#38 w/9.7 Super Plossl (AP5) 142.95
1200 Elec Focuser 149.95

NEW BASIC 2080

A new low price 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope Call

SPECIAL PACKAGE OFFER

9x60 Polar Illum Finderscope, 2" Star Diagonal w/1/4" Adapter, 26mm Super Plossl All For Only 249.95

NEW CAT / DSC

(COMPUTER AIDED TELESCOPE SYSTEM / DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLE)
CAT f/all 2080 Meade 859.95 CAT f/German Mounts Call
CAT f/all 2120 Meade 859.95 DSC f/2080 Meade Call
CAT f/new Meade LX6 Call DSC f/2120 Meade Call
CAT f/Celestron C8, C11 Call DSC f/Celestron C8/C11 Call

MEADE EYEPIECES

SERIES 4000

Super Plossl	Ultra Wide	Super Wide
6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20.26 66.95	4.7mm 119.95	13.8mm 109.95
32, 40mm 84.95	6.7mm 149.95	18mm 114.95
56mm (2") 149.95	8.8mm (1 1/4") 169.95	24.5mm 129.95
Barlow 2X 59.95	14mm (1 1/4") 199.95	32mm (2") 184.95
		40mm (2") 244.95

MEADE TELESCOPE ACCS.

Accs. Case #50 69.95	#908 Nebular Filter 1 1/4" 62.95
Accs Shelf 29.95	#911 Nebular Filter 116.95
2X Barlow 1 1/4" #122 44.95	Dew Shield (2080) 56.95
Variable 2X, 3X 1 1/4" #127 59.95	Dew Shield (2120) 94.95
Rotary EP Holder 1 1/4" 113.95	Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2120 32.95
45" Erect Img 1 1/4" E.P. 49.95	Tube 1401 89.95
45" Erect Img 96 to 1 1/4" E.P. 54.95	Tube 1402 89.95
Wide Field Adapter Sys 109.95	Tele Extender 29.95
2" Star Diag w/1/4" Adapt 99.95	Tele Compressor Sys 65.95
Off Axis Guider Assm 139.95	Finder w/Bracket 119.95
Illum Reticle E.P. 1 1/4" 79.95	#43 R.A. Drive 79.95
Photo Visual Filt Set 6 pc 79.95	LED Map Light 27.95
#910 Nebular Filter 2" 106.95	
#1A Sky Filter 44.95	

MTS TELESCOPES

MTS-SN6 w/cs 529.95	MTS-SC10 1239.
MTS-SN6 MCOG 579.95	MTS-SC10 MCOG 1339.
MTS-SC8 8" w/LX3 Drive & Setting Circles 1089.95	
MTS-SC8 8" w/Drive & Setting Circles 919.95	
MTS-SN6 6" w/Drive & Setting Circles 619.95	
MTS-SN8 8" w/LX3 Drive & Setting Circles 899.95	
MTS-SN8 8" w/Drive & Setting Circles 759.95	

MTS ACCESSORIES

#788 Drive 119.95	#790 LX3 Drive 359.95
Setting Circles 29.95	
#66A Manual Dec Control f/SN6, SN8 44.95	
#66C Manual Dec Control f/SN8, SC10 56.95	
#38M Electronic Dec System 86.95	
#36 w/#38M & 66C (AP7) 179.95	#36 w/#38M & 66A (AP1) 169.95
#43 Drive Corrector & AC/DC Converter 79.95	
6x30 Viewfinder w/Bracket f/SN6, w/#140 Barlow (AP2) 94.95	
8x50 Viewfinder w/Bracket f/SN8 w/#140 Barlow (AP3) 122.95	
9x60 Polar Illum Viewfinder w/Bracket f/SC8, SC10 119.95	

REFRACTING TELESCOPES

226 60mm Altazimuth 149.95
291 60mm Equatorial 299.95
312 80mm Altazimuth 434.95
323 80mm Equatorial 479.95
314 80mm Brass 899.95

ACCS f/MEADE REFLECTORS/REFRACTORS

Basic Camera Adapter 1 1/4" 34.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

New Pathfinder II 15-60x Zm 199.95

DEEP SPACE TELESCOPES & REFLECTORS

DS-10A 819.95	826C 899.95
DS-16A 1689.95	1060 1999.95
	1266 2899.95

BAUSCH & LOMB

ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES



BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER

78-1600 15-60x Spotting Scope 179.95
78-9107 Discoverer Case 44.95
22-3030 Camera Adapt 19.95 Car Window Mount 36.95

SPACEMASTER (60mm)

78 1800 Standard 139.95
78-1200 NEW Rubber Armored 149.95
78-1817 Spacemaster Kit w/15-45x, tripod, shoulder case 229.95

NEW! SPACEMASTER II (70mm APO)

78-1900 Spacemaster II 143.95
78-2200 NEW Rubber Armored Waterproof
15x45X Zoom Spacemaster 299.95
78-1917 Spacemaster II Kit w/Zm EP, tripod, shldr cs 234.95

ACC. FOR SPACEMASTER 60mm/70mm

15,20,25,60X Eyepieces @ 36.95
22X W.A. 41.95
15-45X Zoom 84.95
Camera Mount 60mm 29.95
70mm 37.95
70mm 39.95

SUPER-CASSEGRAIN

800mm f/10 Spotting Scope - only 8" long and weighs 1 oz. Comes w/2 1 1/4" Plossl EP, f/18 & 30" Star Diag and T Adapt 219.95

ASTRONOMICAL ACCESSORIES

4.6mm Orthoscopic 1 1/4" 26.95
#631049 Camera Mount f/4000 34.95

Tele Vue®

"Tops in the Field"

PLOSSL

New 55mm 2" w/Eyeguard 184.95	20mm Type 2; 2" 294.95
New 40mm 1 1/4" w/EG 94.95	16mm Type 2; 2 1/4" 239.95
40.32mm 1 1/4" 84.95	13mm 2 1/4" 195.95
26.21, 17.13, 10.5, 7.4mm 1 1/4" 69.95	12mm Type 2; 2 1/4" 214.95
	New 9mm 2 1/4" 199.95
	7mm 152.95
	4.8mm 121.95

WIDEFIELD

40mm 2" w/EG 236.95	
New 32mm 2" w/EG 214.95	
24mm 1 1/4" 126.95	
19mm 1 1/4" 115.95	
15mm 1 1/4" 111.95	

BARLOW

2.5X, 1.8X 1 1/4" ea. 69.95

ACCESSORIES

2" Star Diagonal 139.95
Rich Field Kit w/New 55 Plossl, 2" S.D., Adapt, 2" to 1 1/4" Adapt 319.95
1 1/4" E.P. Adapter f/Questar 59.95

TELEVIEW REFRACTOR

NEW! Genesis 4" (101mm) f/5 Fluorite APO -
The Ultimate Refractor Call
Oracle 3" (76mm) f/7.4 -
The Quality Refractor at an Economy Price Call

RENAISSANCE 4" (101mm) f/5.5 Brass Refractor

Call

MOUNTS FOR TELEVIEW REFRACTORS

TV Panoramic Brass & Wood Alt-Azimuth Mount 349.95
Celestron Super Polarisc Equatorial Mount w/TV Adptr Plate Call
Televue Equatorial System Mount w/Wood Tripod, Adpt. 819.95
Televue Equatorial Mount w/Alum. Tripod & Adpt. 779.95

Edmund Scientific

Astrosan 2001 289.95

Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images.
RKE Eyepieces 1 1/4" 37.95
Orthoscopic E.P. 1 1/4" 49.95
8x4-21 Zoom Ortho 92.95
2.5 Rke Barlow 59.95
Variable Barlow 28.95
Straight-Thru Image Erctr 54.95

3" f/6 Reflector 179.95

R.A. Prism Erector 36.95
Variable Cam. Adapt 54.95
Tripod Bracket 39.95
Carry Bag 27.95
Sun Screen 34.95

3" f/6 Reflector 179.95

3" f/6 Reflector 179.95

3" f/6 Reflector 179.95

3" f/6 Reflector 179.95

3" f/6 Reflector 179.95

3" f/6 Reflector 179.95

3" f/6 Reflector 179.95

3" f/6 Reflector 179.95

3" f/6 Reflector 179.95

3" f/6 Reflector 179.95

3" f/6 Reflector 179.95

3" f/6 Reflector 179.95

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

LUMICON

UHC PREMIUM FILTERS	DEEP SKY PREMIUM FILTERS
1 1/4" 99.50	96" 59.50
48mm f/most 2" EP 199.95	2" 119.50
	48mm 119.50

H-BETA 99.50
1 1/4" 99.50
48mm 199.50
1 1/4" 99.50
48mm 199.50

New Lumicon Sky Vector (DSC)
f/Meade & Celestron Schmidt Cassegrains 498.95

SOLAR FILTER

By Thousand Oaks Optical
GLASS TYPE 2 MOUNTED
3.1" 61.95
4" 71.95
5" 92.95
6" 99.95
8" 119.95
10" 129.95
11" 149.95
12.5" 169.95
14" 199.95

GLASS TYPE 1 (w/Stainless Steel Coating) Mounted Call For Prices

JIM'S MOBILE

DEC. MOTOR	FOCUS MOTOR
f/Meade LX3/5/6/MTS 79.95	f/Meade LX3 79.95
f/Celestron 8 84.95	f/Meade LX4/6 79.95
f/Meade Gem 84.95	f/Meade Newt 89.95
	f/Celestron 8 79.95

Mototrac-G (dual axis drive w/remote focus - req. a dec. motor & focus motor) for Meade 295, 320, 660 & Gem models 229.95
Dec Motor f/above 69.95
Focus Motor f/above 69.95

Telrad

Finder w/Mounting Base 39.95

TELESCOPE PARTS

IDAI 4.5" f/7.8 (860mm focal len) w/Matching Elliptical Flats 69.95
IDAI 5" f/8 (980mm focal len) w/Matching Elliptical Flats 94.95

MEADE PARABOLIC MIRRORS

6" f/8 129.95	8" f/6 189.95	10" f/4.5 409.95
6" f/5 139.95	10" f/6 409.95	12.5" f/6 599.95

MEADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS

1.3" 29.95	1.83" 38.95	2.6" 49.95
1.52" 37.95	2.14" 42.95	3.1" 82.95

MEADE RACK & PINION FOCUSER

#67 1 1/4" 49.95	#640 1 1/4" 89.95	#680 1 1/4" 109.95
------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------

CAMERA FOCUSING SCREENS & ACCS

NIKON	BEATTIE
B2 (Matte) f/FE2, FM2 19.95	INTERSCREENS
DR-3 Right Angle Finder 86.95	4x BRIGHTER
	Nikon f/F2/F3 @ 89.95
	Nikon FE/FE2 54.95
	FM/FM2/FA 54.95
	Olympus OM1,2,3,4 54.95
	F/Other Models Call f/Prices

Canon
f/F1-N 64.95
f/T90 19.95
Angle Finder B 78.95

OLYMPUS
All Matte (1-8) 21.95
Vaniman Finder 79.95

PUBLICATIONS

Sky Atlas 2000.0 Color 34.95	Nortons Sky Atlas 29.95
Uranometria 2000.0 37.95	Edmond Mag 6 Star Atlas 16.95
Vol 1 or 2 37.95	Celestron Sky Maps 15.95
The Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy 90.00	Passport To The Stars 49.95
Sky Catalog 2000.0 29.95	Exploring The Sky 3.95
Vol 1 or 2 29.95	W/Binoculars 3.95
	The Night Sky 2.95

KONICA
3200 ASA 135-24 4.69
3200 ASA 135-36 5.69
1600 ASA 135-24 3.59
1600 ASA 135-36 4.69

ASTRO FILM
640T 135-36 6.79
1000 135-36 6.99

KODAK
TP (Tech Pan) 135-36 3.90
TMZ (3200) 135-36 4.19

BINOCULARS

SWIFT	CELESTRON
GIANT	GIANT
Observer 11x80 BCF 249.95	NEW MULTI-COATED
Satellite 20x80 BWCF 259.95	11x80 MC 299.95
	20x80 MC 309.95
	Deluxe 14x80 MC 449.95
	20x80 Deluxe MC 469.95
	NEW 14x100 MC 999.95
	NEW 20x100 MC 999.95
	Car Window Mount 69.95
	7x50 WA Nova 199.95
	10x50 Nova 189.95
	7x42/8x32 Ultima 199.95

STEINER
15x80 G Observer 619.95
15x80 C Obs w/Cmp 779.

ASTRONOMY

Advertisers

July 1989

AMLA Enterprises	104
Ad-Libs Astronomics	43
Adorama Camera	108-109
Advance Camera	94
Andromeda Software Inc.	96
Astronomy Book Club	9
ASTRONOMY Products	13,36,46,74,84,94,96,97,99,101
Astro-Tech	90
Bethany Trading Co.	90
Bill Weaver Sporting Goods	106
Black Forest Observatory	104
Caledonian Graphics	90
California Telescope Co.	18-19
Celestron International	15,112
Century Telescope Center	106
City Camera	104
Cosmic Connections, Inc.	96
Coulter Optical Co.	100
Countdown Magazine	95
Deen Publications	90
Focus Camera, Inc.	75
Fujinon, Inc.	103
Galaxy Medals, Inc.	104
Harvard Camera Centers	96
Horizon Travel & Tours	90
InformAstron	96
Khan Scope Centre	90
Krauth Co., The	96
Lumicon	44-45
Meade Instruments Corp.	2-3,37
Meteorites	94
Miko	84
Minolta	11
National Camera Exchange	73
New England Astro-Optics, Inc.	96
Northern Sky Telescopes	47,90
Novagraphics	95
Orbit Book Co., Inc.	103
Orion Telescope Center	54-55
Parks Optical	39
Pauli's Optical Supply	90
Planetary Society, The	17
Quasar Optics, Inc.	94
Scope City	36
Shutan Camera & Video	102
Sky Views	90
Skywatcher Video	96
Space Images	90
Star Realm	94
Starbound Enterprises	11
Tele Vue Optics, Inc.	7,111
Tuthill, Roger W., Inc.	38
Unicover Corp.	85
Unitron, Inc.	105
Vernonscope & Co.	99
Vista Instrument Co.	90
Wellock Instructional Needs	90
Wholesale Optics of PA	84
Zephyr Services	107

Reader Exchange notices are free to all our readers for non-commercial purposes — but only two per person, per year, please. Limit your notice to 40 words including your name and address and allow 4 to 6 months for it to appear. All notices are subject to review for suitability. Kalmbach Publishing Co. assumes no responsibility for statements made in notices or for the quality of items offered. Send notices to: Astronomy Magazine, Editorial Dept. RE, 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

COMING IN THE AUGUST 1989 ISSUE OF ASTRONOMY

Water on Mars Where has the water gone that once flowed on the surface of Mars?

Ten Tools for Summer Observing Get the most out of the summer observing season with these inexpensive essentials.

Astrophotos in under an Hour Your nearby one-hour film processing shop can be an astrophotographer's best friend.

AVAILABLE ON YOUR NEWSSTAND JULY 16

SWEEPSTAKES WINNERS!

If you've been wondering who won the 1988 ASTRONOMY sweepstakes — here are the lucky winners: Peter Gero, of Middletown, Connecticut won our \$3,000 GRAND PRIZE SHOPPING SPREE. With his winnings Peter purchased from Northern Sky Telescope a Meade 2120 LX5 telescope; from National Camera Exchange he purchased a Super Wide Angle 4000 Meade 32mm eyepiece, Meade's #911 filter and Wide Field Adapter System and Celestron 7 x 50 binoculars; from Jim's Mobile Industries he purchased Motodec and Motofocus units for the 2120 LX5; and from Scope City he purchased 2 pairs of Parks 7 x 35 binoculars.

We had three FIRST PRIZE \$500 SHOPPING SPREE winners: Kevin Hodkiewicz of Lena, Wisconsin; Shelly Wilfong of Goshen, Indiana; and Michael Jackson of Charlottesville, Virginia. With his winnings Kevin bought a Meade 784 Quartz drive from Edelman's; from Astro-Tech, a set of Techtron collimating tools and a 16 x 70 RA/Polar finderscope; and from Kalmbach Publishing Co. he purchased *Sky Atlas 2000.0* and *Build Your Own Telescope*. From Northern Sky Telescope Shelly selected a Meade 323 Refractor telescope and purchased *The Universe From Your Backyard* from Kalmbach Publishing Co. Michael selected a Bausch & Lomb 4000 telescope from Focus Camera; and from Kalmbach Publishing Co. he purchased *Introduction to Observing and Photographing the Solar System*, a Moon map and *The Best Deep Sky Objects*.

Six ASTRONOMY readers won complete libraries of astronomy books from Kalmbach Publishing Co., and nine readers won five-year subscriptions to ASTRONOMY.

Information for this year's sweepstakes will be published in the November, December and January issues of ASTRONOMY. Enter, and you may find yourself listed as a sweepstakes winner!

READER EXCHANGE

WANTED — Astroscan 2001. Contact Lynn M. Finch, Rd 2, Box 789, Porte Crane, NY 13833. Phone (607) 648-4533.

WANTED — The Alexander Von Humboldt Astronomical Society seeks correspondence with associations and individuals interested in astronomy. Contact Oswaldo Nunez, P.O. Box 67022, Caracas 1061-A, Venezuela.

WANTED — Correspondence with anyone who has built Newtonian binoculars to discuss construction, collimation, and use. I have 8" f/8 binoculars usable to 300x, which give splendid views of southern skies. Contact Mark Suchting, 9 Weedon Road, Artarmon, New South Wales, Australia 2064.

WANTED — Early and current data for Alpha and Proxima Centauri including radial velocities, proper motions, right ascension, declination, position angles, parallaxes, and distances. Contact Hugh Turner, Sr., 8772 DeVille Circle, Huntington Beach, CA 92647. Phone (714) 847-3902.

WANTED — Correspondence with individuals interested in astronomy and photography. Contact Jennifer Arnott, P.O. Box 1132, Edgewood, MD 21040.

WANTED — A Mars globe or information relating to the purchase of a Mars globe. Contact Tom Kramer, 233 Candee Avenue, Sayville, NY 11782. Phone (516) 567-7062.

Caress Your Vision



Now total viewing comfort is crafted into patented Plössl, Wide-field and Nagler designs. A soft rubber eyeguard cups the eye in optimum viewing position, enhancing contrast by eliminating extraneous light. Larger models have rubber grip rings to firm your grasp. These new features complement designs that started a revolution in optical performance, achieving the highest levels of correction for astigmatism and lateral color.

Winning raves in the latest astronomical textbooks, our 82° apparent field Naglers are still the widest commercially available. And every eyepiece is expert-inspected for full field performance down to f/4 before leaving our hands for yours.

Who is this meticulous maker? Tele Vue, of course. That alone should be comforting.

Tele Vue®

CELESTRON'S ULTIMA 8 SPEAKS FOR ITSELF



8" Schmidt Cassegrain, 2032mm focal length (f/10), Swing-through fork mount with slow-motion controls; newly designed fork tines are twice the size of competing units, carry handles on forks, 2 $\frac{5}{8}$ " diameter polar shaft cast into the base, 4" diameter polar axis ball bearings, 7.54" diameter Byers worm gear drive, high transmission special coatings on corrector and Starbright® enhanced reflectivity mirror coatings, totally cordless quartz-locked electronic drive system with rechargeable lead acid batteries. Batteries good for 500 charges — recharge from AC or DC. Large RA (8 $\frac{3}{4}$ " and DEC (5 $\frac{1}{8}$ " circles, 8x50 finderscope with Polar alignment reticle for straight through or right angle viewing, 30mm Plossl eyepiece (68x) - 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", 7mm Orthoscopic eyepiece (290x) - 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", multicoated prism star diagonal - 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", heavy duty wedge with latitude scale, deluxe latitude adjuster, bubble level, accessory tray, adjustable metal tripod with 2" diameter rubber coated legs, NEW rugged foam fitted carrying case.



Deluxe Carrying Case

Constructed of high density polyethylene for rugged handling. Strength tested to over 500 pounds! Excellent low temperature characteristics. Foam fitted interior absorbs shocks and allows Ultima to be stored with finder in place.



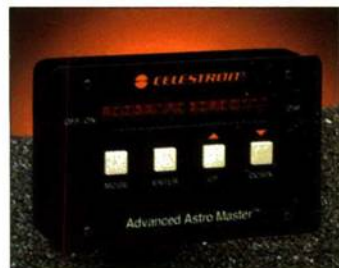
Cordless Drive

Heavy duty industrial grade sealed lead-acid batteries. Can't be overcharged. NO EXCESS WIRES, CORDS, ETC. Byers drive is 30% larger in diameter with twice as many teeth as in competitive drives.



Fork Tines

Fork tines ribbed and cross-ribbed for maximum stiffness. Twice as large as competitive units. Includes carrying handles. Large DEC and RA circles for accuracy.



Digital Setting Circles (optional)

Pre-drilled for installation in a few minutes. Advanced model (shown) has over 8,000 objects in memory. No belts, pulleys or other complex hardware.

Tripod

Heavy rubber coated legs are vibration absorbent. Made of neoprene to withstand deterioration from UV rays and air pollutants. Legs clamp to one side so you won't hit your ankles when walking around the tripod. Sturdy rubber feet for rapid dampening.

Wedge

Extremely sturdy. Doubles as a shelf to hold accessories, etc.

Finderscope

Only finderscope on the market that can be used two ways—either straight-through or right angle.

Polar Shaft

4" diameter precision ball bearing supports polar axis. Drive base and polar housing are cast and machined as one integral unit for maximum stability.



CELESTRON®

CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL

2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503 (USA)

Telephone (213) 328-9560, (800) 421-1526 (Continental USA)

Precision Optics

Diffraction limited. 1/10th wave accuracy. Starbright® coated for a higher level of total system transmission than any other competitive unit.